



# City of Cincinnati

801 Plum Street  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

## CALENDAR

### Cincinnati City Council

---

Wednesday, June 8, 2022

2:00 PM

Council Chambers, Room 300

---

#### ROLL CALL

#### PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

#### FILING OF THE JOURNAL

#### MAYOR AFTAB

#### Community Development Advisory Board

1. [202201347](#) **APPOINTMENT**, submitted by Mayor Aftab Pureval, I hereby appoint Jennifer McEvilly to the Community Development Advisory Board for a term of three years. This appointment is submitted to City Council for its advice and consent pursuant to its Rules. (Female/White).

**Recommendation** HOLD ONE WEEK PURSUANT TO THE RULES OF COUNCIL

**Sponsors:** Mayor

#### MR. HARRIS

2. [202201328](#) **RESOLUTION**, submitted by Councilmember Harris from Andrew Garth, City Solicitor, **RECOGNIZING** Jen Scott as a 2022 City of Cincinnati Pride Month honoree and **EXPRESSING** the appreciation of the Mayor and the Council of the City of Cincinnati for her continuous leadership and work with Cincinnati Pride and other organization in the City of Cincinnati, and her dedication to advancing LGBTQIA+ justice, equality for all persons, and the protection of our sacred democracy.

**Recommendation** PASS

**Sponsors:** Harris

3. [202201329](#) **RESOLUTION**, submitted by Councilmember Harris from Andrew Garth, City Solicitor, **RECOGNIZING** Marcel Hughes as a 2022 City of Cincinnati Pride Month honoree and **EXPRESSING** the appreciation of the Mayor and the Council of the City of Cincinnati for his continuous leadership and work with Equitas Health, Caracole, and other organizations in the City of Cincinnati and the surrounding region, as well as his dedication to advancing LGBTQIA+ justice, equality for all persons, and the protection of our sacred democracy.

**Recommendation** PASS

**Sponsors:** Harris

#### MR. JEFFREYS

**MS. OWENS**

**MR. JOHNSON**

**MR. CRAMERDING**

**MS. KEARNEY**

4. [202201344](#) **MOTION**, submitted by Councilmembers Jeffreys, Owens, Johnson, Cramerding and Vice Mayor Kearney, request the Administration report within ninety (90) days on a plan for rolling out leading pedestrian intervals (LPI) throughout Cincinnati's 52 neighborhoods. (STATEMENT ATTACHED)
- Recommendation** CLIMATE, ENVIRONMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE
- Sponsors:** Jeffreys, Owens, Kearney, Johnson and Cramerding

**CITY MANAGER**

5. [202201257](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/8/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Special Event Permit Application for Festivals of Evanston.
- Recommendation** FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
6. [202201258](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/8/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Special Event Permit Application for The Kroger Wellness Festival.
- Recommendation** FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
7. [202201259](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/8/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Special Event Permit Application for Girls On The Run 2022.
- Recommendation** FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
8. [202201293](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/8/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Special Event Permit Application for Saylor Park Oktoberfest.
- Recommendation** FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
9. [202201297](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/8/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Special Event Permit Application for Longest Table.
- Recommendation** FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
10. [202201306](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/8/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Special Event Permit Application for Juneteenth Block Party 2022.
- Recommendation** FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager

11. [202201308](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/8/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Special Event Permit Application for The Price Hill Creative Community Festival.
- Recommendation** FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
12. [202201312](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/8/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Special Event Permit Application for Riverfest 2022.
- Recommendation** FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
13. [202201313](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/8/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Special Event Permit Application for Oktoberfest 2022.
- Recommendation** FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
14. [202201314](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/8/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Special Event Permit Application for Holy Grail Tailgate Block Parties.
- Recommendation** FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
15. [202201315](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/8/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and deposit a donation in an amount up to \$105,000 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation into Parks Private Endowment and Donations Fund 430; and **AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of \$105,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Parks Private Endowment and Donations Fund 430 to existing capital improvement program project account no. 980x203x192009, "Tom Jones Commons," for the purpose of providing additional resources for improvements to Tom Jones Commons in Eden Park.
- Recommendation** BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
16. [202201316](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/8/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to apply for grant resources in an amount of up to \$200,000,000 awarded by the United States Department of Transportation through the Nationally Significant Multimodal Freight and Highway Projects (ALN 20.934) and the National Infrastructure Project Assistance (ALN 20.937) discretionary grant programs for the construction of the Western Hills Viaduct.
- Recommendation** BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE
- Sponsors:** City Manager

17. [202201317](#) **ORDINANCE (EMERGENCY)** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/8/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$113,000 from the unappropriated surplus of General Fund 050, of which \$75,000 is transferred to Enterprise Technology Solutions General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x091x7200 for the purpose of providing funds for a security audit, \$15,000 is transferred to the Department of City Planning and Engagement General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x171x7200 for the purpose of providing funding for the Cincinnati Housing Solutions Summit, and \$23,000 is transferred to the Department of Economic Inclusion General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x281x7200 for the purpose of providing funds for relocation expenses of new employees; and **AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$148,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Municipal Golf Fund 105 to Cincinnati Recreation Commission Municipal Golf Fund debt service operating budget account no. 105x195x7700 for the purpose of paying debt service for golf equipment.

**Recommendation** BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

**Sponsors:** City Manager

18. [202201318](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/8/2022, **ESTABLISHING** new capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, "Victory Pkwy - Eden Park Safety Improvements," for the purpose of improving pedestrian and bicycle safety in the Victory Parkway Corridor between Martin Drive and McMillan Avenue, improving the condition and safety of the Park Avenue Bridge over Kemper Lane, and installing a sidewalk along the west side of Eden Park Drive from St. Paul Drive to Krohn Conservatory; **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate a federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (ALN 20.205) in an amount up to \$6,000,000, awarded by the Ohio-Kentucky-Indiana Regional Council of Governments, to new capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, "Victory Pkwy - Eden Park Safety Improvements"; **AUTHORIZING** the Director of Finance to deposit the grant resources into newly established capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, "Victory Pkwy - Eden Park Safety Improvements," for the purpose of improving pedestrian and bicycle safety in the Victory Parkway Corridor between Martin Drive and McMillan Avenue, improving the condition and safety of the Park Avenue Bridge over Kemper Lane, and installing a sidewalk along the west side of Eden Park Drive from St. Paul Drive to Krohn Conservatory; and **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to execute any agreements necessary for the receipt and administration of these grant resources.

**Recommendation** BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

**Sponsors:** City Manager

19. [202201322](#) **ORDINANCE (EMERGENCY)** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/8/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager and employees of Cincinnati Recreation Commission to solicit and accept donations of money, sponsorships, in-kind contributions, team registration fees, vendor fees, and other things of value from the Cincinnati business community, individual benefactors, and other appropriate sources for the purpose of providing resources to support the 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament; and **AUTHORIZING** the Finance Director to deposit the resources donated to or generated by the event into Fund No. 319, "Contributions for Recreation Purposes."
- Recommendation** BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
20. [202201324](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/8/2022, **LEVYING** assessments for unpaid costs incurred by the City in making emergency repairs to sidewalks, sidewalk areas, curbs, and gutters at various locations in the City through the City of Cincinnati's Sidewalk Safety Program, in accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code Sections 721-149 through 721-169.
- Recommendation** BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
21. [202201326](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/8/2022, **ACCEPTING AND CONFIRMING** the dedication to public use of approximately 0.0609 acres of real property in Linwood to be included as a portion of Eastern Avenue public right-of-way for street purposes in the Stoehr Subdivision in accordance with the plat entitled "Stoehr Subdivision."
- Recommendation** EQUITABLE GROWTH & HOUSING COMMITTEE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
- BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**
22. [202201260](#) **REPORT**, dated 6/2/2022, submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, regarding Department of Finance Report for the Month Ended April 30, 2022.
- Recommendation** APPROVE & FILE
- Sponsors:** City Manager
23. [202201266](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/2/2022, **ACCEPTING AND CONFIRMING** the grant of a public utility easement in favor of the City of Cincinnati for water mains, appurtenances, fixtures, and equipment in and upon certain real property located in the Waypoint Group Subdivision in Mt. Lookout as reflected on the plat entitled *WSL# 323, Waypoint Group Subdivision, Water Easement Plat*, as recorded in Plat Book 490, Pages 82 and 83, Hamilton County, Ohio Records.
- Recommendation** PASS
- Sponsors:** City Manager

24. [202201270](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/2/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to apply for a grant in the amount of up to \$25,000 from the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 5, to provide resources for the design and implementation of the Electrify Cincy Education Program, which will offer residential and technical expert training in support of residential electrification efforts, including weatherization, reduced energy consumption, and renewable energy upgrades.

**Recommendation**

PASS

**Sponsors:**

City Manager

25. [202201272](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/2/2022, **DETERMINING** to proceed with special street lighting assessments in Lighting Group 3 for three years beginning August 1, 2021, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §727.23, on the streets or portions of the streets described in Exhibit A hereto.

**Recommendation**

PASS

**Sponsors:**

City Manager

26. [202201273](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/2/2022, **TO LEVY** special assessments to pay for a portion of the cost of special street lighting in Lighting Group 3, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §727.25, for the three-year period beginning on August 1, 2021.

**Recommendation**

PASS

**Sponsors:**

City Manager

27. [202201274](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/2/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$150,000 from the unappropriated surplus of East Walnut Hills Equivalent Fund 486 (East Walnut Hills TIF District) to existing capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x212387, "East Walnut Hills Two-Way Conversion," to provide resources for the conversion of William Howard Taft Road, East McMillan Street, and Woodburn Avenue to two-way streets in the neighborhood of East Walnut Hills.

**Recommendation**

PASS

**Sponsors:**

City Manager

28. [202201252](#) **ORDINANCE (EMERGENCY)** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 5/25/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to execute a *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* with Total Property care, LLC for the sale of City-owned real property located at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue in the Avondale neighborhood of Cincinnati, in connection with the development of a residential subdivision consisting of 18 buildable lots for the construction of 18 single-family homes and a street that will be dedicated for use by the general public. (Subject to the [Temporary Prohibition List](#) <<https://www.cincinnati-oh.gov/law/ethics/city-business>>)

**Recommendation** PASS EMERGENCY

**Sponsors:** City Manager

29. [202201307](#) **ORDINANCE (EMERGENCY)** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/2/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate the sum of \$3,029,588 from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; **AUTHORIZING** the appropriation of the sum of \$211,042.76 in program income to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts for the purpose of providing funding for the continuation of vital City programs in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; **ANNOUNCING** the City's intention to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 according to Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan; **AUTHORIZING** the return to source of the sum of \$209,718.42 from various existing Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts to the unappropriated surplus of Home Investment Trust Fund 411 for the purpose of realigning available grant resources in accordance with Section 2 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; and **AUTHORIZING** the appropriation of the sum of \$200,877.42 from the unappropriated surplus of Home Investment Trust Fund 411 to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts for the purpose of aligning resources with program needs in accordance with Section 3 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

**Recommendation** PASS EMERGENCY

**Sponsors:** City Manager

30. [202201309](#) **ORDINANCE (EMERGENCY)** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/2/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate the sum of \$989,809 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to Emergency Shelter Grant Fund 445 in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule; and **ANNOUNCING** the City's intention to use the funds for various projects and operating allocations for the Emergency Solutions Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

**Recommendation** PASS EMERGENCY

**Sponsors:** City Manager

31. [202201310](#) **ORDINANCE (EMERGENCY)** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/2/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate the sum of \$1,696,715 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Fund 465; and announcing the City's intention to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022, in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule, and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

**Recommendation** PASS EMERGENCY

**Sponsors:** City Manager

32. [202201311](#) **ORDINANCE (EMERGENCY)** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 6/2/2022, **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate a grant of \$11,379,516 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to various Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule for the purpose of funding various projects and operating allocations for the Community Development Block Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022; **ANNOUNCING** the City's intention to use said funds for various projects and operating allocations for the Community Development Block Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 according to Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan; **AUTHORIZING** the return to source of the sum of \$2,500,000 from various Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts to the unappropriated surplus of Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 for the purpose of realigning available grant resources in accordance with Section 2 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; and **AUTHORIZING** the appropriation of \$2,500,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts for the purpose of realigning resources with program needs in accordance with Section 3 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

**Recommendation** PASS EMERGENCY

**Sponsors:** City Manager

## SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS

### CLIMATE, ENVIRONMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE



33. [202201291](#) **MOTION**, submitted by Councilmember Cramerding, **WE MOVE** that the Administration study and provide a report on traffic calming initiatives along Queen City Avenue, Westwood Avenue, Sunset Avenue, and Rapid Run Pike. This should include short-term measures and long-term measures. It should also include option for conventional two-way traffic on Queen City Avenue and Westwood Avenue. (STATEMENT ATTACHED)
- Recommendation** ADOPT
- Sponsors:** Cramerding
34. [202201292](#) **MOTION**, submitted by Councilmember Cramerding, **WE MOVE** that the Administration study and provide a report on bike trail infrastructure measures linking the West Side to Downtown, including along State Avenue and West Eighth Street in Lower Price Hill. It should also consider what elements can provide foundations for the future Dunham to Lick Run bike trail in the interim and long-term. (STATEMENT ATTACHED)
- Recommendation** ADOPT
- Sponsors:** Cramerding
35. [202201296](#) **MOTION**, submitted by Councilmembers Harris, Owens, Keating and Jeffreys, **WE MOVE** that the Administration provide a report within thirty (30) days outlining the feasibility, impact, and implementation of removing the city's rush hour parking restrictions throughout the entire city. (STATEMENT ATTACHED)
- Recommendation** ADOPT
- Sponsors:** Harris, Owens, Keating and Jeffreys

## EQUITABLE GROWTH & HOUSINGS COMMITTEE

36. [202201158](#) **ORDINANCE** submitted by John P. Curp, Interim City Manager, on 5/11/2022, **AUTHORIZING** certain signage and street-level improvements to the building located at 50 W. 5th Street in the Central Business District NOTWITHSTANDING the provisions of Section 1411-21, "Ground Floor Transparency," and Section 1411-39, "Signs," of Chapter 1411, "Downtown Development Districts," of the Cincinnati Municipal Code. (Subject to the [Temporary Prohibition List](#) <<https://www.cincinnati-oh.gov/law/ethics/city-business>>)
- Recommendation** PASS
- Sponsors:** City Manager
37. [202201290](#) **MOTION**, submitted by Councilmembers Cramerding, Parks and Vice Mayor Kearney, **WE MOVE** that the Administration provide a REPORT on how the city can include fair wages and safe working conditions clauses in development projects that receive a municipal benefit, rather than placing such requirements on a contract-by-contract bases. (STATEMENT ATTACHED)
- Recommendation** ADOPT
- Sponsors:** Cramerding, Parks and Kearney

38. [202201304](#) **MOTION**, submitted by Councilmembers Jeffreys and Harris, **WE MOVE** that the Administration work with the Mt. Washington Community Development Corporation (MWCDC), the Mt. Washington Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation (MWCURC), and the Mt. Washington Community Council (MWCC) to implement an Urban Parking Overlay in the Mount Washington neighborhood in the spirit of the attached map in Exhibit A proposed by MWCDC. (STATEMENT ATTACHED).

**Recommendation** ADOPT

**Sponsors:** Jeffreys and Harris

### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Adjournment

## Jennifer L McEvilley

### SKILLS

- Organized, efficient, detail-oriented, and reliable
- Enthusiastic and energetic professional with a strong work ethic and a positive attitude
- Accustomed to meeting deadlines and ensuring high-quality work
- Strategic thinker and creative problem solver
- Effective leader in implementing strategic goals

### EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

#### **Managing Director**

**2016-Present**

*Strategies to End Homelessness, Inc. (STEH)*, Cincinnati Ohio

Initially hired as an Operations Manager to assist the Finance Director, then promoted to Compliance Director reporting to the President/CEO, then promoted to Managing Director reporting to the CEO/President. Some key responsibilities at STEH include:

- Coordinating and leading the work of the Compliance, Planning & Evaluation, Program, & HMIS departments to ensure that essential work of the organization is completed at a high quality level
- Preparing applications for government funding (HUD, ODSA, City, County) and any other such opportunities.
- Reporting of all government funding (ESG CAPER, relevant sections of the City & Hamilton County CAPER, HOPWA CAPER, ODSA, CoC APRs, etc.) in a timely and accurate manner
- Ensuring that appropriate administrative steps are taken with government funders to contract for & access funding for pass-through activities
- Providing structure and stability to the organization by overseeing the development of policies and procedures of internal STEH programming and operation
- Staying apprised of funding & compliance requirements and best practices and disseminating information to STEH staff and community partner agencies.

#### **Grant Development and Compliance Coordinator**

**2014-2016**

*Excel Development Co., Inc.*, Cincinnati Ohio

Some key responsibilities at Excel Development Co., Inc. included:

- Developing and monitoring system for compliance with funders
- Preparing applications and performance reports for programing
- Staying apprised of legislative changes and their impact on local processes
- Providing regulatory and programmatic training and support to agency staff to ensure project compliance and high-quality performance
- Preparing budgets, monitoring pace of spending, and evaluating expenses
- Researching issues of compliance and best practices
- Developing written policies and procedures for the operation of Permanent Supportive Housing programs to ensure high-quality performance and compliance

**Program Coordinator****2009-2014**

*Strategies to End Homelessness, Inc. (STEH), Cincinnati Ohio*

Initially hired as a facilitator to assist the Finance Director, then promoted to Program Coordinator.

Some key responsibilities at Strategies to End Homelessness included:

- On-site and remote monitoring of subrecipients for compliance with federal, state, local, and foundation funding requirements
- Preparing applications and performance reports for funding
- Staying apprised of legislative changes and their impact on local processes
- Providing regulatory and programmatic technical support to subrecipient agency management staff to ensure project compliance and high quality performance

**Owner/Operator****2007-2009**

*Naru Gifts, Cincinnati, Ohio*

As the owner, I was responsible for every element of operation including budgeting, vendor selection, inventory management, providing customer service, preparing sales tax statements, bookkeeping, etc.

**General Manager****1994-2007**

*Burbank's Restaurants, Sharonville, Ohio*

Initially hired at Burbank's as a server, then promoted to trainer, Service Manager, Catering and Special Events Manager, Assistant General Manager, and finally General Manager. Some of my key responsibilities included:

- Hiring, training, scheduling, and supervising employees
- Verifying time reports and preparing payroll
- Ensuring compliance with licensing and certification requirements
- Resolving client, vendor, and personnel problems
- Developing and implementing systems to ensure high quality operations
- Sales, organization, and execution of special events for up to 5,000 guests

**RECENT COMMUNITY POLICIES AND TRAININGS CO-DEVELOPED**

- Policy
  - Community requirements of the Violence Against Women's Act (VAWA) for housing providers
  - Community manual for the operation of the Housing Opportunity for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Program
  - Community manual for the operation of the Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Manual
- Training
  - Financial and administrative policy requirements of 2 CFR 200
  - Chronic homelessness definition and documentation requirements
  - Housing Quality Inspection (HQS) requirements
  - Homeless Management System compliance and monitoring
  - Compliance requirements of the community Rapid Rehousing Policy
  - Tenant rent calculation in certain HUD-funded housing programs

### COMMUNITY SERVICE EXPERIENCE

Permanent Support Housing Workgroup

- Chair of community workgroup

Homeless Clearinghouse / Continuum of Care Community Board Member

- Voting member representing Permanent Supportive Housing Workgroup

Pleasant Ridge Montessori Foundation Board

- Member 2013-2014
- Chair 2014-2016



Mayor Aftab Pureval

801 Plum Street, Suite 150  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202  
Phone (513) 352-3250  
Fax (513) 352-5201  
Email: [aftab.pureval@cincinnati-oh.gov](mailto:aftab.pureval@cincinnati-oh.gov)

June 2022

## APPOINTMENT

I hereby appoint Jennifer McEvilley to the Community Development Advisory Board for a term of three years. This appointment is submitted to City Council for its advice & consent pursuant to its Rules.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Aftab Pureval", is written over a horizontal line.

Mayor Aftab Pureval

202201328  
**Date:** June 1, 2022

**To:** Councilmember Reggie Harris,  
**From:** Andrew Garth, City Solicitor *AWG/ESW*  
**Subject:** **Resolution – Pride Month Jen Scott**

---

Transmitted herewith is a resolution captioned as follows:

**RECOGNIZING** Jen Scott as a 2022 City of Cincinnati Pride Month honoree and **EXPRESSING** the appreciation of the Mayor and the Council of the City of Cincinnati for her continuous leadership and work with Cincinnati Pride and other organizations in the City of Cincinnati, and her dedication to advancing LGBTQIA+ justice, equality for all persons, and the protection of our sacred democracy.

AWG/IMD/(lnk)  
Attachment  
364970

## RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ - 2022

**RECOGNIZING** Jen Scott as a 2022 City of Cincinnati Pride Month honoree and **EXPRESSING** the appreciation of the Mayor and the Council of the City of Cincinnati for her continuous leadership and work with Cincinnati Pride and other organizations in the City of Cincinnati, and her dedication to advancing LGBTQIA+ justice, equality for all persons, and the protection of our sacred democracy.

WHEREAS, Jen Scott went to Northwestern College and pursued a career in IT; and while maintaining a successful professional career, Jen felt called to more fervently advocate for equality and began to pursue activism specifically surrounding uplifting the LGBTQIA+ community; and

WHEREAS, in 2015, Jen Scott began working with organizations that fight hiring discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation and gender identity, in addition to working to uphold the separation of Church and State; this work inspired Jen to co-found her own organization, Community of Reason, in January of 2019, which works to uphold the separation of Church and State, specifically on issues of equality; and

WHEREAS, in 2017, Jen Scott began volunteering with American Atheists, a national civil rights organization that works to achieve religious equality for all Americans, as the Midwest Regional Director, providing mentorship and leadership training to multiple grassroots organizations across the region and was appointed to its Board of Directors in 2018 and was recently appointed to the Chair of the Board; and.

WHEREAS, in 2018, Jen Scott became involved with Cincinnati Pride, working to help coordinate the Pride parade and coordinate programs for the LGBTQIA+ community and currently serves as parade chair; director of compliance; co-chair of diversity, equity, and inclusion; and interfaith chair; and

WHEREAS, as parade chair of Cincinnati Pride, Jen Scott has worked to ensure that the Pride parade remains an open, safe, and inclusive space for all people, young, old, confident, or not to authentically be themselves and to be celebrated for that; and

WHEREAS, in 2019, Jen Scott began working with Equality Ohio as the Southwest Ohio Regional Organizer, working with the Village of Golf Manor to establish a local nondiscrimination ordinance to establish protections for the LGBTQIA+ community, working with Portsmouth to establish a nondiscrimination code, and helping to update the City of Cincinnati's nondiscrimination code; and

WHEREAS, in 2020, Jen Scott was appointed to the Board of Community Shares of Greater Cincinnati, a federation of nonprofits, that works to build social and economic equity and healthy environment in Greater Cincinnati; and



WHEREAS, Jen Scott has been a dedicated professional who maintained a career in IT while championing the rights of others, working to address issues of equality across the Midwest, and steadfastly advocating for the LGBTQIA+ community and all those who are underserved and underrepresented; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the Mayor and this Council hereby recognize Jen Scott as a 2022 City of Cincinnati Pride Month honoree for her decades of continuous leadership and work with Cincinnati Pride and other organizations in the City of Cincinnati, and her dedication to advancing justice, equality for all persons, and the protection of our sacred democracy.

Section 2. That this resolution be spread upon the minutes of Council and that a copy be provided to Jen Scott through the Office of Councilmember Reggie Harris.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

Submitted by Councilmember Reggie Harris

**Date:** June 1, 2022

**To:** Councilmember Reggie Harris,  
**From:** Andrew Garth, City Solicitor *AWG/ESW*  
**Subject:** **Resolution – Pride Month Marcel Hughes**

---

Transmitted herewith is a resolution captioned as follows:

**RECOGNIZING** Marcel Hughes as a 2022 City of Cincinnati Pride Month honoree and **EXPRESSING** the appreciation of the Mayor and the Council of the City of Cincinnati for his continuous leadership and work with Equitas Health, Caracole, and other organizations in the City of Cincinnati and the surrounding region, as well as his dedication to advancing LGBTQIA+ justice, equality for all persons, and the protection of our sacred democracy.

AWG/IMD/(lnk)  
Attachment  
365038

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ - 2022

**RECOGNIZING** Marcel Hughes as a 2022 City of Cincinnati Pride Month honoree and **EXPRESSING** the appreciation of the Mayor and the Council of the City of Cincinnati for his continuous leadership and work with Equitas Health, Caracole, and other organizations in the City of Cincinnati and the surrounding region, as well as his dedication to advancing LGBTQIA+ justice, equality for all persons, and the protection of our sacred democracy.

WHEREAS, being inspired by the Greater Cincinnati queer and allied people who helped create safe spaces for him to grow and thrive, Marcel Hughes pursued his life’s work of addressing the specific needs of the LGBTQIA+ community; and

WHEREAS, in 2013, Marcel Hughes became involved with, and later, President of NKU Common Ground, an LGBTQIA+ advocacy group dedicated to building community and creating safe spaces for LGBTQIA+ NKU students; and

WHEREAS, Marcel Hughes founded NKU Colors of Pride, an organization that addresses the intersection of racial discrimination and discrimination on the basis of gender identity and sexual orientation; and

WHEREAS, in 2014, Marcel Hughes partnered with the Campbell County Health Department to advocate for and provide quality and convenient access to HIV testing for NKU students; and

WHEREAS, in 2018, Marcel Hughes began his work with Caracole, a nonprofit AIDS Service Organization in Greater Cincinnati and the tristate region that is devoted to positively changing lives in the fight against HIV/AIDS; and

WHEREAS, Marcel Hughes has been an active member and organizer with Cincinnati Black Pride, and in 2020 he received the Cincinnati Black Pride Spark Award, which is dedicated to young professionals who uplift their community through innovation and brave truth-telling; and

WHEREAS, in 2020, Marcel Hughes was named among the twenty LGBTQIA+ leaders shaping Cincinnati in Cincinnati Magazine’s first-ever Pride issue for his continued commitment in fostering community; and

WHEREAS, in 2021, Marcel Hughes began his work with Equitas Health, a regional non-profit LGBTQIA+-affirming community healthcare organization serving tens of thousands of patients in Ohio, Kentucky, and West Virginia; and

WHEREAS, Marcel Hughes has demonstrated a personal commitment in making Cincinnati a more welcoming city for LGBTQIA+ people; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the Mayor and this Council hereby recognize Marcel Hughes as a 2022 City of Cincinnati Pride Month honoree for his continuous leadership and work with Equitas Health, Caracole, and other organizations in the City of Cincinnati and the surrounding region, as well as his dedication to advancing LGBTQIA+ justice, equality for all persons, and the protection of our sacred democracy.

Section 2. That this resolution be spread upon the minutes of Council, and that a copy be provided to Marcel Hughes through the Office of Councilmember Reggie Harris.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

Submitted by Councilmember Reggie Harris



202201344

**Mark Jeffreys**  
Councilmember

June 6, 2022

## MOTION

### *Pedestrian Safety*

Request the Administration report within ninety (90) days on a plan for rolling out leading pedestrian intervals (LPI) throughout Cincinnati's 52 neighborhoods.

## STATEMENT

A leading pedestrian interval (LPI) gives pedestrians the opportunity to enter an intersection 3-7 seconds before vehicles are given a green light. With a few seconds of a head start, pedestrians can better establish their presence in the crosswalk before vehicles have priority to turn left. LPIs provide the following benefits:

- Increased visibility of crossing pedestrians.
- Reduced conflicts between pedestrians and vehicles.
- Increased likelihood of motorists yielding to pedestrians.
- Enhanced safety for pedestrians who may be slower to start into the intersection.

LPIs are used throughout many other cities with success in reducing crashes. The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) indicate there is a 13% reduction in pedestrian-vehicle crashes where there are LPIs and recommends the use of LPIs at intersections with high turning vehicle volumes.<sup>1</sup> The FHWA also notes that this makes it accessible for all users and the cost of implementing LPIs are very low because only the alteration of signal timing is required.

Councilmember Mark Jeffreys

<sup>1</sup> <https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/provencountermeasures/fhwasal8029/ch13.cfm>

Michael D. Owen

Jan-Michele Lemoine

Scott J.

JMG

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Date: 06/08/2022

202201257

To: Mayor and Members of City Council  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: **SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION: (Festivals of Evanston)**

---

In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code, Chapter 765; (Evanston Community Council and East Walnut Hills) has submitted a Special Event Permit Application Form to the Chief of Police. The Special Event Permit Application has been reviewed by the following department(s): (Cincinnati Police Department, Fire Department, Health Department, Parks Department, Department of Building and Inspections, Department of Community and Economic Development, Department of Finance, Department of Public Services, and Department of Transportation and Engineering). There are no objections to issuing the Special Events Permit.

The particulars of the requested event are as indicated:

EVENT NAME/TITLE: Festivals of Evanston  
EVENT SPONSOR/PRODUCER: Evanston Community Council and East Walnut Hills  
CONTACT PERSON: Chrstine Johnson  
LOCATION: Owl's Nest Park - 1984 Madison Rd, Cincinnati, OH 45208  
DATE(S) AND TIME(S): 7/16/2023  
EVENT DESCRIPTION: Community Celebration & Anniversary Party  
ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE: 300  
ALCOHOL SALES:  YES.  NO.  
TEMPORARY LIQUOR PERMIT HOLDER IS: T.B.D.



cc: Lieutenant Colonel Teresa A. Theetge, Interim Police Chief



Date: 06/08/2022

202201258

To: Mayor and Members of City Council  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: **SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION: (The Kroger Wellness Festival)**

---

In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code, Chapter 765; (Advantage Marketing Partners) has submitted a Special Event Permit Application Form to the Chief of Police. The Special Event Permit Application has been reviewed by the following department(s): (Cincinnati Police Department, Fire Department, Health Department, Parks Department, Department of Building and Inspections, Department of Community and Economic Development, Department of Finance, Department of Public Services, and Department of Transportation and Engineering). There are no objections to issuing the Special Events Permit.

The particulars of the requested event are as indicated:

EVENT NAME/TITLE: The Kroger Wellness Festival  
EVENT SPONSOR/PRODUCER: Advantage Marketing Partners  
CONTACT PERSON: Cynthia Oxley  
LOCATION: Various roads throughout the Banks Area  
DATE(S) AND TIME(S): 9/23/2022 from 12:00pm to 5:00pm  
9/24/2022 from 12:00pm to 5:00pm  
EVENT DESCRIPTION: Festival experience to inspire physical, emotional and mental health.  
ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE: 10,000  
ALCOHOL SALES:  YES.  NO.  
TEMPORARY LIQUOR PERMIT HOLDER IS: (T.B.D.)



cc: Lieutenant Colonel Teresa A. Theetge, Interim Police Chief

Date: 06/08/2022

To: Mayor and Members of City Council 202201259  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: **SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION: (Girls on the Run 2022 - Fall)**

---

In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code, Chapter 765; (Girls on the Run Greater Cincinnati) has submitted a Special Event Permit Application Form to the Chief of Police. The Special Event Permit Application has been reviewed by the following department(s): (Cincinnati Police Department, Fire Department, Health Department, Parks Department, Department of Building and Inspections, Department of Community and Economic Development, Department of Finance, Department of Public Services, and Department of Transportation and Engineering). There are no objections to issuing the Special Events Permit.

The particulars of the requested event are as indicated:

EVENT NAME/TITLE: Girls on the Run 2022  
EVENT SPONSOR/PRODUCER: Girls on the Run Greater Cincinnati  
CONTACT PERSON: Amanda Sinclair  
LOCATION: Yeatman's Cove - Streets around the Riverfront and Banks  
DATE(S) AND TIME(S): 11/19/2022 7:00AM to 12:00PM  
EVENT DESCRIPTION: 5K run for girls grades 4 through 8.  
ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE: 3,000  
ALCOHOL SALES:  YES.  NO.  
TEMPORARY LIQUOR PERMIT HOLDER IS: (N/A)



cc: Lieutenant Colonel Teresa A. Theetge, Interim Police Chief

Date: 06/08/22

202201293

To: Mayor and Members of City Council  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: **SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION: Sayler Park Oktoberfest**

---

In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code, Chapter 765; Howard Hughes has submitted a Special Event Permit Application Form to the Chief of Police. The Special Event Permit Application has been reviewed by the following department(s): Cincinnati Fire Department, Metro, Cincinnati Police Special Events Unit, Traffic and Engineering Department, Traffic and Road Operations Department and The Health Department. There are no objections to issuing the Special Events Permit.

The particulars of the requested event are as indicated:

EVENT NAME/TITLE: Sayler Park Oktoberfest  
EVENT SPONSOR/PRODUCER: Sayler Park Village Council  
CONTACT PERSON: Howard Hughes  
LOCATION: Parkland Ave (Bounded by Theima Ave. and Monitor)  
DATE(S) AND TIME(S): 08/27/22 1500-0000  
EVENT DESCRIPTION: Music, Food, and Beer Vendors  
ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE: 1500  
ALCOHOL SALES:  YES.  NO.  
TEMPORARY LIQUOR PERMIT HOLDER IS: To be determined



cc: Lieutenant Colonel Teresa A. Theetge, Interim Police Chief

Date: 06/08/22

To: Mayor and Members of City Council 202201297  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: **SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION: Longest Table**

---

In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code, Chapter 765; Jenna Hippensteel has submitted a Special Event Permit Application Form to the Chief of Police. The Special Event Permit Application has been reviewed by the following department(s): Cincinnati Fire Department, Metro, Cincinnati Police Special Events Unit, Traffic and Engineering Department, Traffic and Road Operations Department and The Health Department. There are no objections to issuing the Special Events Permit.

The particulars of the requested event are as indicated:

EVENT NAME/TITLE: Longest Table  
EVENT SPONSOR/PRODUCER: Community Matters  
CONTACT PERSON: Jenna Hippensteel  
LOCATION: 703 Neave Street  
DATE(S) AND TIME(S): 06/22/22 1700-1900 Hours  
EVENT DESCRIPTION: Lower Price Hill community is hosting a annual potluck. They plan to use an adjacent private property to cook food and have tables and chairs set up in the street for neighbors to enjoy dinner together.  
ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE: 200  
ALCOHOL SALES:  YES.  NO.  
TEMPORARY LIQUOR PERMIT HOLDER IS:



cc: Lieutenant Colonel Teresa A. Theetge, Interim Police Chief

Date: 06/08/22

202201306

To: Mayor and Members of City Council  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: **SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION: Juneteenth Block Party 2022**

---

In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code, Chapter 765; Ray Ball has submitted a Special Event Permit Application Form to the Chief of Police. The Special Event Permit Application has been reviewed by the following department(s): Cincinnati Fire Department, Metro, Cincinnati Police Special Events Unit, Traffic and Engineering Department, Traffic and Road Operations Department and The Health Department. There are no objections to issuing the Special Events Permit.

The particulars of the requested event are as indicated:

EVENT NAME/TITLE: Juneteenth Block Party 2022  
EVENT SPONSOR/PRODUCER: Paloozanoire  
CONTACT PERSON: Ray Ball  
LOCATION: 50 East Freedom Way  
DATE(S) AND TIME(S): 06/17/22 1600-2300 Hours  
EVENT DESCRIPTION: Annual Juneteenth celebration held at the Banks  
ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE: 8000  
ALCOHOL SALES:  YES.  NO.  
TEMPORARY LIQUOR PERMIT HOLDER IS: To be determined



cc: Lieutenant Colonel Teresa A. Theetge, Interim Police Chief

Date: 06/08/22

202201308

To: Mayor and Members of City Council  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: **SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION: The Price Hill Creative Community Festival**

---

In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code, Chapter 765; Samantha Conover has submitted a Special Event Permit Application Form to the Chief of Police. The Special Event Permit Application has been reviewed by the following department(s): Cincinnati Fire Department, Metro, Cincinnati Police Special Events Unit, Traffic and Engineering Department, Traffic and Road Operations Department and The Health Department. There are no objections to issuing the Special Events Permit.

The particulars of the requested event are as indicated:

EVENT NAME/TITLE: The Price Hill Creative Community Festival  
EVENT SPONSOR/PRODUCER: Samantha Conover  
CONTACT PERSON: Samantha Conover  
LOCATION: 3301 Price Avenue  
DATE(S) AND TIME(S): 07/22/22 1700-2100 Hours 07/23/22 1700-2100 Hours  
EVENT DESCRIPTION: The Price Hill Creative Community Festival is a FREE annual arts & neighborhood festival in East Price Hill  
ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE: 750  
ALCOHOL SALES:  YES.  NO.  
TEMPORARY LIQUOR PERMIT HOLDER IS:



cc: Lieutenant Colonel Teresa A. Theetge, Interim Police Chief

Date: 6/8/2022

To: Mayor and Members of City Council 202201312  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: **SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION: (Riverfest 2022)**

---

In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code, Chapter 765; (iHeartMedia) has submitted a Special Event Permit Application Form to the Chief of Police. The Special Event Permit Application has been reviewed by the following department(s): (Cincinnati Police Department, Fire Department, Health Department, Parks Department, Department of Building and Inspections, Department of Community and Economic Development, Department of Finance, Department of Public Services, and Department of Transportation and Engineering). There are no objections to issuing the Special Events Permit.

The particulars of the requested event are as indicated:

EVENT NAME/TITLE: Riverfest 2022  
EVENT SPONSOR/PRODUCER: iHeartMedia  
CONTACT PERSON: Scott Reinhart  
LOCATION: The Central Riverfront Parks  
DATE(S) AND TIME(S): 9/4/2022 12:00PM to 10:00PM  
EVENT DESCRIPTION: An all-day family friendly (alcohol free) festival with all-day public events featuring activities, vendor cooking and drink booths, live music performances, Warbirds hourly fly overs air show, vendor booths, Rubber Duck Regatta, and live broadcast at the Serpentine Wall in Cincinnati and Riverboat Row in Newport. Riverfest is filled with many activities and ends with a gathering on the Riverbanks of the Ohio River in Covington Kentucky, Cincinnati Ohio, Newport Kentucky, and Bellevue Kentucky to watch a half-hour fireworks show. The highlight of the event is the Rozzi's Famous Fireworks display at 2105 hours. The fireworks spectacle is sponsored by the radio station WEBN (iHeart Media Cincinnati) and Western Southern Financial Group.

ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE: 150,000  
ALCOHOL SALES:  YES.  NO.  
TEMPORARY LIQUOR PERMIT HOLDER IS: N/A



cc: Lieutenant Colonel Teresa A. Theetge, Interim Police Chief

Date: 06/08/2022

202201313

To: Mayor and Members of City Council  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: **SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION: (Oktoberfest 2022)**

---

In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code, Chapter 765; (Cincinnati USA Regional Chamber) has submitted a Special Event Permit Application Form to the Chief of Police. The Special Event Permit Application has been reviewed by the following department(s): (Cincinnati Police Department, Fire Department, Health Department, Parks Department, Department of Building and Inspections, Department of Community and Economic Development, Department of Finance, Department of Public Services, and Department of Transportation and Engineering). There are no objections to issuing the Special Events Permit.

The particulars of the requested event are as indicated:

EVENT NAME/TITLE: Oktoberfest 2022  
EVENT SPONSOR/PRODUCER: Cincinnati USA Regional Chamber  
CONTACT PERSON: Spencer Mapes  
LOCATION: 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Streets from Elm St. to Walnut St.  
DATE(S) AND TIME(S): 9/16/22 11:00AM to 11:00PM, 9/17/22 11:00AM to 11:00PM  
9/18/22 from 11:00AM to 9:00PM  
EVENT DESCRIPTION: 1,000 each Sunday  
ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE: 400,000 over the weekend  
ALCOHOL SALES:  YES.  NO.  
TEMPORARY LIQUOR PERMIT HOLDER IS: T.B.D.



cc: Lieutenant Colonel Teresa A. Theetge, Interim Police Chief



Date: 06/08/22

To: Mayor and Members of City Council  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager 202201314  
Subject: **SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION: Holy Grail Tailgate Block Parties**

---

In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code, Chapter 765; Jim Moehring has submitted a Special Event Permit Application Form to the Chief of Police. The Special Event Permit Application has been reviewed by the following department(s): Cincinnati Fire Department, Metro, Cincinnati Police Special Events Unit, Traffic and Engineering Department, Traffic and Road Operations Department and The Health Department. There are no objections to issuing the Special Events Permit.

The particulars of the requested event are as indicated:

EVENT NAME/TITLE: Holy Grail Tailgate Block Parties  
EVENT SPONSOR/PRODUCER: Jim Moehring  
CONTACT PERSON: Jim Moehring  
LOCATION: 135 Joe Nuxhall Way  
DATE(S) AND TIME(S): 09/11/22, 1000-1300 Hrs 09/29/22 1300-1630 Hrs, 10/23/22 1000-1300 Hrs, 11/06/22 1000-1300 Hrs, 12/04/22 1300-1630 Hrs, 12/11/22 1000-1300 Hrs, 01/02/23 1600-2030 Hrs  
EVENT DESCRIPTION: Community event, tailgating prior to Bengals home games  
ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE: 1000  
ALCOHOL SALES:  YES.  NO.  
TEMPORARY LIQUOR PERMIT HOLDER IS: To be determined



cc: Lieutenant Colonel Teresa A. Theetge, Interim Police Chief

June 8, 2022

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council 202201315

**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

**Subject: Ordinance – Parks: Tom Jones Commons Donation**

---

Attached is an Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and deposit a donation in an amount up to \$105,000 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation into Parks Private Endowment and Donations Fund 430; and **AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of \$105,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Parks Private Endowment and Donations Fund 430 to existing capital improvement program project account no. 980x203x192009, “Tom Jones Commons,” for the purpose of providing additional resources for improvements to Tom Jones Commons in Eden Park.

Approval of this Ordinance would authorize the acceptance, deposit, transfer, and appropriation of a donation in an amount up to \$105,000 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation to capital improvement program project account no. 980x203x192009, “Tom Jones Commons,” for the purpose of providing additional resources for improvements to Tom Jones Commons in Eden Park.

On October 17, 2018, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 0325-2018, which authorized the acceptance and appropriation of a donation of \$350,000 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation for the purpose of constructing a public recreation area (Tom Jones Commons) in Eden Park.

On December 11, 2019, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 0481-2019, which authorized the acceptance and appropriation of a donation of \$300,000 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation for the Tom Jones Commons project in Eden Park.

On September 1, 2021, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 0340-2021, which authorized the acceptance and appropriation of a donation of \$69,530.63 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation for the Tom Jones Commons project in Eden Park.

Accepting this donation is in accordance with the “Live” goal to “[b]uild a robust public life,” and strategy to “[d]evelop and maintain inviting and engaging public spaces to encourage social interaction between types of people,” as described on pages 147-152 of Plan Cincinnati (2012).

The Administration recommends passage of this Ordinance.

cc: Andrew M. Dudas, Budget Director  
Karen Alder, Finance Director

Attachment



**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and deposit a donation in an amount up to \$105,000 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation into Parks Private Endowment and Donations Fund 430; and **AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of \$105,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Parks Private Endowment and Donations Fund 430 to existing capital improvement program project account no. 980x203x192009, “Tom Jones Commons,” for the purpose of providing additional resources for improvements to Tom Jones Commons in Eden Park.

WHEREAS, on October 17, 2018, Council approved Ordinance No. 0325-2018 authorizing the City Manager to accept and appropriate a donation in the amount of \$350,000 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation to newly established capital improvement program project no. 980x203x192009, “Tom Jones Commons,” for the purpose of constructing a public recreation area in Eden Park; and

WHEREAS, on December 11, 2019, Council approved Ordinance No. 0481-2019 authorizing the City Manager to accept a donation in the amount of \$300,000 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation and appropriate the sum to existing capital improvement program project no. 980x203x192009, “Tom Jones Commons” for the purpose of constructing the public recreation area, Tom Jones Commons, in Eden Park; and

WHEREAS, on September 1, 2021, Council approved Ordinance No. 0340-2021 authorizing the City Manager to accept a donation in the amount of \$69,530.63 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation and appropriate this sum to existing capital improvement program project no. 980x203x192009, “Tom Jones Commons,” for the purpose of constructing the public recreation area, Tom Jones Commons, in Eden Park; and

WHEREAS, the Cincinnati Parks Foundation is willing to donate up to \$105,000 for improvements to Tom Jones Commons, including but not necessarily limited to the turf and additional irrigation elements; and

WHEREAS, there is no match requirement associated with the acceptance of this donation; and

WHEREAS, there are no FTEs associated with the acceptance of this donation; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is in accordance with the “Live” goal to “[b]uild a robust public life,” and strategy to “[d]evelop and maintain inviting and engaging public spaces to encourage social interaction between different types of people,” as described on pages 147-152 of Plan Cincinnati (2012); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to accept and deposit a donation in an amount up to \$105,000 from the Cincinnati Parks Foundation into Parks Private Endowment and Donations Fund 430 for the purpose of providing additional resources for improvements for Tom Jones Commons in Eden Park.

Section 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate up to \$105,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Parks Private Endowment and Donations Fund 430 to existing capital improvement program project account no. 980x203x192009, "Tom Jones Commons," for the purpose of providing additional resources for improvements to Tom Jones Commons in Eden Park.

Section 3. That the proper City officials are hereby authorized to do all things necessary and proper to comply with the terms of Sections 1 and 2 herein.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest time allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

**June 8, 2022**

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council

**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

202201316

**Subject: Ordinance – DOTE: Western Hills Viaduct INFRA and MEGA Grant Application**

---

Attached is an Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to apply for grant resources in an amount of up to \$200,000,000 awarded by the United States Department of Transportation through the Nationally Significant Multimodal Freight and Highway Projects (ALN 20.934) and the National Infrastructure Project Assistance (ALN 20.937) discretionary grant programs for the construction of the Western Hills Viaduct.

This Ordinance authorizes the City Manager to apply for grant resources in an amount up to \$200,000,000 awarded by the United States Department of Transportation through the Nationally Significant Multimodal Freight and Highway Projects (INFRA) (ALN 20.934) and the National Infrastructure Project Assistance (MEGA) (ALN 20.937) discretionary grant programs for the purpose of providing resources for the construction of the Western Hills Viaduct.

INFRA and MEGA grant resources require matching resources of approximately 40 percent, of which at least 20 percent must be local matching resources. The local portion of this match is expected to come from Department of Transportation and Engineering (DOTE) capital budget resources in the “Western Hills Viaduct,” “Maintenance Fund for Bridges,” and the “Bridge Rehabilitation Program,” capital project accounts.

As the application deadline was May 23, 2022, the grant application was submitted prior to the effective date of this Ordinance. DOTE will not accept grant resources without City Council authorization.

Replacement of the Western Hills Viaduct is in accordance with the “Connect” goal to “[d]evelop a regional transportation system that promotes economic vitality,” and the strategy to “[u]se the City’s transportation network to facilitate economic development opportunities,” as described on pages 139-143 of Plan Cincinnati (2012).

The Administration recommends passage of this Ordinance.

cc: Andrew M. Dudas, Assistant City Manager  
Karen Alder, Finance Director



Attachment

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to apply for grant resources in an amount of up to \$200,000,000 awarded by the United States Department of Transportation through the Nationally Significant Multimodal Freight and Highway Projects (ALN 20.934) and the National Infrastructure Project Assistance (ALN 20.937) discretionary grant programs for the construction of the Western Hills Viaduct.

WHEREAS, the total current estimated cost of replacing the Western Hills Viaduct is \$389,000,000, including costs for design, right-of-way acquisition, construction, removals, and interim maintenance on the existing viaduct until a new viaduct is complete and operational; and

WHEREAS, replacement of the Western Hills Viaduct is expected to take approximately thirteen years to complete, over the course of six construction phases and four ongoing maintenance phases as funding becomes available; and

WHEREAS, the Nationally Significant Multimodal Freight and Highway Projects (“INFRA”) and the National Infrastructure Project Assistance (“MEGA”) discretionary grants may be used for up to 60 percent of eligible project costs, and require a 40 percent match, of which a minimum of 20 percent must be local matching funds; and

WHEREAS, some federal assistance has been secured for the Western Hills Viaduct project, and while sources of local matching funds have yet to be determined, these funds are expected to come from various sources including future allocations of resources in the “Western Hills Viaduct,” “Maintenance Fund for Bridges,” and the “Bridge Rehabilitation Program” capital improvement program project accounts; and

WHEREAS, applications for the INFRA and MEGA grant resources were submitted prior to the effective date of this ordinance to meet the application deadline of May 23, 2022; and

WHEREAS, if awarded grant funding, the Department of Transportation and Engineering will require authorization from City Council in order to accept the funds and will only accept a grant amount for which matching funds are available; and

WHEREAS, there are no new FTEs associated with the acceptance of these grants; and

WHEREAS, the Western Hills Viaduct replacement project is in accordance with the “Connect” goal to “[d]evelop a regional transportation system that promotes economic vitality,” and the strategy to “[u]se the City’s transportation network to help facilitate economic development opportunities,” as described on pages 139-143 of Plan Cincinnati (2012); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the City Manager is authorized to apply for grant resources in an amount of up to \$200,000,000 awarded by the United States Department of Transportation through the Nationally Significant Multimodal Freight and Highway Projects (ALN 20.934) and National Infrastructure Project Assistance (ALN 20.937) discretionary grant programs for the construction of the Western Hills Viaduct.

Section 2. That the proper City officials are authorized to do all things necessary and proper to comply with the terms of these grants and Section 1 hereof.

Section 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk



**June 8, 2022**

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council 202201317

**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

**Subject:** **Emergency Ordinance – FY 2022 General Fund Operating Budget Final Final Adjustment Ordinance (FFAO)**

---

Attached is an Emergency Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$113,000 from the unappropriated surplus of General Fund 050, of which \$75,000 is transferred to Enterprise Technology Solutions General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x091x7200 for the purpose of providing funds for a security audit, \$15,000 is transferred to the Department of City Planning and Engagement General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x171x7200 for the purpose of providing funding for the Cincinnati Housing Solutions Summit, and \$23,000 is transferred to the Department of Economic Inclusion General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x281x7200 for the purpose of providing funds for relocation expenses of new employees; and **AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$148,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Municipal Golf Fund 105 to Cincinnati Recreation Commission Municipal Golf Fund debt service operating budget account no. 105x195x7700 for the purpose of paying debt service for golf equipment.

Approval of this Emergency Ordinance authorizes the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$113,000 from the unappropriated surplus of General Fund 050, of which \$75,000 is transferred to Enterprise Technology Solutions General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x091x7200 for the purpose of providing funds for a security audit, \$15,000 is transferred to the Department of City Planning and Engagement General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x171x7200 for the purpose of providing funding for the Cincinnati Housing Solutions Summit, and \$23,000 is transferred to the Department of Economic Inclusion General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x281x7200 for the purpose of providing funds for relocation expenses of new employees. This Emergency Ordinance further authorizes the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$148,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Municipal Golf Fund 105 to Cincinnati Recreation Commission Municipal Golf Fund debt service operating budget account no. 105x195x7700 for the purpose of paying debt service for golf equipment.

## **GENERAL FUND TRANSFERS RESULTING IN A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION**

Enterprise Technology solutions requires a General Fund supplemental appropriation of \$75,000 for a citywide security audit.

The Department of City Planning and Engagement requires a General Fund supplemental appropriation of \$15,000 for expenses related to the Cincinnati Housing Solutions Summit in June 2022.

The Department of Economic Inclusion requires a General Fund supplemental appropriation of \$23,000 for relocation expenses of new employees.

## **RESTRICTED FUND TRANSFER RESULTING IN A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION**

The Cincinnati Recreation Commission requires a Municipal Golf Fund supplemental appropriation of \$148,000 for debt service payments for golf equipment.

The reason for the emergency is the immediate need to allow for the continuation of uninterrupted services through the end of the fiscal year.

The Administration recommends passage of this Emergency Ordinance.

cc: Andrew Dudas, Budget Director  
Karen Alder, Finance Director

Attachment

**EMERGENCY**

**AKS**

**- 2022**

**AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$113,000 from the unappropriated surplus of General Fund 050, of which \$75,000 is transferred to Enterprise Technology Solutions General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x091x7200 for the purpose of providing funds for a security audit, \$15,000 is transferred to the Department of City Planning and Engagement General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x171x7200 for the purpose of providing funding for the Cincinnati Housing Solutions Summit, and \$23,000 is transferred to the Department of Economic Inclusion General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x281x7200 for the purpose of providing funds for relocation expenses of new employees; and **AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$148,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Municipal Golf Fund 105 to Cincinnati Recreation Commission Municipal Golf Fund debt service operating budget account no. 105x195x7700 for the purpose of paying debt service for golf equipment.

WHEREAS, a need has arisen since the beginning of Fiscal Year 2022 to provide funds for the ongoing needs of City departments; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise Technology Solutions Department is in need of additional funding to perform a security audit; and

WHEREAS, the Department of City Planning and Engagement is in need of additional funding for the Cincinnati Housing Solutions Summit; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Economic Inclusion is in need of additional funding to provide for relocation expenses of new employees; and

WHEREAS, the Cincinnati Recreation Commission is in need of additional funding for debt service of golf equipment; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the sum of \$113,000 is hereby transferred and appropriated from the unappropriated surplus of General Fund 050, of which \$75,000 is transferred to Enterprise Technology Solutions General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x091x7200 for the purpose of providing funds for a security audit, \$15,000 is transferred to the Department of City Planning and Engagement General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no.

050x171x7200 for the purpose of providing funding for the Cincinnati Housing Solutions Summit, and \$23,000 is transferred to the Department of Economic Inclusion General Fund non-personnel operating budget account no. 050x281x7200 for the purpose of providing funds for relocation expenses of new employees.

Section 2. That the sum of \$148,000 is hereby transferred and appropriated from the unappropriated surplus of Municipal Golf Fund 105 to Cincinnati Recreation Commission Municipal Golf Fund debt service operating budget account no. 105x195x7700 for the purpose of paying debt service for golf equipment.

Section 3. That the proper City officials are hereby authorized to do all things necessary and proper to carry out the terms of Sections 1 and 2 hereof.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall be an emergency measure necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and general welfare and shall, subject to the terms of Article II, Section 6 of the Charter, be effective immediately. The reason for the emergency is the immediate need to allow for the continuation of uninterrupted services through the end of the fiscal year.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

**June 8, 2022**  
202201318

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council

**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

**Subject: Ordinance – DOTE: Surface Transportation Block Grant for Victory Parkway and Eden Park**

---

Attached is an Ordinance captioned:

**ESTABLISHING** new capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, “Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements,” for the purpose of improving pedestrian and bicycle safety in the Victory Parkway Corridor between Martin Drive and McMillan Avenue, improving the condition and safety of the Park Avenue Bridge over Kemper Lane, and installing a sidewalk along the west side of Eden Park Drive from St. Paul Drive to Krohn Conservatory; **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate a federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (ALN 20.205) in an amount up to \$6,000,000, awarded by the Ohio-Kentucky-Indiana Regional Council of Governments, to new capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, “Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements”; **AUTHORIZING** the Director of Finance to deposit the grant resources into newly established capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, “Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements,” for the purpose of improving pedestrian and bicycle safety in the Victory Parkway Corridor between Martin Drive and McMillan Avenue, improving the condition and safety of the Park Avenue Bridge over Kemper Lane, and installing a sidewalk along the west side of Eden Park Drive from St. Paul Drive to Krohn Conservatory; and **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to execute any agreements necessary for the receipt and administration of these grant resources.

Approval of this Ordinance will establish new capital project account no. 980x232x222359, “Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements,” for the purpose of improving pedestrian and bicycle safety in the Victory Parkway Corridor between Martin Drive and McMillan Avenue, improving the condition and safety of the Park Avenue Bridge over Kemper Lane, and installing a sidewalk along the west side of Eden Park Drive from St. Paul Drive to Krohn Conservatory. This Ordinance will also authorize the City Manager to accept and appropriate a federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) (ALN 20.205) in an amount up to \$6,000,000, awarded by the Ohio-Kentucky-Indiana Regional Council of Governments, to new capital project account no. 980x232x222359, “Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements” and authorize the Finance Director to deposit grant resources into

this capital project account. Finally, approval of this Ordinance will authorize the City Manager to execute any agreements necessary for the receipt and administration of these grant resources.

On June 3, 2021, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 0205-2021, which authorized the City Manager to apply for up to \$6,000,000 from the federal STBG, awarded by the Ohio-Kentucky-Indiana Regional Council of Governments, for the purpose of completing several transportation projects managed by the City's Department of Transportation & Engineering. City Council authorization is now required to accept and appropriate the grant award.

The STBG resources require local matching resources of up to 34%, which will be covered by a combination of capital improvement program project accounts, future Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) funding, and other available resources. No new FTEs are associated with this grant.

The rehabilitation and improvement of the City's transportation infrastructure is in accordance with the "Connect" goal to "[d]evelop an efficient multi-modal transportation system that supports neighborhood livability," as well as the strategy to "[p]lan, design and implement a safe and sustainable transportation system," described on pages 129-138 of Plan Cincinnati (2012).

The Administration recommends passage of this Ordinance.

cc: Andrew M. Dudas, Budget Director  
Karen Alder, Finance Director



Attachment



# City of Cincinnati

KKF  
AWG/EESW

## An Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_

- 2022

**ESTABLISHING** new capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, “Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements,” for the purpose of improving pedestrian and bicycle safety in the Victory Parkway Corridor between Martin Drive and McMillan Avenue, improving the condition and safety of the Park Avenue Bridge over Kemper Lane, and installing a sidewalk along the west side of Eden Park Drive from St. Paul Drive to Krohn Conservatory; **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate a federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (ALN 20.205) in an amount up to \$6,000,000, awarded by the Ohio-Kentucky-Indiana Regional Council of Governments, to new capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, “Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements”; **AUTHORIZING** the Director of Finance to deposit the grant resources into newly established capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, “Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements,” for the purpose of improving pedestrian and bicycle safety in the Victory Parkway Corridor between Martin Drive and McMillan Avenue, improving the condition and safety of the Park Avenue Bridge over Kemper Lane, and installing a sidewalk along the west side of Eden Park Drive from St. Paul Drive to Krohn Conservatory; and **AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to execute any agreements necessary for the receipt and administration of these grant resources.

WHEREAS, on June 3, 2021, Council approved Ordinance No. 0205-2021, which authorized the City Manager to apply for up to \$6,000,000 from the federal Surface Transportation Block Grant, awarded by the Ohio-Kentucky-Indiana Regional Council of Governments, for the purpose of completing several transportation projects managed by the City’s Department of Transportation & Engineering; and

WHEREAS, these grant resources require local matching resources of up to 34 percent, which will be covered by a combination of capital improvement program project accounts, future Ohio Public Works Commission funding, and other available resources; and

WHEREAS, no new FTEs are associated with this grant; and

WHEREAS, the rehabilitation and improvement of the City’s transportation infrastructure is in accordance with the “Connect” goal to “[d]evelop an efficient multi-modal transportation system that supports neighborhood livability,” as well as the strategy to “[p]lan, design and implement a safe and sustainable transportation system,” described on pages 129-138 of Plan Cincinnati (2012); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to establish new capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, “Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements,” for the purpose of improving pedestrian and bicycle safety in the Victory Parkway

Corridor between Martin Drive and McMillan Avenue, improving the condition and safety of the Park Avenue Bridge over Kemper Lane, and installing a sidewalk along the west side of Eden Park Drive from St. Paul Drive to Krohn Conservatory.

Section 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to accept and appropriate grant resources up to \$6,000,000 from a federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (ALN 20.205), awarded by the Ohio-Kentucky-Indiana Regional Council of Governments, to new capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, "Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements."

Section 3. That the Director of Finance is authorized to deposit the grant resources into newly established capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x222359, "Victory Pkwy – Eden Park Safety Improvements," for the purpose of improving pedestrian and bicycle safety in the Victory Parkway Corridor between Martin Drive and McMillan Avenue, improving the condition and safety of the Park Avenue Bridge over Kemper Lane, and installing a sidewalk along the west side of Eden Park Drive from St. Paul Drive to Krohn Conservatory.

Section 4. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute any agreements necessary for the receipt and administration of these grant resources.

Section 5. That the proper City officials are hereby authorized to do all things necessary and proper to comply with the terms of this grant and Sections 1 through 4 hereof.

Section 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest time allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk



**June 8, 2022**

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council

**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

**202201322**

**Subject: Emergency Ordinance – Cincinnati Recreation Commission (CRC):  
3 on 3 Basketball Tournament Donations**

---

Attached is an Emergency Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager and employees of Cincinnati Recreation Commission to solicit and accept donations of money, sponsorships, in-kind contributions, team registration fees, vendor fees, and other things of value from the Cincinnati business community, individual benefactors, and other appropriate sources for the purpose of providing resources to support the 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament; and **AUTHORIZING** the Finance Director to deposit the resources donated to or generated by the event into Fund No. 319, “Contributions for Recreation Purposes.”

Approval of this Emergency Ordinance will authorize the City Manager and employees of the Cincinnati Recreation Commission (CRC) to solicit and accept donations of money, sponsorships, in-kind contributions, team registration fees, vendor fees, and other things of value from the Cincinnati business community, individual benefactors, and other appropriate sources for the purpose of providing resources to support the 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament.

The 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament will be hosted by the City of Cincinnati and the CRC in partnership with Big City Ticket, LLC aka Hoop It Up on August 6, 2022, at Laurel Park. The tournament will allow the City and CRC the opportunity to engage youth and adults by providing recreation and access to community resources that can support and foster continued community development through a one-day basketball event.

The 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament is in accordance with the “Collaborate” goal to “work in synergy with the Cincinnati community” and the strategy to “unite our communities” as described on pages 207-212 of Plan Cincinnati (2012).

The reason for the emergency is the immediate need to accept donations in a timely manner.

The Administration recommends passage of this Emergency Ordinance.

cc: Andrew M. Dudas, Budget Director  
Karen Alder, Finance Director



Attachment

**EMERGENCY**

**LES**

**-2022**

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager and employees of Cincinnati Recreation Commission to solicit and accept donations of money, sponsorships, in-kind contributions, team registration fees, vendor fees, and other things of value from the Cincinnati business community, individual benefactors, and other appropriate sources for the purpose of providing resources to support the 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament; and **AUTHORIZING** the Finance Director to deposit the resources donated to, or generated by, the event into Fund No. 319, “Contributions for Recreation Purposes.”

WHEREAS, the 2022 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament will be hosted by the City of Cincinnati and the Cincinnati Recreation Commission (“CRC”) in partnership with Big City Ticket, LLC, aka Hoop It Up, on August 6, 2022, at Laurel Park; and

WHEREAS, the 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament will allow the City of Cincinnati and CRC the opportunity to engage youth and adults by providing recreation and access to community resources that can support and foster continued community development through a one-day basketball event for youth and adults; and

WHEREAS, only donated non-City resources may be used for awards or cash prizes associated with the 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament; and

WHEREAS, the 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament is in accordance with the “Collaborate” goal to “[w]ork in synergy with the Cincinnati community” and the strategy to “[u]nite our communities” as described on pages 207-212 of Plan Cincinnati (2012); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the City Manager and employees of the Cincinnati Recreation Commission (CRC) are hereby authorized to solicit and accept donations of money, sponsorships, in-kind contributions, team registration fees, vendor fees, and other things of value from the Cincinnati business community, individual benefactors, and other appropriate sources for the purpose of providing resources to support the 3 on 3 Basketball Tournament.

Section 2. That the Finance Director is hereby authorized to deposit the resources donated to or generated by the event into Fund No. 319, “Contributions for Recreation Purposes.”

Section 3. That the proper City officials are hereby authorized to do all things necessary and proper to comply with the terms of Section 1 and 2 hereof.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall be an emergency measure necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and general welfare and shall, subject to the terms of Article II, Section 6 of the Charter, be effective immediately. The reason for the emergency is the immediate need to accept donations in a timely manner.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

Date: June 8, 2022

202201324

To: Mayor and Members of City Council  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: ORDINANCE - LEVYING SIDEWALK ASSESSMENTS (2021 SSP MISC. EMERGENCY REPAIRS)

---

Attached is an ordinance captioned as follows:

**LEVYING** assessments for unpaid costs incurred by the City in making emergency repairs to sidewalks, sidewalk areas, curbs, and gutters at various locations in the City through the City of Cincinnati's Sidewalk Safety Program, in accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code Sections 721-149 through 721-169.

As required by state and local laws, this ordinance declares the necessity of levying assessments to reimburse the City for the cost and expense of repairing, reconstructing, and constructing concrete sidewalk and driveways on certain properties (Exhibit No. 1) abutting the following streets within the City of Cincinnati: Beechwood Avenue, Boal Street, Burdette Avenue, Cedar Avenue, Clifton Avenue, Congress Avenue, Corvallis Avenue, Del Monte Place, Dexter Avenue, Edwood Avenue, Elberon Avenue, Estelle Street, Fairfield Avenue, Fenmore Drive, Ferguson Road, Gracely Drive, Hampton Lane, Hardisty Avenue, Harvey Avenue, Hurd Avenue, Huron Avenue, Irvella Place, Ivanhoe Avenue, Kemper Lane, Kilbourne Avenue, Linwood Avenue, Lookout Drive, Ludlow Avenue, Madison Road, McMillan Avenue, Mountville Drive, Observatory Avenue, Orland Avenue, Paxton Avenue, Pickbury Drive, Purcell Avenue, Reading Road, Shirley Place, St. James Avenue, St. Johns Place, Stanhope Avenue, Summit Avenue, suncrest Drive, Terlta Circle, Treasure Court, Warsaw Avenue, Wellston Place, Wells Street, and William Howard Taft Road for a total amount of \$102,328.21.

We have notified the abutting property owners of the need for these repairs. After providing time for property owners to arrange for repairs, the City directed its contractor to complete the remainder. Abutting property owners were then billed the cost of the repairs performed by the City's contractor.

With passage of this ordinance, bills not paid within thirty days will be assessed as provided by the Ohio Revised Code and the Cincinnati Municipal Code. These amounts are scheduled to be paid over a three-year, five-year, or ten-year, as indicated on the attached Exhibit.

The Administration recommends passage of the attached ordinance.

Attachment I – List of Properties

cc: John S. Brazina, Director, Transportation and Engineering

# City of Cincinnati

JRS  
AWG/ESW

## An Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_

- 2022

**LEVYING** assessments for unpaid costs incurred by the City in making emergency repairs to sidewalks, sidewalk areas, curbs, and gutters at various locations in the City through the City of Cincinnati's Sidewalk Safety Program, in accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code Sections 721-149 through 721-169.

WHEREAS, Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 721 requires property owners to keep the sidewalks, sidewalk areas, curbs, and gutters abutting their properties safe and in good repair; and

WHEREAS, Cincinnati Municipal Code Section 721-165 authorizes the City to make emergency repairs to sidewalks, sidewalk areas, curbs, and gutters without prior notice to the abutting property owner when necessary to provide for public safety and also to bill the owner for the cost of the work; and

WHEREAS, City inspectors documented the need for emergency sidewalk repairs adjacent to each of the properties listed in the attached Exhibit A (the "Properties"); and

WHEREAS, the City performed the repairs after the owners of the Properties received written notice to make the repairs and failed to do so; and

WHEREAS, the City Council thereafter passed Resolution 56-2022 declaring the need for the emergency sidewalk repairs and the need to assess the Properties for repair and administrative costs incurred by the City in making the repairs; and

WHEREAS, the owners of the Properties have each agreed to have their respective properties assessed to reimburse the City for its costs, and the Clerk of Council has not received any objections to the assessments; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code Sections 721-149 through 721-169, the Council hereby levies assessments on those Properties for which repair and administrative costs remain outstanding following the property owners' failure to pay such amounts within thirty days of being billed, which assessments shall be certified to the County Auditor and shall be collected in the same manner as real estate taxes; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the City Council hereby assesses those properties identified on the attached Exhibit A (the "Assessed Properties"), incorporated herein by reference, for outstanding

repair and administrative costs incurred by the City in making emergency repairs to the sidewalks, sidewalk areas, curbs, and gutters abutting the Assessed Properties.

Section 2. That each of the Assessed Properties is listed in Exhibit A together with the amount of the assessment, the length of the assessment period, and reference to the resolution previously passed by Council giving notice of the City's intent to assess each property.

Section 3. That the assessments shall be payable in cash to the City Treasurer within thirty days after the passage of this ordinance or, at the option of each property owner, in semi-annual installments for the assessment period.

Section 4. That the assessments not paid in cash within thirty days are to be certified to the County Auditor by the City Treasurer with interest at the rate of 4.04% for 3-year assessments, 4.37% for 5-year assessments, and 4.63% for 10-year assessments.

Section 5. That notes and bonds of the City of Cincinnati may be issued in anticipation of the collection of the assessments.

Section 6. That any amount received as a result of the assessments levied herein shall be deposited into the Sidewalk Special Assessment Fund No. 791.

Section 7. That a property owner's right under Section 721-159 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code to file a protest against an assessment shall expire 180 days following the date of the first tax bill containing a sidewalk assessment for the protested work.

Section 8. That the Clerk of Council is hereby directed to cause notice to be published once in a newspaper of general circulation within the City of Cincinnati, which notice shall state that the assessments have been made, that they are on file with the Clerk of Council, and that they are available for public inspection and examination by persons interested therein.

Section 9. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk



Total Assessment Amount \$102,328.21

Term Years: 3

Term Assessment Amount: \$66,924.12

Location #	Billing Parcel	Location	Collection Amount
1	008600010330	565 BOAL St	\$998.95
2	006100020026	1324 BURDETTE Av	\$2,014.09
3	010100070082	2515 CLIFTON Av	\$2,497.04
4	010100060116	2725 Clifton Av	\$1,588.58
5	01170A070099	1438 CORVALLIS Av	\$345.45
6	024700060047	6510 EDWOOD Av	\$1,718.46
7	017700340110	502 ELBERON Av	\$2,652.33
8	005400040029	3342 FAIRFIELD Av	\$1,507.23
9	005400040027	3346 FAIRFIELD Av	\$2,912.32
10	011700040167	1101 FENMORE Dr	\$1,364.83
11	024800010262	2369 FERGUSON Rd	\$2,019.55
12	020800590134	3019 FERGUSON Rd	\$1,075.68
13	016500020171	6558 GRACELY Dr	\$4,872.41
14	003800020329	35 Hampton Ln	\$1,813.31
15	004400030067	3201 HARDISTY Av	\$2,153.47
16	010700070096	3329 HARVEY Av	\$1,000.31
17	002300020143	1238 HAYWARD Av	\$1,025.35
18	003700030379	6812 HURD Av	\$1,823.13
19	005400040210	1807 HURON Av	\$3,698.76
20	003900020450	3930 KILBOURNE Av	\$995.65
21	004400040022	3143 LINWOOD Av	\$434.56
22	001900020106	3317 LOOKOUT Dr	\$1,335.60
23	021400050092	415 LUDLOW Av	\$2,119.30
24	003600030096	6339 MADISON Rd	\$1,218.43
25	010000010144	265 W MCMILLAN Av	\$438.88
26	010000010143	267 W MCMILLAN Av	\$484.07
27	020800640109	2670 MOUNTVILLE Dr	\$1,025.35
28	003900010051	3271 OBSERVATORY Av	\$1,210.18
29	020600090034	2725 ORLAND Av	\$1,150.77
30	004600020041	1315 PAXTON Av	\$1,374.68
31	021100670169	3226 PICKBURY Dr	\$286.04
32	01170A070005	7211 READING Rd	\$434.56
33	01170A070006	7215 READING Rd	\$442.81
34	011700090006	7220 READING Rd	\$688.70
35	011700090031	7352 READING Rd	\$701.90
36	018300010007	4929 SHIRLEY PI	\$814.12
37	006900030153	2128 ST JAMES Av	\$484.07
38	003900010125	3436 ST JOHNS PI	\$1,685.19
39	021200620163	3217 STANHOPE Av	\$1,655.21
40	017500150082	940 SUMMIT Av	\$2,210.23
41	004300040109	1307 SUNCREST Dr	\$3,184.03
42	020600040026	2043 E TERALTA Cir	\$705.37
43	020900050199	3380 TREASURE Ct	\$1,012.15
44	017300040067	3216 WARSAW Av	\$1,050.11
45	017400080100	1015 WELLS St	\$1,350.45



Date: June 8, 2022  
202201326

To: Mayor and Members of City Council  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: ORDINANCE – DEDICATION OF PORTIONS OF EASTERN AVENUE - LINWOOD

---

Attached is an ordinance captioned as follows:

ACCEPTING AND CONFIRMING the dedication to public use of approximately 0.0609 acres of real property in Linwood to be included as a portion of Eastern Avenue public right-of-way for street purposes in the Stoehr Subdivision in accordance with the plat entitled “Stoehr Subdivision.”.

4785 Eastern Avenue, LLC (“Dedicator”) by and through its managing partner, Elizabeth Stoehr, holds title to 0.0609 acres of property along Eastern Avenue in Linwood. They would like to dedicate this property to public use to be included as a portion of the Eastern Avenue right-of-way for street purposes in the Stoehr Subdivision.

The City Engineer has examined the Dedication Plat as to its technical features and found it to be correct.

The City Planning Commission approved the Dedication Plat and the dedication of the 0.0609-acre portion of the property to public use at its meeting on November 5, 2021.

The Administration recommends passage of the attached emergency ordinance.

Attachment I – Dedication Plat – Stoehr Subdivision Dedication of Eastern Avenue

cc: John S. Brazina, Director, Transportation and Engineering

**City of Cincinnati**  
**An Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_**

CHM  
AWG/ESW  
- 2022

**ACCEPTING AND CONFIRMING** the dedication to public use of approximately 0.0609 acres of real property in Linwood to be included as a portion of Eastern Avenue public right-of-way for street purposes in the Stoehr Subdivision in accordance with the plat entitled “Stoehr Subdivision.”

WHEREAS, 4785 Eastern Avenue, LLC (“Dedicator”) by and through its managing partner, Elizabeth Stoehr, has dedicated to public use approximately 0.0609 acres of real property in Linwood to be included as a portion of Eastern Avenue public right-of-way for street purposes in the Stoehr Subdivision (the “Dedication Property”) by a plat entitled “Stoehr Subdivision,” attached to this ordinance as Attachment A and incorporated herein by reference (the “Dedication Plat”); and

WHEREAS, Alexander R. Foxx, Esq., a reputable attorney practicing in Hamilton County, Ohio, has provided an Attorney’s Certificate of Title dated May 23, 2022, certifying that Dedicator holds title to the Dedication Property in fee simple, with full power to convey, free and clear of all encumbrances, including real estate taxes and assessments (or that satisfactory provision for Dedicator’s payment of real estate taxes and assessments has been made); and

WHEREAS, the office of the City Engineer has examined and checked the Dedication Plat as to its technical features and found it to be correct; and

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission, at its meeting on November 5, 2021, approved the dedication of the Dedication Property to public use as public right-of-way for street purposes; and

WHEREAS, based on the foregoing, the City Manager, upon consultation with the City’s Department of Transportation and Engineering, recommends that Council accept and confirm the dedication of the Dedication Property as a portion of Eastern Avenue public right-of-way for street purposes; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the dedication to public use of an approximately 0.0609-acre portion of real property in Linwood as a portion of Eastern Avenue public right-of-way for street purposes in the Stoehr Subdivision, as depicted on the plat entitled “Stoehr Subdivision” (the “Dedication Plat”), which Dedication Plat is attached hereto as Attachment A and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby accepted and confirmed.

Section 2. That the proper City officials are hereby authorized to take all necessary and proper actions to carry out the terms of this ordinance, including without limitation execution of all necessary real estate documents.

Section 3. That the City Solicitor shall cause an authenticated copy of the Dedication Plat and this ordinance to be filed with the Hamilton County, Ohio Auditor's Office and recorded in the Hamilton County, Ohio Recorder's Office.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

Dedication:

We, the undersigned, being the owners and lien holders, do hereby offer and confirm this plat of subdivision and dedicate a 0.0609 acre portion of Eastern Avenue, as shown hereon, to public use for street purposes forever. We also guarantee the payment of all taxes and assessments that are a lien on the property on the date of acceptance.

OWNER: 4785 EASTERN AVENUE, LLC

BY: ELIZABETH STOEHR, OWNER, 4785 EASTERN AVENUE, LLC

STATE OF OHIO )  
 ) SS  
 COUNTY OF HAMILTON )  
 BE IT KNOWN THAT ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ BEFORE ME A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID STATE, PERSONALLY APPEARED ELIZABETH STOEHR, WHO, THEN AND THERE DID ACKNOWLEDGE THE SIGNING AND EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT TO BE HIS/HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES IN SAID INSTRUMENT MENTIONED. THIS IS AN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT. NO OATH OR AFFIRMATION WAS ADMINISTERED TO THE SIGNER WITH REGARD TO THE NOTARIAL ACT CERTIFIED HEREBY. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SUBSCRIBED MY NAME AND AFFIX MY NOTARY SEAL ON THE DAY AND YEAR LAST AFORESAID.

NOTARY PUBLIC MY COMMISSION EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING:

PLAT APPROVED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF CINCINNATI AT THE MEETING HELD ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ AD.

KATHERINE KEOUGH-JURS,  
 DIRECTOR, DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING

APPROVED AS TO FORM: ASSISTANT CITY SOLICITOR DATE \_\_\_\_\_

CITY OF CINCINNATI COUNCIL:

THE DEDICATION OF THE 0.0609 ACRE TRACT OF REAL PROPERTY AS A PORTION OF EASTERN AVENUE, DEPICTED HEREON IS ACCEPTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CINCINNATI, HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO BY ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ DATED: \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ AD.

CERTIFIED BY:

CLERK OF COUNCIL DATE \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER DATE \_\_\_\_\_

AREA CLOSURE: R/W AREA TO BE DEDICATED	PI ID	Ang Rt	Bearing	Distance PI ID	Northing	Easting
509	S 34°15'00"W	88.66	508	3925.552	4133.992	
508	85°00'00" N 50°45'00"W	30.11	502	3844.603	4106.675	
502	95°00'01" N 34°14'58"E	88.00	501	4017.343	4160.201	
501	86°15'00" S 52°00'00"E	30.06	509	3988.837	4183.889	
509	S 52°44'59" Accum./Perimeter: 236.83					
Approx. Sct. Feat.: 2649 Acres: 0.0609						
Approx. Accum. - Sct. Feat.: 2649 Acres: 0.0609						
Correct Ending Coordinates, North: 3998.838 East: 4183.890						
Ending Coordinates, North: 3998.837 East: 4183.889						
Error: N: 0.000 E: -0.000 Total: 0.000 Brg: S: 01°59'58"E						
Distance Traversed: 236.83 Closure: 145.697						

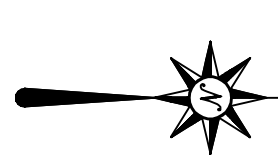
**BENCHMARKS:**  
 STATION 898L IS AN EXISTING CITY OF CINCINNATI BENCH MARK LOCATED AT TURKEY RIDGE PARK AT THE INTERSECTION OF DELTA AND KELLIGO AVENUES, IN CINCINNATI, OHIO, TO REACH FROM THE FEDERAL BUILDING AT THE CORNER OF MAIN AND FIFTH STREETS IN DOWNTOWN RIGHT FROM THE FEDERAL BUILDING AT THE CORNER OF MAIN AND FIFTH STREETS IN DOWNTOWN RIGHT ON COLUMBIA PARKWAY FOR 345.31 M (620 KM) TO DELTA AVENUE, TURN RIGHT ON DELTA TO KELLIGO AVENUE, PARK IS LOCATED AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF DELTA AND KELLIGO AVENUES, STATION IS SET FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE GROUND, 77.90 FEET (23.74 METERS) NORTHWEST OF AN INLET MANHOLE, 427 FEET (130 METERS) EAST OF THE EAST LINE OF DELTA AVENUE, 420 FEET (128 METERS) SOUTH OF THE SOUTH SIDE OF A HOUSE AT 280 DELTA AVENUE EXTENDED EAST. ELEVATION: 401.904  
 STATION 898L IS AN EXISTING CITY OF CINCINNATI BENCH MARK LOCATED AT TURKEY RIDGE PARK AT THE INTERSECTION OF DELTA AND KELLIGO AVENUES, IN CINCINNATI, OHIO, TO REACH FROM THE FEDERAL BUILDING AT THE CORNER OF MAIN AND FIFTH STREETS IN DOWNTOWN RIGHT FROM THE FEDERAL BUILDING AT THE CORNER OF MAIN AND FIFTH STREETS IN DOWNTOWN RIGHT ON COLUMBIA PARKWAY FOR 345.31 M (620 KM) TO DELTA AVENUE, TURN RIGHT ON DELTA TO KELLIGO AVENUE, PARK IS LOCATED AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF DELTA AND KELLIGO AVENUES, STATION IS SET FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE GROUND, 77.90 FEET (23.74 METERS) NORTHWEST OF AN INLET MANHOLE, 427 FEET (130 METERS) EAST OF THE EAST LINE OF DELTA AVENUE, 420 FEET (128 METERS) SOUTH OF THE SOUTH SIDE OF A HOUSE AT 280 DELTA AVENUE EXTENDED EAST. ELEVATION: 401.904

0.0609 ACRES  
 R/W AREA  
 TO BE DEDICATED  
 TO THE CITY OF  
 CINCINNATI

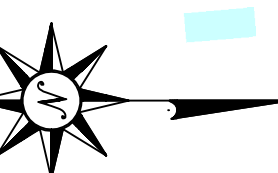
0.0596 ACRES  
 IN SECTION 20  
 0.0013 ACRES  
 IN SECTION 19



VICINITY MAP  
 SITE



O.R. 10989, PG. 688  
 DEED OF RECORD  
 O.R. 10989, PG. 688



BOOK: 018 PAGE: 0001

PARCELS: 0002, 0003, 0094, 0095, 0126

BASIS OF BEARINGS:

O.R. 10989, PG. 688

O.R. 10989, PG. 688

- LEGEND**  
 STANDARD SYMBOLS THAT MAY APPEAR ON THIS DRAWING:
- FIRE HYDRANT (FH)
  - ⊙ MANHOLE (MH)
  - ⊕ UTILITY POLE (UP)
  - DRAIN
  - WATER VALVE (WV)
  - CATCH BASIN
  - ⊗ GAS VALVE (GV)
  - ⊖ DOWNSPOUT
  - X—X—X— FENCE
- STANDARD SYMBOLS THAT MAY APPEAR ON THIS DRAWING:
- ⊙ IP FOUND-5/8"
  - ⊙ IP FOUND-1"
  - IP SET - 5/8"
  - IP SET - 1"
  - ⊙ IRON PIPE FOUND
  - ⊙ PK FOUND
  - ⊙ MAG NAIL SET
  - ⊙ RR SPIKE FOUND
  - ⊙ CONC. MON. FOUND
  - ⊙ HUB & TACK SET
  - ⊙ STONE NOTCH SET
  - ⊙ CROSS NOTCH SET
  - ⊙ BENCH MARK
  - ⊙ CITY BENCHMARK

OWNER  
 4785 EASTERN AVENUE, LLC  
 O.R. 10989, PG. 688  
 AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 018-0001-0002  
 018-0001-0003  
 018-0001-0095  
 018-0001-0126  
 TOTAL AREA: 0.9041 ACRES (SURVEY)

AREA TABLE BY SECTION (ACRES)	SECTION 20	SECTION 19	TOTAL AREA OF LOT 1
LOT 1	0.4789	0.3643	0.8432
SECTION 20	0.4789		
SECTION 19		0.3643	
TOTAL AREA OF LOT 1	0.8432		

AREA TABLE SUMMARY (ACRES)	LOT 1	R/W TO BE DEDICATED:	TOTAL AREA:
LOT 1	0.8432	0.0609	0.9041
TOTAL AREA:			0.9041

CITY OF CINCINNATI ZONING: CC-A  
 SITE DOES NOT LIE WITHIN THE HILLSIDE OR HISTORIC DISTRICT.

AREA CLOSURE: LOT 1	PI ID	Ang Rt	Bearing	Distance PI ID	Northing	Easting
513	S 55°41'09"W	129.05	515	4020.784	4333.747	
515	95°03'51" N 50°44'59"W	252.54	510	3894.226	4105.852	
511	78°58'39" N 50°44'59"W	156.61	510	3894.226	4105.852	
510	95°00'01" N 34°15'00"E	252.54	513	4092.973	4247.983	
513	89°56'09" Accum./Perimeter: 804.71					
Approx. Sct. Feat.: 15731 Acres: 0.8432						
Approx. Accum. - Sct. Feat.: 36721 Acres: 0.8432						
Correct Ending Coordinates, North: 4092.970 East: 4247.983						
Ending Coordinates, North: 4092.973 East: 4247.983						
Error: N: 0.000 E: -0.000 Total: 0.000 Brg: S: 01°59'58"E						
Distance Traversed: 804.71 Closure: 287233						

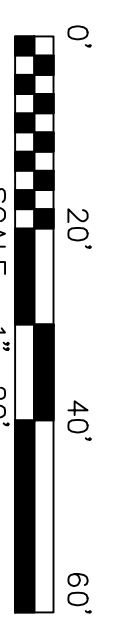
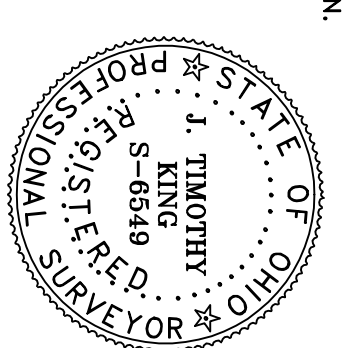
**STOEHR**  
**STOEHR**  
**SUBDIVISION**  
**BEING A REPLAT**  
**OF PART OF LOT 13**  
**OF THE**  
**J.J. FERRIS ESTATE**  
**SUBDIVISION**  
**P.B. 2, PG. 73**  
**H.R.CO.**  
**AND ADJACENT LAND**  
**SITUATE IN**  
**SECTION 19, TOWN 4, F.R. 2 &**  
**SECTION 20, TOWN 4, F.R. 2**  
**MIAMI PURCHASE**  
**CITY OF CINCINNATI**  
**HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO**

3/03/2022

J. T. KING & CO., INC.  
 CIVIL ENGINEERS • LAND SURVEYORS  
 9200 MONTGOMERY ROAD • SUITE 210  
 CINCINNATI, OHIO 45242  
 TELEPHONE: (619) 793-7867 FACSIMILE: (619) 793-7867

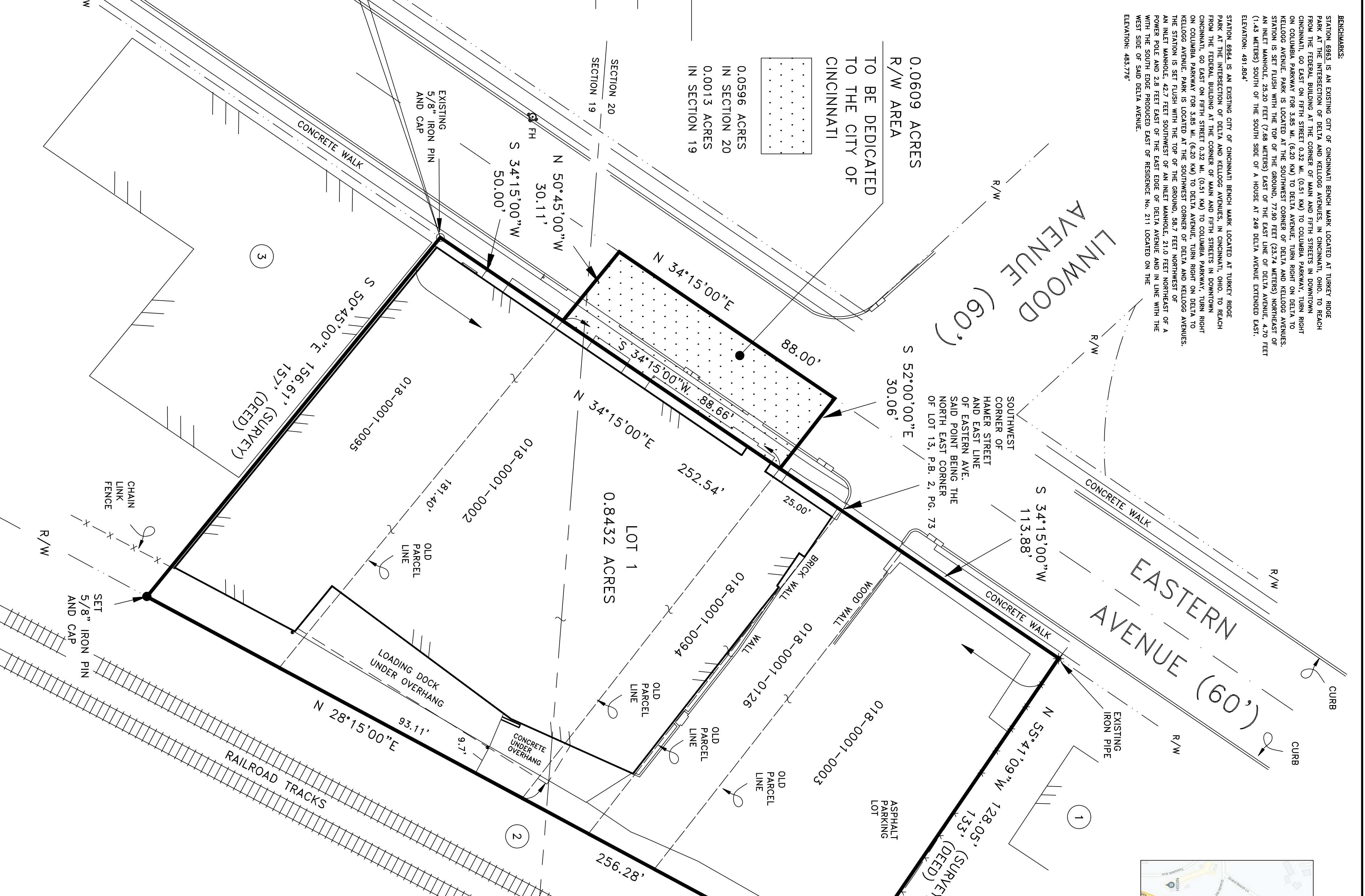
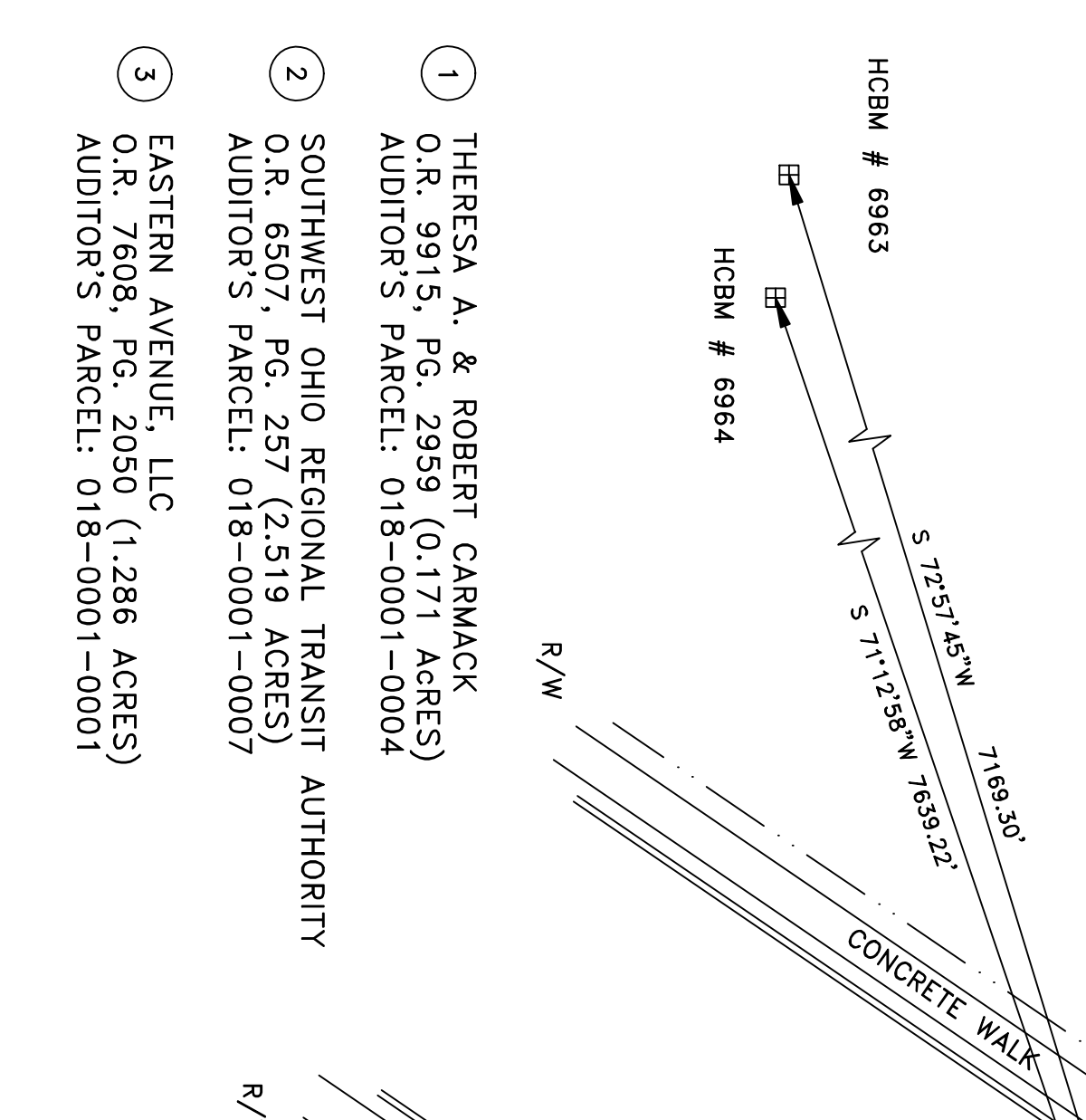
4785 EASTERN AVENUE, LLC  
 4785 EASTERN AVENUE  
 CINCINNATI, OHIO 45208

APPROVED BY: J. T. KING  
 DATE: 7/16/2021  
 DRAWN BY: NORDLOH  
 DATE: 7/16/2021  
 CHECKED BY: STOEHR, EASTERN  
 DATE: 7/16/2021  
 FILE NO.: 21058-S



**SURVEY NOTES:**  
 OCCUPATION IN GENERAL FITS SURVEY.  
 ALL MONUMENTS GENERALLY IN GOOD CONDITION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.  
**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:**  
 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT IS A TRUE AND COMPLETE SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT ALL MONUMENTS ARE/OR WILL BE SET AS SHOWN.

- 1 THERESA A. & ROBERT CARMACK  
 O.R. 9915, PG. 2959 (0.171 ACRES)  
 AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 018-0001-0004
- 2 SOUTHWEST OHIO REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY  
 O.R. 6507, PG. 257 (2.519 ACRES)  
 AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 018-0001-0007
- 3 EASTERN AVENUE, LLC  
 O.R. 7608, PG. 2050 (1.286 ACRES)  
 AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 018-0001-0001



*Interdepartmental  
Correspondence Sheet*

June 2, 2022

**TO:** Mayor and Members of City Council

**FROM:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

**202201260**

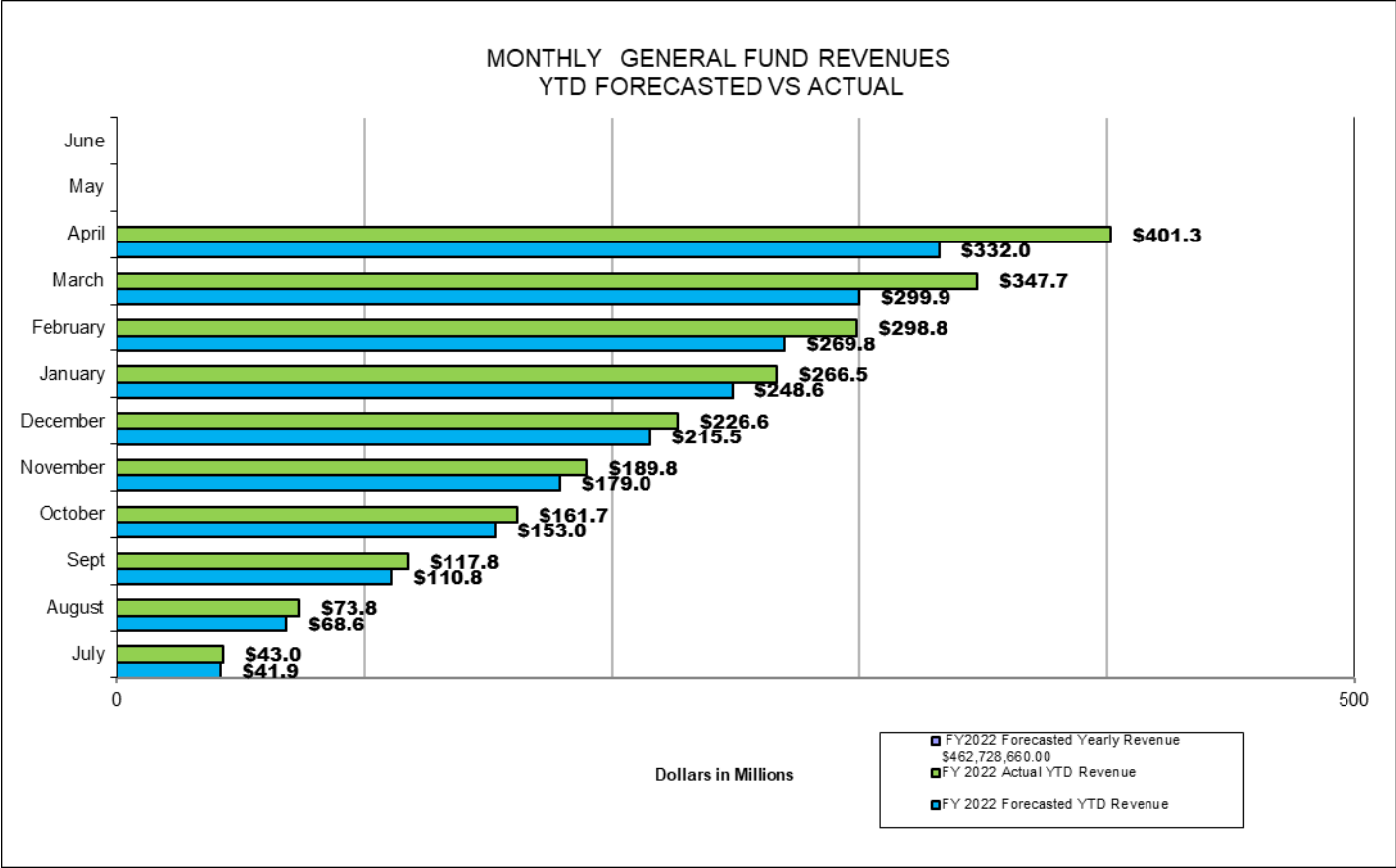
**SUBJECT:** Department of Finance Report for the Month Ended April 30, 2022

***APRIL 2022  
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORTS***

The following report provides an update on the City of Cincinnati's financial condition as of the month ending April 30, 2022. The revenue variances in this report are based on current year estimates and prior year activity in attached schedules.

A more detailed explanation of revenues is attached for review, including reports comparing current year actual revenue vs. forecasted revenue and prior year actual revenue vs. current year actual revenue. Both of those reports are presented on a monthly and year to date basis.

The chart below portrays the performance of actual revenue collected against the forecasted revenue collected through April 30, 2022 and shows that actual revenue of \$401.3 million was above forecasted revenue of \$332 million by \$69.3 million.



The major revenue components of the General Fund are listed in the table below. This table highlights the year to date variance (favorable and unfavorable) in General Fund revenue collections as compared to forecasted revenue collections. Each major category that differs significantly from forecasted collections will be discussed in further detail.



<b>GENERAL FUND REVENUE SOURCES</b>		
	<b>FAVORABLE VARIANCE</b>	<b>(UNFAVORABLE) VARIANCE</b>
General Property Tax	385,688	
City Income Tax	58,753,822	
Admissions Tax	2,566,678	
Short Term Rental Excise Tax	554,120	
Licenses & Permits	1,909,214	
Fines, Forfeitures, & Penalties	158,291	
Investment Income	904,774	
Local Government	2,784,618	
Casino	2,010,883	
Police		(\$245,144)
Buildings and Inspections	98,948	
Fire	854,877	
Parking Meter	500	
Other		(\$1,482,286)
	70,982,412	(\$1,727,431)
Difference	69,254,981	

**General Fund (favorable variance) is \$69 million** above the amount forecasted thru April in the FY 2022 Budget. What follows is an explanation of significant variances of individual General Fund revenue components.

**General Property Tax (favorable variance) is up \$386k.** Due to the millage rate decreasing in CY 2022 this revenue stream has come in line with the fiscal year estimate.

**Income Tax (favorable variance) is \$58.8 million** above the forecasted amount. Refunds and withholding changes due to the shift to remote work have been significantly lower than estimated; however, the refund liability will remain for three years from the date the income tax was due. The Administration expects to end the year significantly above the original estimate and will continue to watch income tax withholding trends very closely moving forward.

**Admission Tax (favorable variance) is up \$2.6 million.** The FY 2022 estimates are conservative due to the unknown level of response to the ongoing pandemic. The return of events since the pandemic and new entertainment venues have both contributed to the favorable variance which is expected to continue through the end of the fiscal year.

**License & Permits (favorable variance) is up \$1.9 million.** Building permits are trending toward pre-pandemic levels along with Heating & Ventilating permits resulting in more permit revenue than anticipated. The FY 2022 estimate was conservative due to the lingering effects of the pandemic. The Administration will continue to monitor the activity.

**Investment Income (favorable variance) is up \$905k.** The favorable variance is due to many investments maturing in December. It is anticipated that investment income will exceed the revenue projections for the fiscal year. Investment income is recognized quarterly in September, December, March and June of each fiscal year.

**Local Government (favorable variance) is \$2.8 million** above the forecasted amount. The favorable variance is the result of increased revenue collection from the State of Ohio General Revenue tax sources.

**Casino (favorable variance) is up \$2 million.** The casino revenue is outperforming current estimates, which have been set at pre-pandemic levels.

**Fire (favorable variance) is up \$855k** above the forecasted amount. A current year change in the permit payment process is resulting in a positive variance as our estimates are based on a historical 3-year average. Finance will monitor this and adjust the estimate next year. Due to a conservative estimate for special event details and inspections, revenue in this area is outperforming as more businesses are opening after the pandemic. Collection of EMS revenues has seen an increase from our collection agencies.

**Other (unfavorable variance) is \$1.5 million** below forecast. This category is made up of many small sources of revenue that fluctuate from time to time. Finance will continue to monitor these various revenue sources.

#### **Restricted Funds:**

**Parking System (favorable variance) is \$2.8 million** above forecasted amount. There was a one-time payment received on the sale of a parking lot easement that contributes to \$1.4 million of this variance. The other variance is a result of the estimate being conservative as we are still trying to find the new normal from the pandemic and hybrid work schedules of downtown companies.

**Municipal Golf (favorable variance) is up \$1.5 million.** The Cincinnati Recreation Commission experienced an increase in the utilization of the golf courses as people looked for outside activities during the pandemic and this trend has continued, resulting in increased revenue.

**Parking Meter (unfavorable variance) is \$1 million** below the estimate. There was a permanent elimination of high-yielding spaces (Court St, the Banks and OTR) as well as lower demand from the pandemic that is leading to the unfavorable variance.

**Recreation Special (unfavorable variance) is down \$2 million.** The Cincinnati Recreation Commission is still seeing a reduction in revenue due to lower attendance in recreation center programs as a result of the lingering pandemic. Cancellations of some team sports have also occurred due to a shortage of game officials.

**Hazard Abatement (unfavorable variance) is down \$1 million.** Even though the foreclosure ban has been lifted there has not been an increase in foreclosures. Therefore, the number of Vacant Foreclosure Licenses is still down. The Vacant Buildings Maintenance License revenue has not started to rebound either. A driver could be that homes are staying occupied and development plans are being instituted. This will lead to lower revenue in this fund but there may be more revenue in the General Fund as permits for improvements increase.

Submitted herewith are the following Department of Finance reports:

1. Comparative Statement of Revenue (Actual, Forecast and Prior Year) as of April 30, 2022.
2. Audit of the City Treasurer's Report for the month ended March 31, 2022.
3. Statement of Balances in the various funds as of April 30, 2022.

By approval of this report, City Council appropriates the revenues received in the various restricted funds on the attached Statement of Balances and as stated in greater detail on the records maintained by the Department of Finance, Division of Accounts & Audits. Such revenues are to be expended in accordance with the purposes for which the funds were established.

c: William "Billy" Weber, Assistant City Manager  
Karen Alder, Finance Director

Attachments

June 2, 2022

To: Mayor and Members of City Council

202201266

From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

Subject: Ordinance - Waypoint Group Subdivision Easement

---

Attached is an Ordinance captioned:

**ACCEPTING AND CONFIRMING** the grant of a public utility easement in favor of the City of Cincinnati for water mains, appurtenances, fixtures, and equipment in and upon certain real property located in the Waypoint Group Subdivision in Mt. Lookout as reflected on the plat entitled *WSL# 323, Waypoint Group Subdivision, Water Easement Plat*, as recorded in Plat Book 490, Pages 82 and 83, Hamilton County, Ohio Records.

The above easement is being granted to the City of Cincinnati for water mains, appurtenances, fixtures, and equipment in and on certain real property located in the Mt. Lookout neighborhood and related to the Waypoint Group Subdivision. Water mains and water main appurtenances in the easement will afford for system integrity and access for maintenance. The easement has been examined and approved as to its technical features by the Greater Cincinnati Water Works Chief Engineer.

The Administration recommends passage of this Ordinance.

cc: Cathy B. Bailey, Executive Director/Greater Cincinnati Water Works 

# City of Cincinnati

CHM

AWB

## An Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ - 2022

**ACCEPTING AND CONFIRMING** the grant of a public utility easement in favor of the City of Cincinnati for water mains, appurtenances, fixtures, and equipment in and upon certain real property located in the Waypoint Group Subdivision in Mt. Lookout as reflected on the plat entitled *WSL# 323, Waypoint Group Subdivision, Water Easement Plat*, as recorded in Plat Book 490, Pages 82 and 83, Hamilton County, Ohio Records.

WHEREAS, Waypoint Group, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, Scott D. Blomer, Erik Roberts, as Co-Trustee on behalf of The Seadust Trust, U/A/D November 16, 2019, and Constance J. Rosekrans, as Trustee on behalf of The Constance J. Rosekrans Trust U/A/D December 7, 1992, have granted an easement in favor of the City of Cincinnati for water mains, appurtenances, fixtures, and equipment in and upon certain real property located in Mt. Lookout related to the Waypoint Group Subdivision, as more particularly depicted and described on an easement plat recorded in Plat Book 490, Pages 82 and 83, Hamilton County, Ohio Recorder's Office; and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned plat has been examined and approved as to its technical features by the Greater Cincinnati Water Works Chief Engineer, who has found it to be correct; and

WHEREAS, based on the foregoing, the City Manager, upon consultation with the Greater Cincinnati Water Works, recommends that Council accept and confirm the acceptance of the aforementioned public utility easement; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the easement granted by Waypoint Group, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, Scott D. Blomer, Erik Roberts, as Co-Trustee on behalf of The Seadust Trust, U/A/D November 16, 2019, and Constance J. Rosekrans, as Trustee on behalf of The Constance J. Rosekrans Trust U/A/D December 7, 1992, to the City of Cincinnati for the construction, installation, reconstruction, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, modification, and removal of water mains and related fixtures, equipment, and appurtenances in and upon certain real property located in Mt. Lookout related to the Waypoint Group Subdivision, as more particularly depicted and described on the easement plat entitled *WSL# 323, Waypoint Group*

*Subdivision, Water Easement Plat* and recorded in Plat Book 490, Pages 82 and 83, Hamilton County, Ohio Recorder's Office, and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby accepted and confirmed.

Section 2. That the City Solicitor shall cause an authenticated copy of this ordinance to be recorded in the Hamilton County, Ohio Recorder's Office.

Section 3. That the proper City officers and officials are authorized to take all necessary and proper actions to carry out the provisions of this ordinance.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

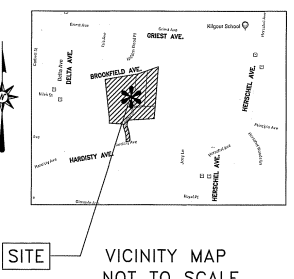
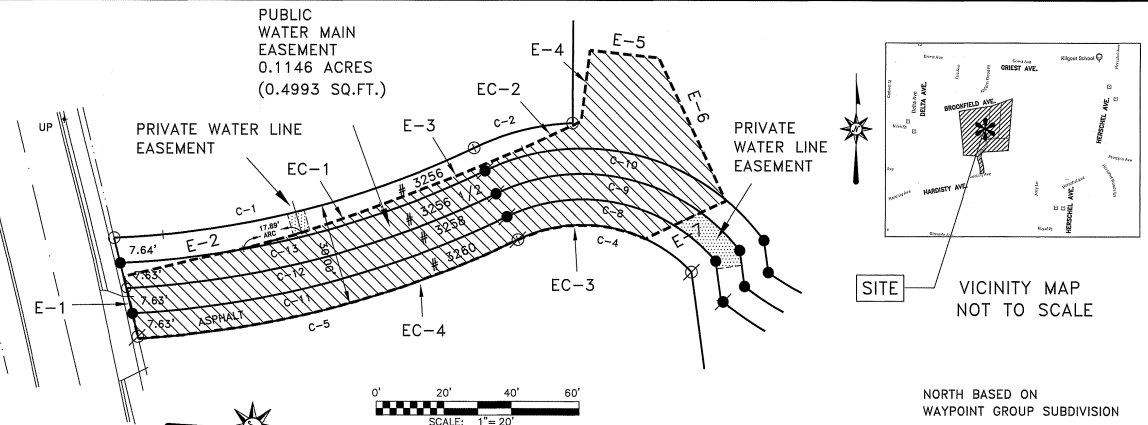
Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

PI ID	Ang	RI	Bearing	Distance	PI ID	Northing	Easting
1101	3	76°19'00"W	18.79	1102	499.073	4733.723	
1102	82°25'19"W	1376°50'00"E	36.36	1103	5058.489	4718.400	
CURVE DEF. ARC							
RAD.	372.83	LEN.	42.57	TAN.	21.32	CEN. ANG.	6°32'14"
CHORD.	42.57	MO.	0.61	EXT.	0.81	SEC.	7.951
CURVE DEF. ARC							
RAD.	372.83	LEN.	42.57	TAN.	21.32	CEN. ANG.	6°32'14"
CHORD.	42.57	MO.	0.61	EXT.	0.81	SEC.	7.951
CURVE DEF. ARC							
RAD.	372.83	LEN.	42.57	TAN.	21.32	CEN. ANG.	6°32'14"
CHORD.	42.57	MO.	0.61	EXT.	0.81	SEC.	7.951

EASEMENT	BEARING	DISTANCES
E-1	S 76°19'00"W	18.79'
E-2	N 13°06'19"W	36.36'
E-3	N 82°55'03"W	21.04'
E-4	N 21°41'24"W	45.17'
E-5	N 06°10'08"E	20.52'
E-6	N 64°26'31"E	46.49'
E-7	S 25°13'00"E	26.49'

CURVE	RAD.	ARC LEN.	CH. BEARING	CH. LEN.
EC-1	373.33'	42.60'	N 17°34'33"W	42.57'
EC-2	1468.53'	19.02'	N 25°00'52"W	19.02'
EC-3	44.17'	38.96'	S 00°28'38"E	37.71'
EC-4	300.00'	116.63'	S 14°36'39"E	115.90'

PUBLIC WATER MAIN EASEMENT  
0.1146 ACRES  
(0.4993 SQ.FT.)



NORTH BASED ON  
WAYPOINT GROUP SUBDIVISION  
RECORD PLAT  
P.B. 475, PG. 95

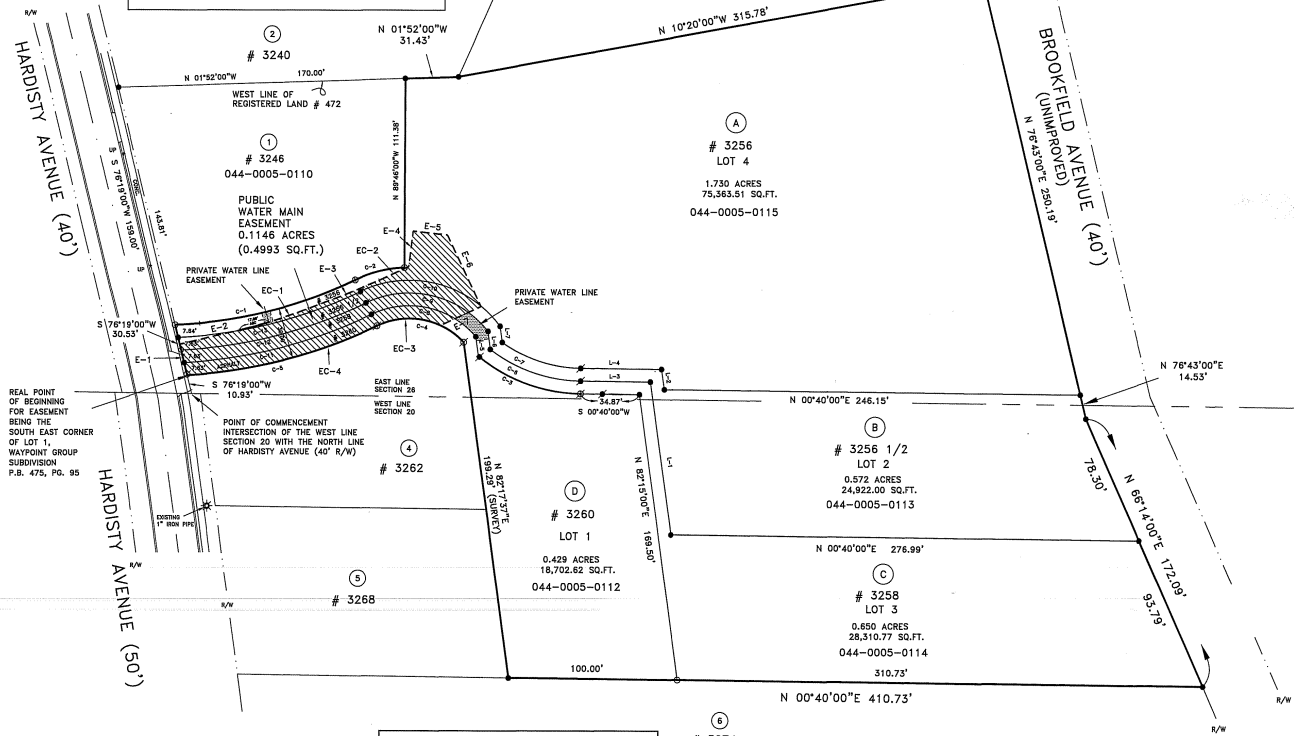
Transfer Not Necessary  
Dusty Rhodes  
Hamilton County Auditor

- 3250 HARDISTY: PARCEL - 044-0005-0003
- 3256 HARDISTY: PARCEL - 044-0005-0115
- 3256-1/2 HARDISTY: PARCEL - 044-0005-0113
- 3258 HARDISTY: PARCEL - 044-0005-0114
- 3260 HARDISTY: PARCEL - 044-0005-0112

- A CONSTANCE J. ROSEKRANS TR  
O.R. 14047, PG. 1955 (LOT 4: 1.730 ACRES)  
AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 044-0005-0115
- B WAYPOINT GROUP, LLC  
O.R. 14047, PG. 1958 (LOT 2: 0.572 ACRES)  
AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 044-0005-0113
- C MICHAEL SPILLANE TR  
O.R. 14065, PG. 995 (LOT 3: 0.650 ACRES)  
AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 044-0005-0114
- D SCOTT D. BLOMER  
O.R. 14069, PG. 2164 (LOT 1: 0.429 ACRES)  
AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 044-0005-0112

DESCRIPTION ACCEPTABLE  
HAMILTON COUNTY ENGINEER  
Tax Map - T.N.N.  
CAGIS -

ACCEPTANCE  
(X) NOT YET ACCEPTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CINCINNATI:  
ORDINANCE TO BE SUBMITTED AND WILL BE RECORDED  
SEPARATELY BY GCWW UPON COUNCIL'S ACCEPTANCE.  
( ) ACCEPTED AS CERTIFIED BELOW:  
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS ACCEPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
ORDINANCE TO BE SUBMITTED AND WILL BE RECORDED  
SEPARATELY BY GCWW UPON COUNCIL'S ACCEPTANCE.  
PASSED BY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
CINCINNATI, OHIO ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
CLERK OF COUNCIL DATE:  
APPROVED BY:  
*[Signature]*  
GREATER CINCINNATI WATER WORKS ENGINEER  
APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
*[Signature]*  
ASSISTANT CITY SOLICITOR DATE:



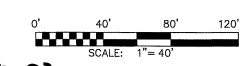
CURVE	RAD.	ARC LEN.	CH. BEARING	CH. LEN.
C-1	270.00'	110.38'	N 14°02'26"W	109.61'
C-2	74.17'	30.21'	N 14°04'37"W	30.00'
C-3	96.33'	65.50'	N 20°08'58"E	64.24'
C-4	44.17'	55.86'	S 10°28'47"W	52.21'
C-5	300.00'	116.63'	S 14°36'39"E	115.90'
C-6	88.83'	57.53'	N 19°13'10"E	56.53'
C-7	81.33'	49.66'	N 18°09'42"E	48.89'
C-8	51.67'	67.83'	N 11°51'35"E	63.07'
C-9	59.17'	79.95'	N 12°57'32"E	74.00'
C-10	66.67'	92.20'	N 13°51'59"E	85.02'

BEARINGS & DISTANCES
L-1 S 82°15'00"W 90.76'
L-2 N 82°15'00"E 12.03'
L-3 N 00°40'00"E 41.34'
L-4 S 00°40'00"W 47.81'
L-5 N 82°15'00"E 11.96'
L-6 N 82°15'00"E 10.70'
L-7 N 82°15'00"E 9.53'

- 1 ANGELO MICHAEL & ARIEL LARA PUSATERI  
O.R. 14016, PG. 1665 (0.4564 ACRES)  
AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 044-0005-0110
- 2 ELLEN E. FARE  
O.R. 6375, PG. 1053 (REGISTERED LAND # 161180)  
AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 044-0005-0071 (0.81 ACRES)
- 3 PHILIP L. & PHYLLIS E. BREEN JR.  
REGISTERED LAND: # 194200 (1,212.00 ACRES)  
AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 044-0005-0003
- 4 ELISABETH A. BERGE TR  
O.R. 8930, PG. 2108 (REGISTERED LAND: # 193787)  
AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 023-0003-0174 (0.3840 ACRES)
- 5 JOHN L. & DIANE ALTMIX  
O.R. 10850, PG. 490 (REGISTERED LAND: # 219482)  
AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 023-0003-0172 (0.3520 ACRES)
- 6 PETER D. & ERIN R. RAGLAND  
O.R. 9154, PG. 1546 (1.1972 ACRES)  
AUDITOR'S PARCEL: 023-0003-0090

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I MADE A SURVEY OF THIS EASEMENT AND VERIFIED ALL DIMENSIONS.  
*[Signature]*  
J. TIMOTHY KING, PE-PS DATE  
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR  
OHIO REGISTRATION NO. 6549

OWNERS & DEVELOPERS  
WAYPOINT GROUP, LLC 2728 MADISON ROAD CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209 (513) 533-3004  
CONSTANCE J. ROSEKRANS TR 3256 HARDISTY AVENUE CINCINNATI, OHIO 45208  
SCOTT D. BLOMER 3386 AULT VIEW AVENUE CINCINNATI, OHIO 45208  
SEADUST TRUST AGREEMENT U/A/D 3258 HARDISTY AVENUE CINCINNATI, OHIO 45208



PLOBK 490 PG 82

REV.: 11/03/20

WAYPOINT GROUP, LLC  
2728 MADISON ROAD  
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209

Date: 8/15/20  
Drawn by: NORDLOH  
Checked by: J.T.K.  
Scale: 1"=40'

WSL#: CIN 323

Project Title: WAYPOINT GROUP SUBD. WATER EASEMENT PLAT SECTION 26, TOWN 4, FRACTIONAL RANGE 2, COLUMBIA TOWNSHIP CITY OF CINCINNATI HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO

J. T. KING & CO., INC.  
CIVIL ENGINEERS • LAND SURVEYORS  
6500 MONROEVILLE ROAD • SUITE 210  
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45241  
TELEPHONE: (513) 798-7967 FAX: (513) 798-7967

17039-S 1 2

Easement Dedication Plat language: We, the undersigned ("Grantors"), being all of the owners of the easement area, depicted and described herein ("Easement Area"), do hereby adopt and confirm this plat and grant and dedicate to public use a permanent non-exclusive easement ("Easement") for the construction, installation, reconstruction, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, modification, and removal of water mains and related fixtures, equipment and appurtenances (the "Water Facilities") through the Easement Area and for the right to access the Easement Area and the Water Facilities, which easement shall run with the land and inure to the benefit of the City of Cincinnati ("City") and be binding upon Grantors, their assigns, and their successors-in-interest to the Easement Area. Grantor shall comply with the terms, conditions and restrictions below and the rules and regulations of the Greater Cincinnati Water Works as to water main easements.

I. COWW Restrictions: Terms, Conditions and Restrictions on Water Main Easements. The full width of the easement area must be accessible at all times for future repair, maintenance and operation purposes. No building, structure or improvements of any kind shall be permitted to be placed or constructed over or upon the Easement Area. The City of Cincinnati shall not be responsible to any present or future owners of solid property for the Easement Area for any damage done within the Easement Area to soil, shrubbery, landscaping, trees, pavement, recovery improvements or other improvements either natural or artificial whether said improvement is now existing or added in the future, by reason of entering for the purpose of exercising the City's rights under this Easement. Further, the City shall not be responsible to any present or future owners of solid property for damages that may result from obstruction or denial of said rights of ingress and egress or other rights of access by reason of entering for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or replacing the water main. Grade changes of plus or minus one foot over the full width profile of this easement are not permitted of any time as not to impact any present or future water works operations. Any building, structure or improvement to be constructed on the property in which said easement exists, shall be kept not less than three feet from the easement line nearest the site of the proposed building structure or improvement.

II. Indemnification language: Grantor shall defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to the City), indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against any and all claims, actions, losses, costs (including without limitation reasonable attorney fees), liability and damages suffered or incurred by, or asserted against, the City in connection with any and all file matters, including taxes, liens, restrictions and encumbrances, whether or not of record, associated with the easement area identified on this plat, arising from matters which occurred prior to or while Grantor owned the subject property.

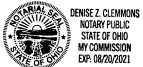
III. Grantors certify that no mortgages or other secured interests exist on the property within the Easement Area and that the Easement(s) shall not be subject to or subordinate to any such mortgages or other secured interests.

IV. GRANTOR SIGNATURE: Signed by Owner: Constance J. Rosekrans TR

State of Ohio, County of Hamilton ss: Be it remembered that on this 19th day of November 2020 A.D., before me, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared before me Constance J. Rosekrans, TR

who represented that they are duly authorized in the premises and who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument and that the same is their voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes in said instrument mentioned. In testimony whereof, I hereunto set my hand and affix my Notarial Seal on the day and date aforesaid.

Notary Public My Commission expires: 8/20/2021



Easement Dedication Plat language: We, the undersigned ("Grantors"), being all of the owners of the easement area, depicted and described herein ("Easement Area"), do hereby adopt and confirm this plat and grant and dedicate to public use a permanent non-exclusive easement ("Easement") for the construction, installation, reconstruction, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, modification, and removal of water mains and related fixtures, equipment and appurtenances (the "Water Facilities") through the Easement Area and for the right to access the Easement Area and the Water Facilities, which easement shall run with the land and inure to the benefit of the City of Cincinnati ("City") and be binding upon Grantors, their assigns, and their successors-in-interest to the Easement Area. Grantor shall comply with the terms, conditions and restrictions below and the rules and regulations of the Greater Cincinnati Water Works as to water main easements.

I. COWW Restrictions: Terms, Conditions and Restrictions on Water Main Easements. The full width of the easement area must be accessible at all times for future repair, maintenance and operation purposes. No building, structure or improvements of any kind shall be permitted to be placed or constructed over or upon the Easement Area. The City of Cincinnati shall not be responsible to any present or future owners of solid property for the Easement Area for any damage done within the Easement Area to soil, shrubbery, landscaping, trees, pavement, recovery improvements or other improvements either natural or artificial whether said improvement is now existing or added in the future, by reason of entering for the purpose of exercising the City's rights under this Easement. Further, the City shall not be responsible to any present or future owners of solid property for damages that may result from obstruction or denial of said rights of ingress and egress or other rights of access by reason of entering for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or replacing the water main. Grade changes of plus or minus one foot over the full width profile of this easement are not permitted of any time as not to impact any present or future water works operations. Any building, structure or improvement to be constructed on the property in which said easement exists, shall be kept not less than three feet from the easement line nearest the site of the proposed building structure or improvement.

II. Indemnification language: Grantor shall defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to the City), indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against any and all claims, actions, losses, costs (including without limitation reasonable attorney fees), liability and damages suffered or incurred by, or asserted against, the City in connection with any and all file matters, including taxes, liens, restrictions and encumbrances, whether or not of record, associated with the easement area identified on this plat, arising from matters which occurred prior to or while Grantor owned the subject property.

III. GRANTOR SIGNATURE: Signed: Waypoint Group, an Ohio Limited Liability Company By: Kurt Zobrist Printed Name: Kurt Zobrist

State of Ohio, County of Hamilton ss: Be it remembered that on this 19th day of November 2020 A.D., before me, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared before me Kurt Zobrist, President of Waypoint Group, LLC

who represented that they are duly authorized in the premises and who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument and that the same is their voluntary act and deed on behalf of Waypoint Group, LLC for the uses and purposes in said instrument mentioned. In testimony whereof, I hereunto set my hand and affix my Notarial Seal on the day and date aforesaid.

Notary Public My Commission expires: 09/20/2025



I/We, the undersigned, as Mortgagee(s) of the land shown hereon, do hereby consent to this easement plat for the purposes of granting said easement as shown hereon and acknowledge that our interests are subject and subordinate to the granting of the easements as shown hereon:

Forcht Bank Signed by Mortgagee: Forcht Bank, N.A. Name of Lender: Gregory P. Niesen Printed Name: Gregory P. Niesen

Its: Regional President

State of Ohio, County of Hamilton ss: Be it remembered that on this 19th day of November 2020 A.D., before me, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared before me Gregory P. Niesen

Officer's Name of Forcht Bank, N.A. Mortgagee name: Forcht Bank, N.A.

who represented that they are duly authorized in the premises and who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument and that the same is their voluntary act and deed on behalf of the Forcht Bank, N.A. for the uses and purposes in said instrument mentioned. In testimony whereof, I hereunto set my hand and affix my Notarial Seal on the day and date aforesaid.

Notary Public My Commission expires: 09/20/2025



Easement Dedication Plat language: We, the undersigned ("Grantors"), being all of the owners of the easement area, depicted and described herein ("Easement Area"), do hereby adopt and confirm this plat and grant and dedicate to public use a permanent non-exclusive easement ("Easement") for the construction, installation, reconstruction, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, modification, and removal of water mains and related fixtures, equipment and appurtenances (the "Water Facilities") through the Easement Area and for the right to access the Easement Area and the Water Facilities, which easement shall run with the land and inure to the benefit of the City of Cincinnati ("City") and be binding upon Grantors, their assigns, and their successors-in-interest to the Easement Area. Grantor shall comply with the terms, conditions and restrictions below and the rules and regulations of the Greater Cincinnati Water Works as to water main easements.

I. COWW Restrictions: Terms, Conditions and Restrictions on Water Main Easements. The full width of the easement area must be accessible at all times for future repair, maintenance and operation purposes. No building, structure or improvements of any kind shall be permitted to be placed or constructed over or upon the Easement Area. The City of Cincinnati shall not be responsible to any present or future owners of solid property for the Easement Area for any damage done within the Easement Area to soil, shrubbery, landscaping, trees, pavement, recovery improvements or other improvements either natural or artificial whether said improvement is now existing or added in the future, by reason of entering for the purpose of exercising the City's rights under this Easement. Further, the City shall not be responsible to any present or future owners of solid property for damages that may result from obstruction or denial of said rights of ingress and egress or other rights of access by reason of entering for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or replacing the water main. Grade changes of plus or minus one foot over the full width profile of this easement are not permitted of any time as not to impact any present or future water works operations. Any building, structure or improvement to be constructed on the property in which said easement exists, shall be kept not less than three feet from the easement line nearest the site of the proposed building structure or improvement.

II. Indemnification language: Grantor shall defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to the City), indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against any and all claims, actions, losses, costs (including without limitation reasonable attorney fees), liability and damages suffered or incurred by, or asserted against, the City in connection with any and all file matters, including taxes, liens, restrictions and encumbrances, whether or not of record, associated with the easement area identified on this plat, arising from matters which occurred prior to or while Grantor owned the subject property.

III. GRANTOR SIGNATURE: Signed by Owner: Scott D. Blomer

State of Ohio, County of Hamilton ss: Be it remembered that on this 19th day of November 2020 A.D., before me, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared before me Scott D. Blomer

who represented that they are duly authorized in the premises and who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument and that the same is their voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes in said instrument mentioned. In testimony whereof, I hereunto set my hand and affix my Notarial Seal on the day and date aforesaid.

Notary Public My Commission expires: 12/01/2021



I/We, the undersigned, as Mortgagee(s) of the land shown hereon, do hereby consent to this easement plat for the purposes of granting said easement as shown hereon and acknowledge that our interests are subject and subordinate to the granting of the easements as shown hereon:

Huntington Bank Signed by Mortgagee: Huntington Bank Name of Lender: Jill Bernard Printed Name: Jill Bernard

Its: Officer

State of Ohio, County of Hamilton ss: Be it remembered that on this 27th day of November 2020 A.D., before me, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared before me Neeti Shanker

Officer's Name of Huntington Bank Mortgagee name: Huntington Bank

who represented that they are duly authorized in the premises and who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument and that the same is their voluntary act and deed on behalf of the Huntington Bank, N.A. for the uses and purposes in said instrument mentioned. In testimony whereof, I hereunto set my hand and affix my Notarial Seal on the day and date aforesaid.

Notary Public My Commission expires: 02/01/2025



Easement Dedication Plat language: We, the undersigned ("Grantors"), being all of the owners of the easement area, depicted and described herein ("Easement Area"), do hereby adopt and confirm this plat and grant and dedicate to public use a permanent non-exclusive easement ("Easement") for the construction, installation, reconstruction, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, modification, and removal of water mains and related fixtures, equipment and appurtenances (the "Water Facilities") through the Easement Area and for the right to access the Easement Area and the Water Facilities, which easement shall run with the land and inure to the benefit of the City of Cincinnati ("City") and be binding upon Grantors, their assigns, and their successors-in-interest to the Easement Area. Grantor shall comply with the terms, conditions and restrictions below and the rules and regulations of the Greater Cincinnati Water Works as to water main easements.

I. COWW Restrictions: Terms, Conditions and Restrictions on Water Main Easements. The full width of the easement area must be accessible at all times for future repair, maintenance and operation purposes. No building, structure or improvements of any kind shall be permitted to be placed or constructed over or upon the Easement Area. The City of Cincinnati shall not be responsible to any present or future owners of solid property for the Easement Area for any damage done within the Easement Area to soil, shrubbery, landscaping, trees, pavement, recovery improvements or other improvements either natural or artificial whether said improvement is now existing or added in the future, by reason of entering for the purpose of exercising the City's rights under this Easement. Further, the City shall not be responsible to any present or future owners of solid property for damages that may result from obstruction or denial of said rights of ingress and egress or other rights of access by reason of entering for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or replacing the water main. Grade changes of plus or minus one foot over the full width profile of this easement are not permitted of any time as not to impact any present or future water works operations. Any building, structure or improvement to be constructed on the property in which said easement exists, shall be kept not less than three feet from the easement line nearest the site of the proposed building structure or improvement.

II. Indemnification language: Grantor shall defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to the City), indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against any and all claims, actions, losses, costs (including without limitation reasonable attorney fees), liability and damages suffered or incurred by, or asserted against, the City in connection with any and all file matters, including taxes, liens, restrictions and encumbrances, whether or not of record, associated with the easement area identified on this plat, arising from matters which occurred prior to or while Grantor owned the subject property.

III. GRANTOR SIGNATURE: Signed by Owner: Erik Roberts, Co-Trustee Seadust Trust Agreement U/A/D

State of Ohio, County of Hamilton ss: Be it remembered that on this 19th day of November 2020 A.D., before me, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared before me Seadust Trust Agreement U/A/D

who represented that they are duly authorized in the premises and who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument and that the same is their voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes in said instrument mentioned. In testimony whereof, I hereunto set my hand and affix my Notarial Seal on the day and date aforesaid.

Notary Public My Commission expires: 07/01/2025



I/We, the undersigned, as Mortgagee(s) of the land shown hereon, do hereby consent to this easement plat for the purposes of granting said easement as shown hereon and acknowledge that our interests are subject and subordinate to the granting of the easements as shown hereon:

Forcht Bank Signed by Mortgagee: Forcht Bank, N.A. Name of Lender: Gregory P. Niesen Printed Name: Gregory P. Niesen

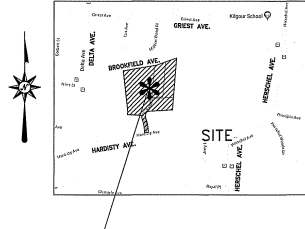
Its: Regional President

State of Ohio, County of Hamilton ss: Be it remembered that on this 19th day of November 2020 A.D., before me, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared before me Gregory P. Niesen

Officer's Name of Forcht Bank, N.A. Mortgagee name: Forcht Bank, N.A.

who represented that they are duly authorized in the premises and who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument and that the same is their voluntary act and deed on behalf of the Forcht Bank, N.A. for the uses and purposes in said instrument mentioned. In testimony whereof, I hereunto set my hand and affix my Notarial Seal on the day and date aforesaid.

Notary Public My Commission expires: 07/01/2025



SITE VICINITY MAP NOT TO SCALE

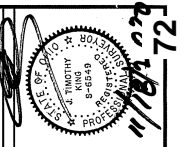
NORTH BASED ON WAYPOINT GROUP SUBDIVISION RECORD PLAT P.B. 475, PG. 95

3250 HARDISTY: PARCEL - 044-0005-0003 3256 HARDISTY: PARCEL - 044-0005-0115 3256-1/2 HARDISTY: PARCEL - 044-0005-0113 3258 HARDISTY: PARCEL - 044-0005-0114 3260 HARDISTY: PARCEL - 044-0005-0112

Transfer Not Necessary Dusty Rhodes Hamilton County Auditor

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN RECEIVED AND RECORDED 11/24/20 11:03 AM 2020 DUSTY RHODES HAMILTON COUNTY AUDITOR

DESCRIPTION ACCEPTABLE HAMILTON COUNTY ENGINEER Tax Map - T.N.N. CAGIS -



REV: 11/03/20 REV: 11/17/20

WAYPOINT GROUP, LLC 2728 MADISON ROAD CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209

REMARKS: Date: 9/15/20 Drawn by: NORDLOH Checked by: J.L.K. Scale: 1"=40' Plat: WAYPOINT\_GROUP\_COWW\_AJDWG

WSL#: CIN 323 Project Title: GROUP SUBD. WATER EASEMENT PLAT SECTION 26, TOWN 4, FRACTIONAL RANGE 2, COLUMBIA TOWNSHIP CITY OF CINCINNATI, OHIO HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO

J. T. KING & CO., INC. CIVIL ENGINEERS • LAND SURVEYORS 1650 MONROEVILLE ROAD • SUITE 210 FACSIMILES: (616) 795-7967 TELEPHONE: (616) 795-7967

OWNERS & DEVELOPERS WAYPOINT GROUP, LLC 2728 MADISON ROAD CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209 (513) 533-3004 CONSTANCE J. ROSEKRANS TR 3256 HARDISTY AVENUE CINCINNATI, OHIO 45208 SEADUST TRUST AGREEMENT U/A/D 3268 HARDISTY AVENUE CINCINNATI, OHIO 45208





June 2, 2022

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council

202201270

**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

**Subject:** Ordinance – EPA Grant for Electrify Cincy Education Program

Attached is an Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to apply for a grant in the amount of up to \$25,000 from the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 5, to provide resources for the design and implementation of the Electrify Cincy Education Program, which will offer residential and technical expert training in support of residential electrification efforts, including weatherization, reduced energy consumption, and renewable energy upgrades.

This Ordinance authorizes the City Manager to apply for a grant in the amount of up to \$25,000 from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Region 5, to provide resources for the design and implementation of the Electrify Cincy Education Program. This program will offer residential and technical expert training in support of residential electrification efforts, including weatherization, reduced energy consumption, and renewable energy upgrades.

Acceptance of this grant does not require additional FTEs or local matching funds.

The grant application deadline is June 3, 2022, and the Office of Environment and Sustainability will apply before this date, but funding will not be accepted unless authorized by the City Council.

This grant is in accordance with the City’s goal to reduce carbon emissions by 80 percent by 2050 by “[t]arget[ing] multi-family properties for energy efficiency improvements,” and “[e]xpand[ing] programs to increase efficiency... for the private market,” as described on pages 61 and 106 of the Green Cincinnati Plan (2018).

This grant is also in accordance with the “Sustain” goal to “[b]ecome a healthier Cincinnati,” and strategy to “[c]reate a healthy environment and reduce energy consumption,” as described on pages 181-186 of Plan Cincinnati (2012), and the “Collaborate” goal to “[w]ork in synergy with the Cincinnati Community,” as described on page 209 of Plan Cincinnati (2012).

The Administration recommends passage of this Ordinance.

cc: Andrew M. Dudas, Budget Director  
Karen Alder, Finance Director



Attachment

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to apply for a grant in the amount of up to \$25,000 from the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 5, to provide resources for the design and implementation of the Electrify Cincy Education Program, which will offer residential and technical expert training in support of residential electrification efforts, including weatherization, reduced energy consumption, and renewable energy upgrades.

WHEREAS, a grant of up to \$25,000 is available from the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 5; and

WHEREAS, the grant will provide resources for the design and implementation of the Electrify Cincy Education Program, which will offer residential and technical expert training in support of residential electrification efforts, including weatherization, reduced energy consumption, and renewable energy upgrades; and

WHEREAS, no additional FTEs or local matching funds are required to accept this grant; and

WHEREAS, the grant application deadline is June 3, 2022, and the Office of Environment and Sustainability will apply before this date, but funding will not be accepted unless authorized by Council; and

WHEREAS, the grant is in accordance with the City’s goal to reduce carbon emissions by 80 percent by 2050 by “[t]arget[ing] multi-family properties for energy efficiency improvements,” and “[e]xpand[ing] programs to increase efficiency . . . for the private market,” as described on pages 61 and 106 of the Green Cincinnati Plan (2018); and

WHEREAS, the grant is also in accordance with the “Sustain” goal to “[b]ecome a healthier Cincinnati,” and strategy to “[c]reate a healthy environment and reduce energy consumption,” as described on pages 181-186 of Plan Cincinnati (2012), and the “Collaborate” goal to “[w]ork in synergy with the Cincinnati Community,” as described on page 209 of Plan Cincinnati (2012); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to apply for a grant in the amount of up to \$25,000 from the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 5, to provide resources for the design and implementation of the Electrify Cincy Education Program, which will

offer residential and technical expert training in support of residential electrification efforts, including weatherization, reduced energy consumption, and renewable energy upgrades.

Section 2. That the proper City officials are hereby authorized to do all things necessary and proper to comply with the terms of Section 1 hereof.

Section 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

Date: June 2, 2022

To: Mayor and Members of City Council 202201272  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: ORDINANCE - DETERMINING TO PROCEED WITH SPECIAL STREET LIGHTING  
ASSESSMENTS GROUP 3 (2021-2024)

---

Attached is an ordinance captioned as follows:

**DETERMINING** to proceed with special street lighting assessments in Lighting Group 3 for three years beginning August 1, 2021, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §727.23, on the streets or portions of the streets described in Exhibit A hereto.

This Ordinance Determining to Proceed is the second step of a three-step process for the renewal of an existing street lighting assessment needing the approval of City Council. The Assessing Ordinance will be submitted immediately following the passage of the Determining to Proceed Ordinance.

City Council adopted the Resolution of Necessity Resolution No. 53-2022 on April 20, 2022. The City has addressed all objections to the estimated assessments filed with the Clerk of Council.

The Administration recommends the passage of the attached ordinance.

Attachment I – Group 3 Assessment Districts 2021-2024

cc: John S. Brazina, Director, Transportation and Engineering

City of Cincinnati

JRS  
AWB

An Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_

- 2021

**DETERMINING** to proceed with special street lighting assessments in Lighting Group 3 for three years beginning August 1, 2021, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §727.23, on the streets or portions of the streets described in Exhibit A hereto.

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 53-2022 (the "Resolution"), adopted by City Council on April 20, 2022, pursuant to O.R.C. §727.12, declared the necessity of extending special street lighting on the streets or portions of the streets described in Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Resolution, the estimated assessments for the special street lighting were prepared and placed on file in the Office of the Clerk of Council; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to O.R.C. §727.14, property owners were given notice of the passage of the Resolution and the filing of the estimated assessments; and

WHEREAS, as permitted by O.R.C. §727.15, no property owner has filed an objection to the proposed assessment within two weeks following the completion of notice of the passage of the Resolution and the filing of the estimated assessments; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to proceed with the special street lighting described in the Resolution and to adopt the estimated assessment associated therewith; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the Council of the City of Cincinnati intends to proceed, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §727.23, with the special lighting of the streets or portions of the streets in Lighting Group 3 as set forth in Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 2. That the costs of the special street lighting provided in Resolution No. 53-2022, passed by Council on April 20, 2022, are hereby adopted and shall be assessed in the manner provided in Resolution No. 53-2022.

Section 3. That no claim for damages has been filed pursuant to O.R.C. §727.18.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**

District Name	Limits
ARCADIA PLACE	from 40' southwest of the southwest line of Linwood Avenue; to its south- west terminus
AUBURN AVENUE	from the north line of Dorchester Avenue; to the south line of William Howard Taft Road
BACKSTAGE AREA	Walnut Street & Ruth Lyons Alley from Sixth Street to Seventh Street, Gano Alley from Vine Street to Walnut Street, Sixth Street from Walnut Street to Ruth Lyons Alley
BURNET AVENUE	from the north line of Erkenbrecher Avenue; to the south line of Forest Avenue
CALHOUN ST	on the N.S. of Calhoun from the west line of Scioto to the east line of Dennis and on the S.S. of Calhoun from the west line of Scioto to the east line of Kleine Al and Ohio from the north line of McMillan to the south line of Calhoun
CENTRAL AVENUE	from the north line of Ninth Street to the south line of Court Street
CHESTNUT STREET	from the east line of Mound Street to the west line of Central Avenue
CLARK STREET	from the east line of John Street to the west line of Central Avenue
MCMILLAN AVE	from the E line of Rohs St to E line of Hartshorn & on the E side of Clifton Ave from the S line of Clifton 212.88' N to the S line of Calhoun. On the SS of Calhoun from E line of Clifton 261.8' to the E line of Clifton and Clifton -- McMillan to Calhoun
COLERAIN AVENUE	from the north line of Marshall Avenue ES to the south line of Stock Avenue, WS to 520.68' north of the north line of Elam Avenue on the W.S.
COLERAIN AVENUE	from the north line of North Bend Road to the south line of Kirby Avenue
COLUMBIA PARKWAY	the east line of Delta Avenue to the west line of Stanley Avenue
FOURTEENTH STREET	east line of Walnut Street west line of Sycamore Street
ELIZABETH STREET	from the east line of Mound Street to the west line of Central Avenue
ERIE AVENUE	from the east line of Edwards Road to the west line of Michigan Avenue
ERIE AVENUE	the west line of Edwards Road the east line of Zumstein Avenue
THIRTEENTH STREET	east line of Walnut Street west line of Sycamore Street
GILBERT AVENUE	from the south line of William H. Taft to 66' north of the north line of Pana Alley on the W.S.; and to 115' south of the south line of Curtis Street on the E.S.
HAMILTON AVENUE	from the north line of Hoffner Street to the south line of Chase Avenue
HAMILTON AVENUE	from 670.68' south of the south line of Cedar Avenue on the east side from the north line of of Llanfair Street on the west side to the south line of North Bend Road
HIGHLAND AVENUE	from Stetson to Donohue, on E. Rochelle & Donohue from Bellevue to Highland
HOPKINS STREET	from the east line of John Street to its east terminus
JACKSON STREET	from the north line of East Central Parkway to the north line of Thirteenth Street and on 12th Street from approximately 59' east of Jackson St to the east line of Vine Street
JOHN STREET	from the south line of Ezzard Charles Drive to the north line of Court Street
KELLOGG AVE	100' north of Eldorado Avenue 236.8' south of Waits Avenue
KIPLINGWOOD DRIVE	from the south line of Kipling Av to its south terminus and from the east line of Kiplingwood Drive to their east termini of Timbercroft Ct and Hearthstead Ln
LUDLOW AVENUE	from the east line of Whitfield Avenue to the east line of Lot 21 of M.V.B. Weigell's Subdivision on the N.S. and to 198' east of the east line of Clifton Avenue on the S.S.



MADISON ROAD	from 291.37' west of the west line of Woodburn Avenue to the west line of Hackberry Street
MADISON ROAD	from 854.81' west of the west line of Cohoon Street on the N.S. and 199.64' east of the east line of Beechcrest Lane on the S.S. to 429' east of the east line of Grandin Road
MADISON ROAD	North Side: from the east line of Ebersole Avenue; to the east line of Glenshade Avenue South Side: from 80.70' west of the west line of Ebersole Avenue; to 62.5' east of the east line of Glenshade Avenue
MADISON RD	from the east line of Romana Place to the pedestrian bridge east of Brazee Street
MADISON ROAD - O'BRYONVILLE PEDS	NORTH SIDE: 426.5' west of the west line of Cohoon Street to the west line of Lavinia Avenue SOUTH SIDE: 49.02' east of the east line of Elmhurst Avenue the east line of Grandin Road on the south side
MAIN STREET	from the north line of Central Parkway to the south line of Liberty Street
MC MILLAN STREET	from the east line of Chatham Street to the west line of Victory Parkway
MELINDY STREET	the east line of Clay Street the west line of Main Street
MONTANA AVENUE	from 30' north of the north east line of Harrison and 20' south of the south east line of Harrison and on Montana Avenue from the NW line of LaRue Ct. to the east line of Epworth.
MONTGOMERY ROAD	from 73' west of the west line of Lester Road; to 115' east of the east line of Woodmont Avenue
MONTGOMERY ROAD	from the north line of Brewster Avenue to the north line of parcel 57-2-8 on the east side to 233.06' north of the north line of Dana Ave
BEECHMONT AVENUE	from the north line Plaza Av to the south line of Campus Lane
DELTA AND LINWOOD AVENUE	from Delta Avenue at Alpine Terrace to 250' North of Linwood Avenue and on Linwood Avenue from 200' South of Delta Ave to 380' north of Delta Avenue
ORCHARD STREET	the east line of Main Street the west line of Sycamore Street
PENDLETON STREET	from the north line of Reading Road to the north terminus and 12th Street from Main Street to Pendleton Street and Sycamore Street from Central Pkwy to 13th Street and Reading Road from Sycamore to Spring St
PLEASANT ST	from the north line of W. 14th Street to the south line of W. 15th Street
SPRINGHOUSE LANE	the south line of Clinton Springs Avenue the south terminus
ST. GREGORY STREET	St Gregory from the N line of Jerome Street to the S line of Hatch Street, Pavilion N.S. from 76.9' east of the east line of Saint Paul Street to the east line of Belvedere Street + 28', Pavilion S.S. from the east line of Saint Paul Street to 200' east o
TWELFTH STREET	the east line of Jackson Street the west line of Main Street
VENETIAN TERRACE	122.2' east of the east line of Sunridge Drive the south terminus
VINE STREET	from the north line of Central Parkway to the south line of Fourteenth Street
VINE STREET	from the north line of Daniels Street to the south line of University Avenue
WARSAW AVENUE	from 75' northwest of Carson Avenue to the east line of Wells Street

WARSAW AVE	from the west line of McPherson Avenue to the north line of parcels 174-7-79 on the east side and 174-7-86 on the west side and on ST LAWRENCE to the west line of parcels 174-7-86 on the north side and 174-7-46 on the south side
WILLOWCOVE AND INTERN COURT	the south line of Kipling Av the south terminus the west line of Willowcove Drive the west terminus and Intern Ct west of Willowcove Dr
WOODBURN AVENUE	West Side: from 180.39' south of the south line of William Howard Taft to the north line of Lincoln Avenue East Side: from the north line of Locust Street; to 45' south of the south line of DeSales Lane
WOODWARD STREET	the east line of Main Street the east terminus
DONOHUE ST	from Eden to Gerard, on Gerard Street from Donahue to E. Rochelle, on Eden avenue from Donohue to E. Rochelle and on E. Roshelle from Eden to Gerard St.
BROADWAY	FROM 13TH ST TO READING RD
WALNUT	from the south line of Fourteenth Street to the south line of Thirteenth Street, on Mercer from the west line of Walnut Street to the east line of Vine Street and on Fourteenth Street from the west line of Walnut Street to the east line of Vine Street
THIRTEENTH	from the east line of Vine Street to the west line of Walnut Street
VINE	from the N. line of Corry St. to the S. line of Daniels St. On Daniels from the W. line of Vine to the E. line of Jefferson and on W. Charlton from the W. line of Vine to the E. line of Jefferson NOTE: MAINT 2 IS AVG COST FOR POST BRACKET & SURFACE
SYCAMORE	From the northern ROW of 13th St. to the southern ROW of 14th St
WOODBURN	West Side: north line of Lincoln Avenue to 190' south of the south line of Merrimac Street. East side: 45' south of the south line of Desales Lane to the south line of Dexter Avenue
HARRISON, MONTANA, EPWORTH	Northeast side of Harrison Avenue from Montana Avenue to Epworth Ave. The east side of Epworth Avenue from Harrison Avenue to Urwiler Avenue
MADISON & WHETSEL	North Side (Madison Rd) west line of Revanna St to the east line of Ward. SS (Madison Rd) west line of Revanna St to the east line of Ward St. WS (Whetsel Ave) north line of Prentice St to the south line of Sierra St. ES (Whetsel Ave) north line of Prenti
VINE	west side, south curb line of West 15th Street to the south curb line of Liberty Street. East side; 216.07 feet south of East 15th street to the south curb line of Liberty Street.
COURT STREET	from Vine to Walnut

District Name	Limits
ARCADIA PLACE	from 40' southwest of the southwest line of Linwood Avenue; to its south- west terminus
AUBURN AVENUE	from the north line of Dorchester Avenue; to the south line of William Howard Taft Road
BACKSTAGE AREA	Walnut Street & Ruth Lyons Alley from Sixth Street to Seventh Street, Gano Alley from Vine Street to Walnut Street, Sixth Street from Walnut Street to Ruth Lyons Alley
BURNET AVENUE	from the north line of Erkenbrecher Avenue; to the south line of Forest Avenue
CALHOUN ST	on the N.S. of Calhoun from the west line of Scioto to the east line of Dennis and on the S.S. of Calhoun from the west line of Scioto to the east line of Kleine Al and Ohio from the north line of McMillan to the south line of Calhoun
CENTRAL AVENUE	from the north line of Ninth Street to the south line of Court Street
CHESTNUT STREET	from the east line of Mound Street to the west line of Central Avenue
CLARK STREET	from the east line of John Street to the west line of Central Avenue
MCMILLAN AVE	from the E line of Rohs St to E line of Hartshorn & on the E side of Clifton Ave from the S line of Clifton 212.88' N to the S line of Calhoun. On the SS of Calhoun from E line of Clifton 261.8' to the E line of Clifton and Clifton -- McMillan to Calhoun
COLERAIN AVENUE	from the north line of Marshall Avenue ES to the south line of Stock Avenue, WS to 520.68' north of the north line of Elam Avenue on the W.S.
COLERAIN AVENUE	from the north line of North Bend Road to the south line of Kirby Avenue
COLUMBIA PARKWAY	the east line of Delta Avenue to the west line of Stanley Avenue
FOURTEENTH STREET	east line of Walnut Street west line of Sycamore Street
ELIZABETH STREET	from the east line of Mound Street to the west line of Central Avenue
ERIE AVENUE	from the east line of Edwards Road to the west line of Michigan Avenue
ERIE AVENUE	the west line of Edwards Road the east line of Zumstein Avenue
THIRTEENTH STREET	east line of Walnut Street west line of Sycamore Street
GILBERT AVENUE	from the south line of William H. Taft to 66' north of the north line of Pana Alley on the W.S.; and to 115' south of the south line of Curtis Street on the E.S.
HAMILTON AVENUE	from the north line of Hoffner Street to the south line of Chase Avenue
HAMILTON AVENUE	from 670.68' south of the south line of Cedar Avenue on the east side from the north line of of Llanfair Street on the west side to the south line of North Bend Road
HIGHLAND AVENUE	from Stetson to Donohue, on E. Rochelle & Donohue from Bellevue to Highland
HOPKINS STREET	from the east line of John Street to its east terminus
JACKSON STREET	from the north line of East Central Parkway to the north line of Thirteenth Street and on 12th Street from approximately 59' east of Jackson St to the east line of Vine Street
JOHN STREET	from the south line of Ezzard Charles Drive to the north line of Court Street
KELLOGG AVE	100' north of Eldorado Avenue 236.8' south of Waits Avenue
KIPLINGWOOD DRIVE	from the south line of Kipling Av to its south terminus and from the east line of Kiplingwood Drive to their east termini of Timbercroft Ct and Hearthstead Ln
LUDLOW AVENUE	from the east line of Whitfield Avenue to the east line of Lot 21 of M.V.B. Weigell's Subdivision on the N.S. and to 198' east of the east line of Clifton Avenue on the S.S.

MADISON ROAD	from 291.37' west of the west line of Woodburn Avenue to the west line of Hackberry Street
MADISON ROAD	from 854.81' west of the west line of Cohoon Street on the N.S. and 199.64' east of the east line of Beechcrest Lane on the S.S. to 429' east of the east line of Grandin Road
MADISON ROAD	North Side: from the east line of Ebersole Avenue; to the east line of Glenshade Avenue South Side: from 80.70' west of the west line of Ebersole Avenue; to 62.5' east of the east line of Glenshade Avenue
MADISON RD	from the east line of Romana Place to the pedestrian bridge east of Brazee Street
MADISON ROAD - O'BRYONVILLE PEDS	NORTH SIDE: 426.5' west of the west line of Cohoon Street to the west line of Lavinia Avenue SOUTH SIDE: 49.02' east of the east line of Elmhurst Avenue the east line of Grandin Road on the south side
MAIN STREET	from the north line of Central Parkway to the south line of Liberty Street
MC MILLAN STREET	from the east line of Chatham Street to the west line of Victory Parkway
MELINDY STREET	the east line of Clay Street the west line of Main Street
MONTANA AVENUE	from 30' north of the north east line of Harrison and 20' south of the south east line of Harrison and on Montana Avenue from the NW line of LaRue Ct. to the east line of Epworth.
MONTGOMERY ROAD	from 73' west of the west line of Lester Road; to 115' east of the east line of Woodmont Avenue
MONTGOMERY ROAD	from the north line of Brewster Avenue to the north line of parcel 57-2-8 on the east side to 233.06' north of the north line of Dana Ave
BEECHMONT AVENUE	from the north line Plaza Av to the south line of Campus Lane
DELTA AND LINWOOD AVENUE	from Delta Avenue at Alpine Terrace to 250' North of Linwood Avenue and on Linwood Avenue from 200' South of Delta Ave to 380' north of Delta Avenue
ORCHARD STREET	the east line of Main Street the west line of Sycamore Street
PENDLETON STREET	from the north line of Reading Road to the north terminus and 12th Street from Main Street to Pendleton Street and Sycamore Street from Central Pkwy to 13th Street and Reading Road from Sycamore to Spring St
PLEASANT ST	from the north line of W. 14th Street to the south line of W. 15th Street
SPRINGHOUSE LANE	the south line of Clinton Springs Avenue the south terminus
ST. GREGORY STREET	St Gregory from the N line of Jerome Street to the S line of Hatch Street, Pavilion N.S. from 76.9' east of the east line of Saint Paul Street to the east line of Belvedere Street + 28', Pavilion S.S. from the east line of Saint Paul Street to 200' east o
TWELFTH STREET	the east line of Jackson Street the west line of Main Street
VENETIAN TERRACE	122.2' east of the east line of Sunridge Drive the south terminus
VINE STREET	from the north line of Central Parkway to the south line of Fourteenth Street
VINE STREET	from the north line of Daniels Street to the south line of University Avenue
WARSAW AVENUE	from 75' northwest of Carson Avenue to the east line of Wells Street

WARSAW AVE	from the west line of McPherson Avenue to the north line of parcels 174-7-79 on the east side and 174-7-86 on the west side and on ST LAWRENCE to the west line of parcels 174-7-86 on the north side and 174-7-46 on the south side
WILLOWCOVE AND INTERN COURT	the south line of Kipling Av the south terminus the west line of Willowcove Drive the west terminus and Intern Ct west of Willowcove Dr
WOODBURN AVENUE	West Side: from 180.39' south of the south line of William Howard Taft to the north line of Lincoln Avenue East Side: from the north line of Locust Street; to 45' south of the south line of DeSales Lane
WOODWARD STREET	the east line of Main Street the east terminus
DONOHUE ST	from Eden to Gerard, on Gerard Street from Donahue to E. Rochelle, on Eden avenue from Donohue to E. Rochelle and on E. Roshelle from Eden to Gerard St.
BROADWAY	FROM 13TH ST TO READING RD
WALNUT	from the south line of Fourteenth Street to the south line of Thirteenth Street, on Mercer from the west line of Walnut Street to the east line of Vine Street and on Fourteenth Street from the west line of Walnut Street to the east line of Vine Street
THIRTEENTH	from the east line of Vine Street to the west line of Walnut Street
VINE	from the N. line of Corry St. to the S. line of Daniels St. On Daniels from the W. line of Vine to the E. line of Jefferson and on W. Charlton from the W. line of Vine to the E. line of Jefferson NOTE: MAINT 2 IS AVG COST FOR POST BRACKET & SURFACE
SYCAMORE	From the northern ROW of 13th St. to the southern ROW of 14th St
WOODBURN	West Side: north line of Lincoln Avenue to 190' south of the south line of Merrimac Street. East side: 45' south of the south line of Desales Lane to the south line of Dexter Avenue
HARRISON, MONTANA, EPWORTH	Northeast side of Harrison Avenue from Montana Avenue to Epworth Ave. The east side of Epworth Avenue from Harrison Avenue to Urwiler Avenue
MADISON & WHETSEL	North Side (Madison Rd) west line of Revanna St to the east line of Ward. SS (Madison Rd) west line of Revanna St to the east line of Ward St. WS (Whetsel Ave) north line of Prentice St to the south line of Sierra St. ES (Whetsel Ave) north line of Prenti
VINE	west side, south curb line of West 15th Street to the south curb line of Liberty Street. East side; 216.07 feet south of East 15th street to the south curb line of Liberty Street.
COURT STREEET	from Vine to Walnut

Date: June 2, 2022

To: Mayor and Members of City Council 202201273  
From: John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
Subject: ORDINANCE - LEVYING SPECIAL STREET LIGHTING ASSESSMENTS GROUP 3  
(2021-2024)

---

Attached is an ordinance captioned as follows:

**TO LEVY** special assessments to pay for a portion of the cost of special street lighting in Lighting Group 3, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §727.25, for the three-year period beginning on August 1, 2021.

This Ordinance is the third step of a three-step process for the renewal of an existing street lighting assessment needing the approval of City Council for the Finance Department to process the billing and certify the Assessments to the County Auditor for inclusion on the January 2023 tax bills.

The Administration recommends the passage of the attached ordinance.

Attachment I – Group 3 Assessment Districts 2021-2024

cc: John S. Brazina, Director, Transportation and Engineering

City of Cincinnati

JRS  
AWB

An Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_

- 2021

TO LEVY special assessments to pay for a portion of the cost of special street lighting in Lighting Group 3, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §727.25, for the three-year period beginning on August 1, 2021.

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 53-2022 (the "Resolution"), adopted by City Council on April 20, 2022, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code. §727.12, declared the necessity of extending special street lighting on the streets or portions of the streets described in Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Resolution, the estimated assessments were prepared and placed on file in the Office of the Clerk of Council; and

WHEREAS, there are no outstanding objections to the estimated assessments; and

WHEREAS, on \_\_\_\_\_ 2022, City Council passed Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_-2022 determining to proceed with the assessments; and

WHEREAS, the actual costs for the special street lighting for the three-year period have been ascertained and found to be substantially the same as the estimated costs; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the actual costs of the assessments for special street lighting in Lighting Group 3 for the three-year period beginning on August 1, 2021, as set forth on Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, are hereby adopted and affirmed, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §727.25.

Section 2. That, with the exception of public rights-of-way, state-owned land, and federally-owned land, there is hereby levied, in accordance with Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, an assessment upon the properties abutting the locations described on Exhibit A to pay the owners' portion of the costs for special street lighting in Lighting Group 3, for a period of three years beginning on August 1, 2021 and ending on July 31, 2024.

Section 3. That it is hereby determined that the assessments levied by this ordinance comply with all applicable procedures and limitations as set forth in Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 4. That the assessments levied by this ordinance shall be payable in cash to the Treasurer of the City of Cincinnati within 30 days after the passage of this ordinance, or at the option of the property owner, in three annual installments at an annual rate of interest of 9%.

Section 5. That the Clerk of Council or other appropriate City official shall certify, at the expiration of said 30-day period, any unpaid assessments to the Auditor of Hamilton County to be placed on the tax duplicate for collection at the time and in the same manner as property taxes are collected. Upon certification, the assessments shall be paid in three annual installments commencing with the December 2022 tax bill.

Section 6. That the City of Cincinnati shall not issue any notes or bonds in anticipation of the collection of the assessments.

Section 7. That the appropriate officials from the Finance Department are authorized to accept the assessment funds, deposit them into the appropriate account for the purpose of paying the costs and expenses of the special street lighting, and disburse them as required by law.

Section 8. That the portion of the cost of said improvements not specially assessed, any uncollectible assessments on property owned by the federal government and the State of Ohio, and assessments on property owned by the City of Cincinnati, shall be paid out of a fund provided to pay the City's portion of the cost of the special street lighting in the manner provided by law.



Section 9. That the Clerk of Council is hereby directed to cause notice of this ordinance to be published once in a newspaper of general circulation within the City of Cincinnati pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §727.26.

Section 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**

District Name	Limits
ARCADIA PLACE	from 40' southwest of the southwest line of Linwood Avenue; to its south- west terminus
AUBURN AVENUE	from the north line of Dorchester Avenue; to the south line of William Howard Taft Road
BACKSTAGE AREA	Walnut Street & Ruth Lyons Alley from Sixth Street to Seventh Street, Gano Alley from Vine Street to Walnut Street, Sixth Street from Walnut Street to Ruth Lyons Alley
BURNET AVENUE	from the north line of Erkenbrecher Avenue; to the south line of Forest Avenue
CALHOUN ST	on the N.S. of Calhoun from the west line of Scioto to the east line of Dennis and on the S.S. of Calhoun from the west line of Scioto to the east line of Kleine Al and Ohio from the north line of McMillan to the south line of Calhoun
CENTRAL AVENUE	from the north line of Ninth Street to the south line of Court Street
CHESTNUT STREET	from the east line of Mound Street to the west line of Central Avenue
CLARK STREET	from the east line of John Street to the west line of Central Avenue
MCMILLAN AVE	from the E line of Rohs St to E line of Hartshorn & on the E side of Clifton Ave from the S line of Clifton 212.88' N to the S line of Calhoun. On the SS of Calhoun from E line of Clifton 261.8' to the E line of Clifton and Clifton -- McMillan to Calhoun
COLERAIN AVENUE	from the north line of Marshall Avenue ES to the south line of Stock Avenue, WS to 520.68' north of the north line of Elam Avenue on the W.S.
COLERAIN AVENUE	from the north line of North Bend Road to the south line of Kirby Avenue
COLUMBIA PARKWAY	the east line of Delta Avenue to the west line of Stanley Avenue
FOURTEENTH STREET	east line of Walnut Street west line of Sycamore Street
ELIZABETH STREET	from the east line of Mound Street to the west line of Central Avenue
ERIE AVENUE	from the east line of Edwards Road to the west line of Michigan Avenue
ERIE AVENUE	the west line of Edwards Road the east line of Zumstein Avenue
THIRTEENTH STREET	east line of Walnut Street west line of Sycamore Street
GILBERT AVENUE	from the south line of William H. Taft to 66' north of the north line of Pana Alley on the W.S.; and to 115' south of the south line of Curtis Street on the E.S.
HAMILTON AVENUE	from the north line of Hoffner Street to the south line of Chase Avenue
HAMILTON AVENUE	from 670.68' south of the south line of Cedar Avenue on the east side from the north line of of Llanfair Street on the west side to the south line of North Bend Road
HIGHLAND AVENUE	from Stetson to Donohue, on E. Rochelle & Donohue from Bellevue to Highland
HOPKINS STREET	from the east line of John Street to its east terminus
JACKSON STREET	from the north line of East Central Parkway to the north line of Thirteenth Street and on 12th Street from approximately 59' east of Jackson St to the east line of Vine Street
JOHN STREET	from the south line of Ezzard Charles Drive to the north line of Court Street
KELLOGG AVE	100' north of Eldorado Avenue 236.8' south of Waits Avenue
KIPLINGWOOD DRIVE	from the south line of Kipling Av to its south terminus and from the east line of Kiplingwood Drive to their east termini of Timbercroft Ct and Hearthstead Ln
LUDLOW AVENUE	from the east line of Whitfield Avenue to the east line of Lot 21 of M.V.B. Weigell's Subdivision on the N.S. and to 198' east of the east line of Clifton Avenue on the S.S.

MADISON ROAD	from 291.37' west of the west line of Woodburn Avenue to the west line of Hackberry Street
MADISON ROAD	from 854.81' west of the west line of Cohoon Street on the N.S. and 199.64' east of the east line of Beechcrest Lane on the S.S. to 429' east of the east line of Grandin Road
MADISON ROAD	North Side: from the east line of Ebersole Avenue; to the east line of Glenshade Avenue South Side: from 80.70' west of the west line of Ebersole Avenue; to 62.5' east of the east line of Glenshade Avenue
MADISON RD	from the east line of Romana Place to the pedestrian bridge east of Brazee Street
MADISON ROAD - O'BRYONVILLE PEDS	NORTH SIDE: 426.5' west of the west line of Cohoon Street to the west line of Lavinia Avenue SOUTH SIDE: 49.02' east of the east line of Elmhurst Avenue the east line of Grandin Road on the south side
MAIN STREET	from the north line of Central Parkway to the south line of Liberty Street
MC MILLAN STREET	from the east line of Chatham Street to the west line of Victory Parkway
MELINDY STREET	the east line of Clay Street the west line of Main Street
MONTANA AVENUE	from 30' north of the north east line of Harrison and 20' south of the south east line of Harrison and on Montana Avenue from the NW line of LaRue Ct. to the east line of Epworth.
MONTGOMERY ROAD	from 73' west of the west line of Lester Road; to 115' east of the east line of Woodmont Avenue
MONTGOMERY ROAD	from the north line of Brewster Avenue to the north line of parcel 57-2-8 on the east side to 233.06' north of the north line of Dana Ave
BEECHMONT AVENUE	from the north line Plaza Av to the south line of Campus Lane
DELTA AND LINWOOD AVENUE	from Delta Avenue at Alpine Terrace to 250' North of Linwood Avenue and on Linwood Avenue from 200' South of Delta Ave to 380' north of Delta Avenue
ORCHARD STREET	the east line of Main Street the west line of Sycamore Street
PENDLETON STREET	from the north line of Reading Road to the north terminus and 12th Street from Main Street to Pendleton Street and Sycamore Street from Central Pkwy to 13th Street and Reading Road from Sycamore to Spring St
PLEASANT ST	from the north line of W. 14th Street to the south line of W. 15th Street
SPRINGHOUSE LANE	the south line of Clinton Springs Avenue the south terminus
ST. GREGORY STREET	St Gregory from the N line of Jerome Street to the S line of Hatch Street, Pavilion N.S. from 76.9' east of the east line of Saint Paul Street to the east line of Belvedere Street + 28', Pavilion S.S. from the east line of Saint Paul Street to 200' east o
TWELFTH STREET	the east line of Jackson Street the west line of Main Street
VENETIAN TERRACE	122.2' east of the east line of Sunridge Drive the south terminus
VINE STREET	from the north line of Central Parkway to the south line of Fourteenth Street
VINE STREET	from the north line of Daniels Street to the south line of University Avenue
WARSAW AVENUE	from 75' northwest of Carson Avenue to the east line of Wells Street

WARSAW AVE	from the west line of McPherson Avenue to the north line of parcels 174-7-79 on the east side and 174-7-86 on the west side and on ST LAWRENCE to the west line of parcels 174-7-86 on the north side and 174-7-46 on the south side
WILLOWCOVE AND INTERN COURT	the south line of Kipling Av the south terminus the west line of Willowcove Drive the west terminus and Intern Ct west of Willowcove Dr
WOODBURN AVENUE	West Side: from 180.39' south of the south line of William Howard Taft to the north line of Lincoln Avenue East Side: from the north line of Locust Street; to 45' south of the south line of DeSales Lane
WOODWARD STREET	the east line of Main Street the east terminus
DONOHUE ST	from Eden to Gerard, on Gerard Street from Donahue to E. Rochelle, on Eden avenue from Donohue to E. Rochelle and on E. Roshelle from Eden to Gerard St.
BROADWAY	FROM 13TH ST TO READING RD
WALNUT	from the south line of Fourteenth Street to the south line of Thirteenth Street, on Mercer from the west line of Walnut Street to the east line of Vine Street and on Fourteenth Street from the west line of Walnut Street to the east line of Vine Street
THIRTEENTH	from the east line of Vine Street to the west line of Walnut Street
VINE	from the N. line of Corry St. to the S. line of Daniels St. On Daniels from the W. line of Vine to the E. line of Jefferson and on W. Charlton from the W. line of Vine to the E. line of Jefferson NOTE: MAINT 2 IS AVG COST FOR POST BRACKET & SURFACE
SYCAMORE	From the northern ROW of 13th St. to the southern ROW of 14th St
WOODBURN	West Side: north line of Lincoln Avenue to 190' south of the south line of Merrimac Street. East side: 45' south of the south line of Desales Lane to the south line of Dexter Avenue
HARRISON, MONTANA, EPWORTH	Northeast side of Harrison Avenue from Montana Avenue to Epworth Ave. The east side of Epworth Avenue from Harrison Avenue to Urwiler Avenue
MADISON & WHETSEL	North Side (Madison Rd) west line of Revanna St to the east line of Ward. SS (Madison Rd) west line of Revanna St to the east line of Ward St. WS (Whetsel Ave) north line of Prentice St to the south line of Sierra St. ES (Whetsel Ave) north line of Prenti
VINE	west side, south curb line of West 15th Street to the south curb line of Liberty Street. East side; 216.07 feet south of East 15th street to the south curb line of Liberty Street.
COURT STREET	from Vine to Walnut

District Name	Limits
ARCADIA PLACE	from 40' southwest of the southwest line of Linwood Avenue; to its south- west terminus
AUBURN AVENUE	from the north line of Dorchester Avenue; to the south line of William Howard Taft Road
BACKSTAGE AREA	Walnut Street & Ruth Lyons Alley from Sixth Street to Seventh Street, Gano Alley from Vine Street to Walnut Street, Sixth Street from Walnut Street to Ruth Lyons Alley
BURNET AVENUE	from the north line of Erkenbrecher Avenue; to the south line of Forest Avenue
CALHOUN ST	on the N.S. of Calhoun from the west line of Scioto to the east line of Dennis and on the S.S. of Calhoun from the west line of Scioto to the east line of Kleine Al and Ohio from the north line of McMillan to the south line of Calhoun
CENTRAL AVENUE	from the north line of Ninth Street to the south line of Court Street
CHESTNUT STREET	from the east line of Mound Street to the west line of Central Avenue
CLARK STREET	from the east line of John Street to the west line of Central Avenue
MCMILLAN AVE	from the E line of Rohs St to E line of Hartshorn & on the E side of Clifton Ave from the S line of Clifton 212.88' N to the S line of Calhoun. On the SS of Calhoun from E line of Clifton 261.8' to the E line of Clifton and Clifton -- McMillan to Calhoun
COLERAIN AVENUE	from the north line of Marshall Avenue ES to the south line of Stock Avenue, WS to 520.68' north of the north line of Elam Avenue on the W.S.
COLERAIN AVENUE	from the north line of North Bend Road to the south line of Kirby Avenue
COLUMBIA PARKWAY	the east line of Delta Avenue to the west line of Stanley Avenue
FOURTEENTH STREET	east line of Walnut Street west line of Sycamore Street
ELIZABETH STREET	from the east line of Mound Street to the west line of Central Avenue
ERIE AVENUE	from the east line of Edwards Road to the west line of Michigan Avenue
ERIE AVENUE	the west line of Edwards Road the east line of Zumstein Avenue
THIRTEENTH STREET	east line of Walnut Street west line of Sycamore Street
GILBERT AVENUE	from the south line of William H. Taft to 66' north of the north line of Pana Alley on the W.S.; and to 115' south of the south line of Curtis Street on the E.S.
HAMILTON AVENUE	from the north line of Hoffner Street to the south line of Chase Avenue
HAMILTON AVENUE	from 670.68' south of the south line of Cedar Avenue on the east side from the north line of of Llanfair Street on the west side to the south line of North Bend Road
HIGHLAND AVENUE	from Stetson to Donohue, on E. Rochelle & Donohue from Bellevue to Highland
HOPKINS STREET	from the east line of John Street to its east terminus
JACKSON STREET	from the north line of East Central Parkway to the north line of Thirteenth Street and on 12th Street from approximately 59' east of Jackson St to the east line of Vine Street
JOHN STREET	from the south line of Ezzard Charles Drive to the north line of Court Street
KELLOGG AVE	100' north of Eldorado Avenue 236.8' south of Waits Avenue
KIPLINGWOOD DRIVE	from the south line of Kipling Av to its south terminus and from the east line of Kiplingwood Drive to their east termini of Timbercroft Ct and Hearthstead Ln
LUDLOW AVENUE	from the east line of Whitfield Avenue to the east line of Lot 21 of M.V.B. Weigell's Subdivision on the N.S. and to 198' east of the east line of Clifton Avenue on the S.S.

MADISON ROAD	from 291.37' west of the west line of Woodburn Avenue to the west line of Hackberry Street
MADISON ROAD	from 854.81' west of the west line of Cohoon Street on the N.S. and 199.64' east of the east line of Beechcrest Lane on the S.S. to 429' east of the east line of Grandin Road
MADISON ROAD	North Side: from the east line of Ebersole Avenue; to the east line of Glenshade Avenue South Side: from 80.70' west of the west line of Ebersole Avenue; to 62.5' east of the east line of Glenshade Avenue
MADISON RD	from the east line of Romana Place to the pedestrian bridge east of Brazee Street
MADISON ROAD - O'BRYONVILLE PEDS	NORTH SIDE: 426.5' west of the west line of Cohoon Street to the west line of Lavinia Avenue SOUTH SIDE: 49.02' east of the east line of Elmhurst Avenue the east line of Grandin Road on the south side
MAIN STREET	from the north line of Central Parkway to the south line of Liberty Street
MC MILLAN STREET	from the east line of Chatham Street to the west line of Victory Parkway
MELINDY STREET	the east line of Clay Street the west line of Main Street
MONTANA AVENUE	from 30' north of the north east line of Harrison and 20' south of the south east line of Harrison and on Montana Avenue from the NW line of LaRue Ct. to the east line of Epworth.
MONTGOMERY ROAD	from 73' west of the west line of Lester Road; to 115' east of the east line of Woodmont Avenue
MONTGOMERY ROAD	from the north line of Brewster Avenue to the north line of parcel 57-2-8 on the east side to 233.06' north of the north line of Dana Ave
BEECHMONT AVENUE	from the north line Plaza Av to the south line of Campus Lane
DELTA AND LINWOOD AVENUE	from Delta Avenue at Alpine Terrace to 250' North of Linwood Avenue and on Linwood Avenue from 200' South of Delta Ave to 380' north of Delta Avenue
ORCHARD STREET	the east line of Main Street the west line of Sycamore Street
PENDLETON STREET	from the north line of Reading Road to the north terminus and 12th Street from Main Street to Pendleton Street and Sycamore Street from Central Pkwy to 13th Street and Reading Road from Sycamore to Spring St
PLEASANT ST	from the north line of W. 14th Street to the south line of W. 15th Street
SPRINGHOUSE LANE	the south line of Clinton Springs Avenue the south terminus
ST. GREGORY STREET	St Gregory from the N line of Jerome Street to the S line of Hatch Street, Pavilion N.S. from 76.9' east of the east line of Saint Paul Street to the east line of Belvedere Street + 28', Pavilion S.S. from the east line of Saint Paul Street to 200' east o
TWELFTH STREET	the east line of Jackson Street the west line of Main Street
VENETIAN TERRACE	122.2' east of the east line of Sunridge Drive the south terminus
VINE STREET	from the north line of Central Parkway to the south line of Fourteenth Street
VINE STREET	from the north line of Daniels Street to the south line of University Avenue
WARSAW AVENUE	from 75' northwest of Carson Avenue to the east line of Wells Street

WARSAW AVE	from the west line of McPherson Avenue to the north line of parcels 174-7-79 on the east side and 174-7-86 on the west side and on ST LAWRENCE to the west line of parcels 174-7-86 on the north side and 174-7-46 on the south side
WILLOWCOVE AND INTERN COURT	the south line of Kipling Av the south terminus the west line of Willowcove Drive the west terminus and Intern Ct west of Willowcove Dr
WOODBURN AVENUE	West Side: from 180.39' south of the south line of William Howard Taft to the north line of Lincoln Avenue East Side: from the north line of Locust Street; to 45' south of the south line of DeSales Lane
WOODWARD STREET	the east line of Main Street the east terminus
DONOHUE ST	from Eden to Gerard, on Gerard Street from Donahue to E. Rochelle, on Eden avenue from Donohue to E. Rochelle and on E. Roshelle from Eden to Gerard St.
BROADWAY	FROM 13TH ST TO READING RD
WALNUT	from the south line of Fourteenth Street to the south line of Thirteenth Street, on Mercer from the west line of Walnut Street to the east line of Vine Street and on Fourteenth Street from the west line of Walnut Street to the east line of Vine Street
THIRTEENTH	from the east line of Vine Street to the west line of Walnut Street
VINE	from the N. line of Corry St. to the S. line of Daniels St. On Daniels from the W. line of Vine to the E. line of Jefferson and on W. Charlton from the W. line of Vine to the E. line of Jefferson NOTE: MAINT 2 IS AVG COST FOR POST BRACKET & SURFACE
SYCAMORE	From the northern ROW of 13th St. to the southern ROW of 14th St
WOODBURN	West Side: north line of Lincoln Avenue to 190' south of the south line of Merrimac Street. East side: 45' south of the south line of Desales Lane to the south line of Dexter Avenue
HARRISON, MONTANA, EPWORTH	Northeast side of Harrison Avenue from Montana Avenue to Epworth Ave. The east side of Epworth Avenue from Harrison Avenue to Urwiler Avenue
MADISON & WHETSEL	North Side (Madison Rd) west line of Revanna St to the east line of Ward. SS (Madison Rd) west line of Revanna St to the east line of Ward St. WS (Whetsel Ave) north line of Prentice St to the south line of Sierra St. ES (Whetsel Ave) north line of Prenti
VINE	west side, south curb line of West 15th Street to the south curb line of Liberty Street. East side; 216.07 feet south of East 15th street to the south curb line of Liberty Street.
COURT STREEET	from Vine to Walnut



June 2, 2022

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council 202201274

**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

**Subject:** Ordinance – East Walnut Hills Two-Way Street Conversion

---

Attached is an Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$150,000 from the unappropriated surplus of East Walnut Hills Equivalent Fund 486 (East Walnut Hills TIF District) to existing capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x212387, "East Walnut Hills Two-Way Conversion," to provide resources for the conversion of William Howard Taft Road, East McMillan Street, and Woodburn Avenue to two-way streets in the neighborhood of East Walnut Hills.

Approval of this Ordinance authorizes the transfer and appropriation of \$150,000 from East Walnut Hills Equivalent Fund 486 to capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x212387, "East Walnut Hills Two-Way Conversion," to provide resources for the conversion of William Howard Taft Road, East McMillan Street, and Woodburn Avenue to two-way streets in the neighborhood of East Walnut Hills.

On September 16, 2020, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 0316-2020, which authorized the appropriation of \$2,000,000 from East Walnut Hills Equivalent Fund 486 to capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x212387, "East Walnut Hills Two-Way Conversion" to provide resources for the conversion of William Howard Taft Road, East McMillan Street, and Woodburn Avenue to two-way streets in the East Walnut Hills neighborhood.

As anticipated by project stakeholders, project costs have increased. The proposed use of an additional \$150,000 in East Walnut Hills Tax Increment Financing District resources has received support from the East Walnut Hills Community Council and residents.

The East Walnut Hills Two-Way Conversion Project is in accordance with the "Compete" goal to "cultivate our position as the most vibrant and economically healthiest part of our region," the "Connect" goal to "develop an efficient multi-modal transportation system that supports neighborhood livability," and the "Live" goal to "create a more livable community," as described on pages 114-156 of Plan Cincinnati (2012).

The Administration recommends passage of this Ordinance.

cc: Andrew M. Dudas, Budget Director  
Karen Alder, Finance Director

Attachment





City of Cincinnati

LES

AWL

An Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_

- 2022

**AUTHORIZING** the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$150,000 from the unappropriated surplus of East Walnut Hills Equivalent Fund 486 (East Walnut Hills TIF District) to existing capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x212387, “East Walnut Hills Two-Way Conversion,” to provide resources for the conversion of William Howard Taft Road, East McMillan Street, and Woodburn Avenue to two-way streets in the neighborhood of East Walnut Hills.

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2020, Council approved Ordinance No. 0316-2020, which authorized the transfer and appropriation of \$2,000,000 from East Walnut Hills Equivalent Fund 486 to capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x212387, “East Walnut Hills Two-Way Conversion,” for the conversion of William Howard Taft, East McMillan Street, and Woodburn Avenue to two-way streets in the neighborhood of East Walnut Hills; and

WHEREAS, the “East Walnut Hills Two-Way Conversion” capital project (“the Project”) was initially estimated to require \$2,000,000 to complete; and

WHEREAS, on September 10, 2021, the East Walnut Hills Community Council expressed its unanimous support for the use of an additional \$150,000 from the East Walnut Hills Tax Increment Financing (“TIF”) District to cover an anticipated increase in construction costs; and

WHEREAS, after bidding for the Project was complete in March 2022, construction costs increased due to current economic conditions in the construction industry; and

WHEREAS, on April 25, 2022, public support was expressed for the proposed use of an additional \$150,000 of East Walnut Hills Tax TIF District resources during a public engagement session facilitated by the Department of City Planning and Engagement; and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds are available in East Walnut Hills Equivalent Fund 486 to provide additional funding of \$150,000 for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project is in accordance with the “Compete” goal to “[c]ultivate our position as the most vibrant and economically healthiest part of our region,” the “Connect” goal to “[d]evelop an efficient multi-modal transportation system that supports neighborhood livability,” and the “Live” goal to “[c]reate a more livable community,” as described on pages 114-156 of Plan Cincinnati (2012); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That Council hereby authorizes the transfer and appropriation of the sum of \$150,000 from the unappropriated surplus of East Walnut Hills Equivalent Fund 486 to existing capital improvement program project account no. 980x232x212387, “East Walnut Hills Two-Way Conversion,” for the purpose of providing resources for the conversion of William Howard Taft Road (between Woodburn Avenue and Victory Parkway), E. McMillan Street (between Victory Parkway and Woodburn Avenue), and Woodburn Avenue (between E. McMillan Street and William Howard Taft Road) to two-way streets in the neighborhood of East Walnut Hills (the “Project”).

Section 2. That Council hereby declares that the Project constitutes a “Public Infrastructure Improvement” (as defined in Section 5709.40(A)(8) of the Ohio Revised Code (“ORC”)) that will benefit and/or serve the District 7-East Walnut Hills District Incentive District, subject to compliance with ORC Sections 5709.40 through 5709.43.

Section 3. That the proper City officials are hereby authorized to take all appropriate actions to carry out this ordinance including, but not limited to, the appropriations and transfers authorized herein.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

May 25, 2022

**To:** Members of City Council 202201252  
**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
**Subject:** **Ordinance – Authorizing a Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement with Total Property Care, LLC**

---

Attached is an Emergency Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to execute a *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* with Total Property care, LLC for the sale of City-owned real property located at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue in the Avondale neighborhood of Cincinnati, in connection with the development of a residential subdivision consisting of 18 buildable lots for the construction of 18 single-family homes and a street that will be dedicated for use by the general public.

**BACKGROUND/CURRENT CONDITIONS**

The City owns certain real property located at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue in the Avondale neighborhood of Cincinnati. The 3.786-acre site is currently composed of four (4) vacant City-owned parcels.

A Request for Proposal was issued in 2018, with a single proposal received by Total Property care, LLC dba Titan Real Estate Group, LTD (“Developer”). Initially the City elected to not make an award due to concerns with some elements of the initial proposal. Following the RFP, DCED worked with the developer to review the City’s policy goals for the site as outlined by the City and neighborhood stakeholders but was also logistically and financially feasible for the Developer.

**DEVELOPER INFORMATION**

Titan is serving as the main developer providing all development, site work, and general contracting services. Titan is a women-owned development company that has a wealth of experience in residential and commercial development throughout the Greater Cincinnati area. The Avondale Development Corporation is serving primarily as Titan’s development partner to engage the community throughout the development process.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The Developer desires to (i) develop the Property into a residential subdivision consisting of 18 buildable lots for the construction of up to 18 single-family homes; and (ii) construct

a street that will be open to the general public, connecting Harvey Avenue and Alaska Avenue.

The Project will be split into two phases. Phase I will consist of the development of up to 8 newly constructed single-family homes. Phase II will consist of the development of up to 10 newly constructed single-family homes. At completion, the homes will consist of 3 to 4 bedrooms with an average of 1,305 to 2,978 square feet of living space. All residential units will be market rate.

Total project cost, including public improvements, hard construction costs, soft costs, and acquisition costs, is estimated to be approximately \$6.9 million.

The Department of City Planning and Engagement held a Community Engagement Meeting on June 3, 2021. For more information, please visit: [Alaska Avenue in Avondale - City Planning \(cincinnati-oh.gov\)](https://www.cincinnati-oh.gov/cityplanning/)

City Planning Commission approved the City's sale of the Property to Developer at its meeting on January 21, 2022.

The proposed project is consistent with *Plan Cincinnati* (2012) within the Guiding Geographic Principle to "Focus revitalization on existing centers of activity" (p. 86) and the Live Initiative Area's Goal to "Provide a full spectrum of housing options and improve housing quality and affordability" (p. 164).

### **PROPOSED INCENTIVE**

DCED is recommending the sale of the Property to Developer for less than fair market value; namely, for \$1.00 to facilitate the Project. This is below the appraised value of the Property, which is \$206,000 but the City anticipates that it will receive economic and non-economic benefits that equal or exceed the fair market value of the Property because the Project will create additional homeownership units in the Avondale neighborhood and a street to be dedicated for use by the general public. Additionally, DCED will provide additional support for the Project by providing a forgivable loan in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 to assist in financing the public improvements. DCED awarded the loan through the 2019 Notice of Funding Availability process.

### **PROJECT TEAM & TIMELINE**

The project team (listed below) will make themselves available at the request of the councilmember(s).

- Assistant City Manager: William Weber
- DCED Director: Markiea L. Carter
- Project Attorney: Samantha Brandenburg

The anticipated council timeline is as follows:

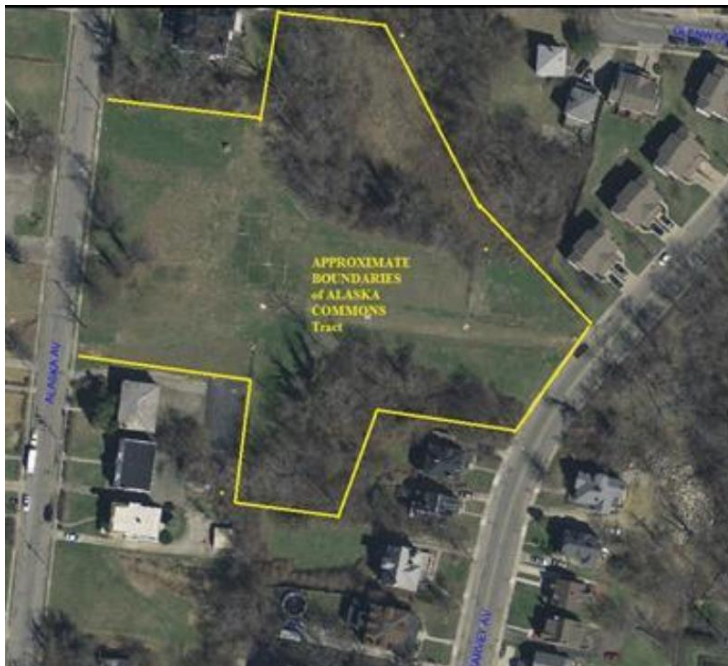
- May 31, 2022: Budget and Finance
- June 1, 2022: City Council for Final Approval

**RECOMMENDATION**

The Administration recommends approval of this Emergency Ordinance. This Ordinance is deemed an Emergency so that general contractor pricing can be retained and work can begin as soon as possible amidst rising construction costs.

Copy: Markiea L. Carter, Director, Department of Community & Economic Development

Attachment: A. Property location, photograph, and site plan



*Property Location and Photograph*

EXISTING PROPERTY  
 PARCELS: 1130020048, 1130020050, 1130020063, 1130020076  
 3.79 ACRES TOTAL AREA BY GIS  
 0.71 ACRES IN HILLSIDE OVERLAY  
 0.56 ACRES IN RIGHT OF WAY  
 2.66 ACRES IN LOTS  
 0.54 ACRES IN OPEN SPACE  
 18 DWELLING UNITS  
 8.7 DWELLING UNITS PER ACRE  
 MIN LOT AREA = 2,000 S.F.  
 MIN LOT WIDTH = 20'  
 MIN FRONT YARD = 20'  
 MIN REAR YARD = 20'  
 0.54 ACRES BUILDING AREA  
 0.16 ACRES DRIVEWAY AREA



**THE REMBRANT**  
 Open Concept Living • 4 Bedrooms • 2.5 Baths • Finished Basement • 2 Car Garage

**TITAN**  
 THE REMBRANT  
 For More Information Contact Matt Christensen at Christensen Real Estate LLC  
 Matt Christensen • 907.586.0211 • matt@christensenrealestate.com  
 Matt Christensen • 907.586.0211 • matt@christensenrealestate.com  
 www.titancorp.com

NOTE:  
 ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS IS BASED ON AVAILABLE GIS  
 INFORMATION. ACTUAL SURVEY HAS NOT BEEN PERFORMED



*Site Plan*

EMERGENCY

City of Cincinnati

ZDS

AWB

An Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_

- 2022

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to execute a *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* with Total Property Care, LLC for the sale of City-owned real property located at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue in the Avondale neighborhood of Cincinnati, in connection with the development of a residential subdivision consisting of 18 buildable lots for the construction of 18 single-family homes and a street that will be dedicated for use by the general public.

WHEREAS, the City owns certain real property located at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue in the Avondale neighborhood, as more particularly described and depicted in the *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* (the "Agreement") attached to this ordinance as Attachment A (the "Property"), which Property is under the management of the City's Department of Community and Economic Development ("DCED"); and

WHEREAS, Total Property Care, LLC ("Developer"), submitted a development proposal in response to a Request for Proposals issued by the City, which proposal the City Manager, in consultation with DCED, determined to be the most advantageous to the City, and pursuant to which Developer desires to (i) develop the Property into a residential subdivision consisting of 18 buildable lots for the construction of 18 single-family homes at an estimated total hard construction cost of approximately \$5,022,500; and (ii) construct a street that will be open to the general public, connecting Harvey Avenue and Alaska Avenue at an estimated total hard construction cost of approximately \$1,380,000, all as more particularly described in the Agreement (collectively, the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City desires that the Property be put to its highest and best use; and

WHEREAS, the City's Real Estate Services Division has determined, by appraisal, that the fair market value of the Property is approximately \$206,000, however, to facilitate the Project, the City desires to sell the Property to Developer for less than fair market value; namely, for \$1.00 because the City anticipates that it will receive economic and non-economic benefits that equal or exceed the fair market value of the Property because the Project will create additional housing units in the Avondale neighborhood and a street to be dedicated for use by the general public; and

WHEREAS, in order to facilitate the redevelopment of the Property to a productive use and the creation of additional housing in the Avondale neighborhood, the City, upon the recommendation of DCED, desires to provide additional support for the Project by providing a



forgivable loan to Developer in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000, on the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Section 13 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution provides that, to create or preserve jobs and employment opportunities and to improve the economic welfare of the people of the State, it is a public interest and proper public purpose for the State or its political subdivisions to sell, lease, exchange, or otherwise dispose of property within the State of Ohio for industry, commerce, distribution and research; and

WHEREAS, Section 16 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution provides that it is in the public interest and a proper public purpose for the City to enhance the availability of adequate housing and to improve the economic and general well-being of the people of the City of Cincinnati by providing or assisting in providing housing; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that: (i) the Property is not needed for municipal purposes; (ii) the Project is in the vital and best interests of the City and the health, safety, and welfare of its residents; and (iii) the City's sale of the Property to Developer to construct the Project will create, among other things, additional housing in Cincinnati, and is consistent with the City's objective of creating good quality housing options within the Avondale neighborhood, thereby contributing to the social and economic viability and stability of the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission, having the authority to approve the change in the use of City-owned property, approved the sale of the Property at its meeting on January 21, 2022; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* with Total Property Care, LLC ("Developer"), in substantially the form attached to this ordinance as Attachment A, pursuant to which the City will sell to Developer certain real property located at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue in the Avondale neighborhood of Cincinnati, as more particularly described on Attachment A (the "Property"), for Developer to (a) develop a residential subdivision containing 18 buildable lots for the construction of 18 single-family homes, and (b) construct a street that will be dedicated for use by the general public, connective Harvey Avenue and Alaska Avenue (collectively, the "Project").

Section 2. That the Property is not needed for municipal purposes.

Section 3. That the City solicited and reviewed development proposals for development of the Property through an open and public process and determined and selected Developer's development proposal as being the most suitable and advantageous to the City.

Section 4. That the fair market value of the Property, as determined by appraisal by the City's Real Estate Services Division, is approximately \$206,000; however, the City is justified in selling the Property to Developer for less than fair market value; namely, for \$1.00, because the City anticipates that it will receive economic and non-economic benefits from the Project that equal or exceed the fair market value of the Property because the Project will create additional housing in the Avondale neighborhood and a street that will be dedicated for use by the general public.

Section 5. That the proceeds from the sale of the Property shall be deposited into Property Management Fund 209 to pay the fees for services provided by the City's Real Estate Services Division in connection with the sale, and that the City's Finance Director is hereby authorized to deposit amounts in excess amount thereof into Miscellaneous Permanent Improvement Fund 757.

Section 6. That the City Manager and other City officials are hereby authorized to take all necessary and proper actions to carry out the provisions of this ordinance and the Agreement, including, without limitation, executing any and all ancillary agreements, deeds, plats, terminations, releases, and other documents.

Section 7. That this ordinance shall be an emergency measure necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and general welfare and shall, subject to the terms of Article II, Section 6 of the Charter, be effective immediately. The reason for the emergency is to expedite the City's sale of the Property to Developer, so that Developer can move forward with the Project without delay, which will result in the stimulation of economic growth and additional

housing units in the Avondale neighborhood, enabling the Property to be put to its highest and best use, for the economic benefit of the City, at the earliest possible time.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_

Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

**ATTACHMENT A**

Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

**PROPERTY SALE, FUNDING, AND  
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

*between the*

**CITY OF CINCINNATI**

*and*

**TOTAL PROPERTY CARE, LLC  
d/b/a  
TITAN REAL ESTATE GROUP, LTD**

**Project Name: Alaska Commons**

(sale of City-owned real property at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue  
and loan of City capital funds in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000  
for development of up to 18 single-family homes  
and corresponding public infrastructure in support thereof)

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

## PROPERTY SALE, FUNDING, AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is made and entered into on the Effective Date (as defined on the signature page hereof) by and between the **CITY OF CINCINNATI**, an Ohio municipal corporation, the address of which is 801 Plum Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 (the “**City**”), and **TOTAL PROPERTY CARE, LLC, d/b/a TITAN REAL ESTATE GROUP, LTD**, a Kentucky limited liability company, the address of which is 10226 Waterford Court, Covington, Kentucky 41015 (“**Developer**”).

### Recitals:

A. The City owns certain real property located at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue in the Avondale neighborhood of Cincinnati, which property is more particularly described on Exhibit A-1 (Legal Description) hereto and depicted on Exhibit A-2 (Site Plan) hereto (the “**Property**”), and which is under the management and control of the City’s Department of Community and Economic Development (“**DCED**”).

B. Pursuant to a Request for Proposals issued by the City, Developer submitted a development proposal, which was determined to be the most advantageous to the City, and pursuant to which Developer has proposed to (i) purchase and consolidate the Property, and (ii) develop the Property into a residential subdivision containing 18 buildable lots (each, a “**Lot**”) for the construction of 18 single-family homes (each, a “**Home**”), all as more particularly described on Exhibit B (Statement of Work, Budget, and Sources of Funds) hereto (the “**Subdivision**”, and the “**Private Project**”, as applicable), at an estimated total hard construction cost of approximately \$5,022,500. Developer currently anticipates completing the Private Project in two phases:

- i. Developer’s design and construction of 8 Homes on the Property, and more particularly on the Lots identified as 1-5 and 16-18 on Exhibit A-2 (the “**Phase I Private Improvements**” and the “**Phase I Private Property**”, as applicable); and
- ii. Developer’s design and construction of up to 10 Homes on the Property, and more particularly on the Lots identified as 6-15 on Exhibit A-2 (the “**Phase II Private Improvements**” and the “**Phase II Property**”, as applicable).

C. In addition to and in support of the Private Project, Developer intends to construct a street that will be open to the general public, connecting Harvey Avenue and Alaska Avenue, as depicted on Exhibit A-2 (the “**Dedication Property**”, and together with the Phase I Private Property, the “**Phase I Property**”), in accordance with plans and specifications that will be reviewed and approved by the City’s Department of Transportation and Engineering (“**DOT**”), at an estimated total hard construction cost of approximately \$1,380,000 (the public street and associated public sidewalks and/or other public improvements (including, without limitation, any infrastructure in support of the Subdivision required by Greater Cincinnati Water Works (“**GCWW**”), Stormwater Management Utility (“**SMU**”), the Metropolitan Sewer District of Greater Cincinnati (“**MSD**”), or any other public utility) being referred to collectively herein as the “**Public Improvements**,” and together with the Private Project, the “**Project**”), as further described on Exhibit B.

D. Developer has committed to (i) commence on-site construction of (a) the Public Improvements no later than 9 months from the Closing (as defined below), (b) the Phase I Private Improvements no later than 12 months from the Closing (the “**Phase I Commencement Date**”), and (c) the Phase II Private Improvements no later than July 1, 2025 (the “**Phase II Commencement Date**”); and (ii) complete construction of (a) the Public Improvements no later than July 1, 2023, (b) the Phase I Private Improvements no later than June 3, 2025 (the “**Phase I Completion Date**”), and (c) the Phase II Private Improvements no later than 60 months from the actual date Developer commences construction of the Phase II Private Improvements.

E. The City's Real Estate Services Division has determined, by professional appraisal, that the fair market value of the Property is approximately \$206,000; however, to facilitate the Project and in consideration of Developer's construction of the Public Improvements, and upon recommendation of DCED, the City desires to provide support for the Project by (i) selling the Property to Developer for less than fair market value; namely, for \$1.00; and (ii) providing a forgivable loan to Developer in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 (the "Loan") on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, for the purpose of facilitating the redevelopment of the Property to a productive use, which will create additional housing in the Avondale neighborhood.

F. Section 13 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution provides that, to create or preserve jobs and employment opportunities and to improve the economic welfare of the people of the State, it is a public interest and proper public purpose for the State or its political subdivisions to sell, lease, exchange, or otherwise dispose of property within the State of Ohio for industry, commerce, distribution, and research.

G. Section 16 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution provides that it is in the public interest and a proper public purpose for the City to enhance the availability of adequate housing and to improve the economic and general well-being of the people of the City by providing or assisting in providing housing.

H. The City has determined that (i) the Property is not needed for a municipal purpose; (ii) upon the recommendation of DCED, the Project is in the vital and best interests of the City and the health, safety, and welfare of its residents; (iii) the Project is in accordance with the public purposes and provisions of applicable federal, state, and local laws and requirements; (iv) the Property poses a financial liability to the City because the City must continue to incur expenses in maintaining it; and (v) it is in the best interest of the City to eliminate competitive bidding in connection with the City's sale of the Property because DCED has identified Developer's development proposal as being the most suitable and advantageous to the City.

I. City Planning Commission, having the authority to approve the change in the use of City-owned property, approved the City's sale of the Property to Developer at its meeting on January 21, 2022.

J. Cincinnati City Council approved the City's sale of the Property to Developer by Ordinance No. [ ]-2022, passed on [ ], 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Purchase Price.** Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the City hereby agrees to sell the Property to Developer, and Developer hereby agrees to purchase the Property from the City, for a purchase price of \$1.00 (the "Purchase Price"). Developer acknowledges that it is familiar with the condition of the Property, and at Closing (as defined below), the City shall convey the Property to Developer in "as is" condition. The City makes no representations or warranties to Developer with respect to the condition of the Property and, from and after the Closing, the City shall have no liability of any kind to Developer for any defects, adverse environmental condition, or any other matters affecting the Property.

2. **Closing and Conditions to Closing.**

(A) **Conditions.** The Closing shall not occur unless and until each of the following conditions including any and all other conditions as may be identified in the City's Coordinated Report No. 12-2021 (collectively, the "Conditions") have been satisfied or waived in writing by the City, at the City's sole and absolute discretion; *provided, however*, that if the City, in its sole and absolute discretion, determines that one or more of the Conditions would be more appropriately handled at Closing or post-Closing, the City

may, if appropriate, include such Conditions in the Deed (as defined below) to Developer or handle such Conditions post-Closing:

- (i) *Title and Survey*: Developer shall have approved the title to the Property and, if obtained by Developer, an ALTA property survey of the Property;
- (ii) *Geotechnical and Environmental Condition*: Developer shall be satisfied that the geotechnical and environmental condition of the Phase I Property is acceptable for development of the Public improvements and the Phase I Private Improvements (collectively, the "**Phase I Project**");
- (iii) *Developer Inspections*: Developer shall have determined from any inspections and investigations made pursuant to this Section 2, including marketing studies, traffic studies, feasibility studies, and any other studies and investigations related to the Property or the Project that Developer may elect to conduct or have conducted, that the Phase I Property and the conditions and circumstances surrounding the Property are suitable for development, construction, and use of the Phase I Project in an economically feasible manner;
- (iv) *Financing*: Developer shall have delivered to the City a satisfactory loan commitment or letter from Developer's lender or other documentation evidencing that Developer has secured or will be able to secure all financing necessary to complete the Phase I Project;
- (v) *Scope and Budget*: Developer shall have provided to the City a detailed and updated scope and budget for the Phase I Project;
- (vi) *Plats and Legal Descriptions*: Developer shall conduct all necessary surveying work and prepare a consolidation plat and legal description for the Property, which shall consolidate all City-owned parcels comprising the Property. Developer shall conduct all necessary surveying work and prepare a cut-up plat and legal description of the 18 buildable lots comprising the Subdivision;
- (vii) *Final Budget and Construction Contract*: Developer shall have obtained and delivered to the City final construction bids and a final budget for construction of the Phase I Project and an executed copy of Developer's construction contract with Developer's general contractor for the Phase I Project;
- (viii) *Zoning Approvals*: Developer shall have secured all zoning approvals necessary to construct the Project;
- (ix) *Construction Schedule*: Developer shall have provided the proposed construction schedule for the Phase I Project;
- (x) *Final Plans*: Developer shall have submitted its final plans for the Phase I Project to DCED;
- (xi) *Project Completion*: Based upon all information then available to the City, the City must be reasonably satisfied that Developer has attained or will attain all approvals and awards necessary to complete the Phase I Project; has made no false or misleading claims to the City regarding the Project; and is otherwise prepared, able, and ready to complete the Phase I Project in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement;
- (xii) *Continued Compliance*: Developer shall be in compliance with all obligations under this Agreement and all representations made by Developer under this Agreement or any



other document executed between Developer and the City related to the Project shall continue to be true and accurate; and

(xiii) *Other Information*: Developer shall have provided such other information and documents pertaining to Developer or the Project as the City may reasonably require.

All of the due diligence materials, investigations, and documents referred to in this paragraph (A) shall be performed and obtained, as the case may be, at no cost to the City.

(B) Developer's Right of Entry. Prior to Closing, Developer may enter the Property during reasonable business hours to conduct tests and inspections related to the Project, *provided that* Developer must provide DCED at least 24 hours' notice prior to entering the Property. Developer shall promptly repair any damage to the Property resulting from its inspections and Developer shall hold the City harmless from any loss or expense arising out of Developer's activities on the Property. Entry shall be at the sole risk of Developer.

(C) Copies of Due Diligence Materials to Be Provided to City. Without limitation of Developer's other obligations, prior to Closing, and as such due diligence materials are obtained by Developer, Developer, at no cost to the City, shall provide DCED with copies of the inspection, engineering, and environmental reports, title reports, surveys, and other materials prepared by third party professionals obtained by Developer prior to Closing that pertain to the Project or the Property, or are otherwise related to anything authorized pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(D) Right to Terminate. If prior to Closing, either party determines, after exercising reasonable good faith efforts, that any of the Conditions are not or cannot be satisfied within a reasonable period of time, such party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving written notice thereof to the other party, whereupon this Agreement and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate. If all of the Conditions have not been satisfied to the satisfaction of both parties or waived in writing and for that reason the Closing has not occurred as of July 1, 2022, the City, in its sole and absolute discretion, may terminate this Agreement and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder by giving written notice thereof to Developer.

(E) Closing Date. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the purchase of the Property by Developer and the sale and conveyance of the Property by the City to Developer (the "**Closing**") shall take place on July 1, 2022, or such earlier or later date upon which the parties mutually agree.

(F) Closing Costs and Closing Documents. At the Closing, (i) Developer shall pay the Purchase Price in full, and (ii) the City shall convey all of its right, title, and interest in and to the Property to Developer by Quitclaim Deed substantially in the form of Exhibit C (Form of Quitclaim Deed) hereto (the "**Deed**"). Developer shall pay all conveyance fees, recording fees, title exam fees, title insurance premiums, settlement fees, and any and all other closing costs associated with the Closing, such that the City shall not be required to come up with any funds for the Closing. There shall be no proration of real estate taxes and assessments at Closing, and from and after the Closing, Developer and its successors-in-title shall pay all real estate taxes and assessments thereafter becoming due. At Closing, the parties shall execute a closing statement and any and all other customary closing documents that are necessary for the Closing (except that the City shall not be required to execute a title affidavit or the like). Developer shall not transfer title to the Property prior to the completion of construction without the City's prior written consent. Pursuant to Cincinnati Municipal Code Section 301-20, at Closing, Developer shall pay to the City any and all unpaid related and unrelated fines, penalties, judgments, water or other utility charges, and any and all other outstanding amounts owed to the City by Developer or any of its affiliated entities. The provisions of this Agreement shall survive the City's execution and delivery of the Deed and shall not be deemed to have been merged therein.

(G) Maintenance of Property Between Closing and Prior to Construction Commencement. Between the Closing and Construction Commencement (as defined below), Developer, at no expense to the City, shall maintain the Property in presentable condition, including keeping the site reasonably free of debris and other unsightly materials.

(H) Environmental Indemnity. As a material inducement to the City to enter into this Agreement, Developer does hereby agree that, with respect to any environmental condition on or otherwise affecting the Property that exists at or prior to the time of the City's execution of this Agreement (herein, a "**Pre-existing Environmental Condition**"), and regardless of whether or not such Pre-existing Environmental Condition is described in any environmental assessment or any other environmental report that may have been previously furnished by Developer to the City or otherwise obtained by the City, Developer shall (i) at no expense to the City, promptly take all steps necessary to remediate such Pre-existing Environmental Condition, within a reasonable time after discovery, to the satisfaction of the City's Office of Environment and Sustainability, and (ii) defend, indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against any and all actions, suits, claims, losses, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees), demands, judgments, liability, and damages suffered or incurred by or asserted against the City as a result of or arising from any such Pre-existing Environmental Condition. Developer's remediation and indemnity obligations under this paragraph shall survive the completion of the Project.

### 3. City Financial Assistance.

(A) Amount of Loan. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the City agrees to lend the Loan to Developer, in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000. The proceeds of the Loan (the "**Funds**") shall be used solely to pay for hard construction costs associated with the Public Improvements itemized on Exhibit B and for no other purpose. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, under no circumstances shall the City be obligated to make disbursements of Funds if any portion of the Public Improvements does not meet the standards and requirements of DOTE. For the avoidance of doubt, Developer shall not use any portion of the Funds to pay for design fees or other soft costs, or for the purchase of inventory, supplies, furniture, trade fixtures, or any other items of personal property, or to establish a working capital fund.

(B) Terms of Loan. The Loan shall be repaid in accordance with the terms and conditions of a promissory note evidencing such Loan in the form attached as Exhibit D (*Form of Promissory Note*) hereto (the "**Note**"). The Note shall be executed by Developer and delivered to the City at Closing. As described in the Note, the Loan may be forgiven in whole or in part upon the satisfaction of certain conditions for forgiveness described therein. If Developer fails to timely complete any obligations with respect to the Project, as and when required under this Agreement or the Note, the City may declare all amounts of the Loan disbursed by the City to be immediately due and payable.

(C) Security. Prior to the disbursement of any Funds for the Public Improvements, Developer shall grant the City a mortgage on the Property substantially in the form of Exhibit E (*Form of Mortgage*) hereto (the "**Mortgage**"), as security for the Loan. Developer shall execute the Mortgage at Closing and record it in the real property records of Hamilton County, Ohio, all at Developer's expense. Following recording, Developer shall deliver the recorded Mortgage to the City. The Mortgage shall be released only after the repayment and/or forgiveness of the Loan in accordance with the Note and upon Developer's written request. Following Developer's completion of construction of a Home, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy, and provided that Developer is not in default under this Agreement, upon Developer's request, the City will execute a partial release of the Mortgage as it relates to the Lot upon which such Home is built. Developer shall be responsible for recording the release(s) in the Hamilton County Recorder's Office, and all costs and expenses associated with the recording thereof.

(D) Subordination. The City hereby agrees that the Mortgage shall be subordinate to any mortgage lien executed by Developer at the Closing in favor of Developer's senior source of construction financing required for completion of the Project, in an amount not to exceed \$2,525,854.

(E) Disbursement of Funds. The Funds shall be disbursed in accordance with Exhibit F (Disbursement of Funds) hereto.

**4. Commencement and Completion of Project; Re-Conveyance of the Property to City upon Failure to Timely Commence or Complete Construction.**

(A) Commencement and Completion of Construction. Following Closing, Developer shall (i) (a) apply for and receive the required building permits from the City's Department of Buildings and Inspections ("B&I") for construction of the Project, and (b) commence on-site construction of the applicable portion of the Project in accordance with the City-approved plans (collectively, "**Construction Commencement**") no later than the applicable construction Commencement Date, unless such date is extended in writing by the City, such extension to be provided in the City's sole and absolute discretion; and (ii) complete construction of the applicable portion of the Project (as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy for the Project) in accordance with the City-approved plans and specifications and all other City approvals (the "**Construction Completion**") no later than the applicable construction Completion Date, unless such date is extended in writing by the City, such extension to be provided in the City's sole and absolute discretion.

(B) Repurchase Options. As memorialized in the Deed, if (i) Construction Commencement for the Phase I Private Improvements or the Phase II Private Improvements has not occurred by the applicable construction Commencement Dates, (ii) Construction Completion for the Phase I Private Improvements has not occurred on or before the Phase I Completion Date, or (iii) Developer decides not to proceed with the Phase II Private Improvements (each a "**Failure**"), then the City shall have the option, in the City's sole and absolute discretion, to (x) in the case of a Failure to meet the Phase I Commencement Date or the Phase I Completion Date, repurchase the Property for the Purchase Price; or (y) in the case of a Failure to meet the Phase II Commencement Date or a Failure under clause (iii) above, repurchase the Phase II Property (each a "**Repurchase Option**"). In the event the City exercises a Repurchase Option, then Developer shall re-convey the applicable portion of the Property by limited warranty deed, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except those, if any, that were in existence as of the date and time of the Closing, exercisable by giving written notice thereof to Developer at any time after the occurrence of a Failure, *provided that* in the event of a Failure to Commence Construction by the Phase I or Phase II Commencement Date, as applicable, the City shall send such notice of its intent to repurchase the Property prior to the date of actual Construction Commencement as to the applicable portion of the Project. At such time as the City no longer has the right to exercise a Repurchase Option, and after written request by Developer, the City shall execute and deliver to Developer a recordable release of the applicable Repurchase Option. As it relates to the Repurchase Option for Construction Commencement of the Phase I Private Improvements, following Developer's completion of construction of a Home as part of the Phase I Private Improvements, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy, and provided that Developer is not in default under this Agreement, upon Developer's request, the City will execute a partial release of that Repurchase Option as it relates to the Lot upon which such Home is built. Developer shall be responsible for recording the release(s) in the Hamilton County Recorder's Office, and all costs and expenses associated with the recording thereof.

(C) Repurchase Option Closing. If the City elects to exercise a Repurchase Option, the re-conveyance shall take place on the date specified in the City's notice of election (not to exceed 6 months after the date of the City's notice). At the closing on such re-conveyance of the Property from Developer to the City: (i) Developer shall re-convey marketable title to the Property to the City or its designee, by limited warranty deed, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except those, if any, that were in existence as of the date and time of Closing, and in the same condition as presently exists, reasonable wear and tear and damage by the elements excepted (and under no circumstances shall the City be required to pay for the value of any improvements made by Developer to the Property), (ii) real estate taxes and assessments shall be prorated in accordance with local custom, and (iii) Developer shall pay any and all closing costs associated therewith such that the City shall not be required to come up with any funds at the closing for such re-conveyance.

(D) Plans and Specifications. Developer shall submit its final plans and specifications for the Project to DCED and DOTE and receive approval of the same from the City. Following the City's approval, Developer shall design and construct the Project in accordance with those City-approved plans and specifications that are consistent with Exhibit B, including, without limitation, Developer's proposed site plan for driveway locations, parking, and other ancillary improvements. Once the City has approved Developer's plans and specifications, Developer shall not make any material changes thereto without the City's prior written consent.

(E) Surety Bond. Prior to commencing construction of the Public Improvements, Developer shall provide the City with payment and performance bonds from its general contractor and/or prime subcontractors in the aggregate amount required to be paid under the construction contract(s) for the construction of the Public Improvements. The form of the surety bonds shall in all respects be satisfactory to the City and shall entitle Developer and the City to enforce the surety bonds directly against the issuers thereof in the event the work covered by the bonds is not satisfactorily completed in a timely manner as required under this Agreement.

(F) Dedication and Acceptance of Public Improvements. The parties acknowledge that Developer intends to dedicate the Public Improvements for public use, and intends for the City to accept the Public Improvements (subject to all approvals as required by DOTE and City Planning Commission, and subject to the passage by City Council of an ordinance to accept the dedication). Developer shall prepare all survey plats, legal descriptions, and other documents as may be required by the City and the Hamilton County Auditor and Recorder in connection with such dedication and acceptance, all at no cost to the City.

(G) Contractors and Subcontractors. In performing work on the Project, Developer shall not solicit bids from any contractors or subcontractors who are identified as being debarred by the federal or state government or who are identified as being debarred on the City's Vendor's Performance list.

(H) Applicable Laws. Developer shall obtain, pay for, and maintain all necessary building permits and other permits, licenses, and other governmental approvals and shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, codes, ordinances, judicial orders, and other governmental requirements applicable to the Project, including, without limitation, those set forth on Exhibit G (Additional Requirements) hereto. The City makes no representations or other assurances to Developer that Developer will be able to obtain whatever variances, permits, or other approvals from B&I, DOTE, other City departments, City Planning Commission, or City Council that may be required in connection with the Project.

(I) Inspection of Work. During construction at the Property, the City, its employees and agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the progress of construction to determine whether Developer is complying with its obligations under this Agreement. If the City determines that the work is not substantially in accordance with the City-approved plans and specifications or other requirements of this Agreement, is not in compliance with all applicable laws, or is not performed in a good and workmanlike manner, the City shall have the right, in its reasonable judgment and after giving Developer reasonable prior written notice thereof, to stop such work and order its replacement at Developer's expense.

(J) Mechanics' Liens. Developer shall not permit any mechanics' liens or other liens to be filed against the Property during construction. If a mechanic's lien shall at any time be filed, Developer shall, within 30 days after notice of the filing thereof, cause the same to be discharged of record.

(K) Reporting During Construction. Upon the City's request throughout construction, Developer shall provide the City with reports describing the status of the Project, including, without limitation, information about whether the Project is on budget and on schedule and containing such additional pertinent information thereto as the City may from time to time reasonably request. Developer shall submit a final report to the City upon completion of the Project.

(L) Recognition of City Support. Developer shall acknowledge the support of the City with respect to the Project in all printed materials such as informational releases, pamphlets and brochures, construction signs, project and identification signage, and any publicity such as that appearing on the Internet, television, cable television, radio, or in the press or any other printed media. In identifying the City as a participant, Developer shall use either the phrase "Project made possible by the City of Cincinnati" or a City of Cincinnati logotype or other form of acknowledgement that has been approved in advance in writing by the City. Developer's obligations under this section shall commence on the Effective Date and shall terminate on the date on which the Project has been completed.

## 5. Insurance; Indemnity.

(A) Insurance. Throughout construction, Developer shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, the following insurance: (i) Commercial General Liability insurance of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence, combined single limit/\$2,000,000 aggregate, naming the City as an additional insured, (ii) builder's risk insurance in the amount of 100% of the value of the improvements to be constructed, (iii) worker's compensation insurance in such amount as required by law, (iv) all insurance as may be required by Developer's construction lenders, and (v) such other insurance as may be reasonably required by the City's Division of Risk Management. Developer's insurance policies shall (a) be written in standard form by companies of recognized responsibility and credit reasonably acceptable to the City, that are authorized to do business in Ohio, and that have an A.M. Best rating of A VII or better, and (b) provide that they may not be canceled or modified without at least 30 days' prior written notice to the City. Within 10 days following execution of this Agreement, Developer shall send proof of all such insurance to DCED at 805 Central Avenue, Suite 700, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202, Attention: Monitoring and Compliance Division, or such other address as may be specified by the City from time to time.

(B) Waiver of Subrogation. Developer hereby waives all claims and rights of recovery, and on behalf of Developer's insurers, rights of subrogation, against the City, its employees, agents, contractors, and subcontractors with respect to any and all damage to or loss of property that is covered or that would ordinarily be covered by the insurance required under this Agreement to be maintained by Developer, even if such loss or damage arises from the negligence of the City, its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors; it being the agreement of the parties that Developer shall at all times protect against such loss or damage by maintaining adequate insurance. Developer shall cause its property insurance policies to include a waiver of subrogation provision consistent with the foregoing waiver.

(C) Indemnity. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, as a material inducement to the City to enter into this Agreement, Developer shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officers, council members, employees, and agents (collectively, the "**Indemnified Parties**") harmless from and against any and all actions, suits, claims, losses, costs (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees), demands, judgments, liability, and damages suffered or incurred by or asserted against the Indemnified Parties as a result of or arising from the acts of Developer, its agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, licensees, invitees or anyone else acting at the request of Developer in connection with the Project. Developer's obligations under this paragraph shall survive termination of this Agreement with respect to Claims suffered, incurred, asserted, or arising prior to the date of termination. As used herein, "**Claims**" means, collectively, any and all actions, suits, claims, losses, costs (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees), demands, judgments, liability, and damages.

6. Casualty; Eminent Domain. If the Project or the Property is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty during construction, or if any portion of the Property is taken by exercise of eminent domain (federal, state, or local), Developer shall repair and restore the Property, as expeditiously as possible, and to the extent practicable, to substantially the same condition in which the Property was in immediately prior to such occurrence. To the extent the City's participation is required, the City and Developer shall jointly participate in filing claims and taking such other actions pertaining to the payment of proceeds resulting from such occurrence. If the proceeds are insufficient to fully repair and restore the Property, the City shall not be required to make up the deficiency. Developer shall handle all construction

in accordance with the applicable requirements set forth herein, including, without limitation, obtaining the City's approval of the plans and specifications for the improvements if they deviate from the original City-approved plans. Developer shall not be relieved of any obligations, financial or otherwise, under this Agreement during any period in which the Project or the Property is being repaired or restored.

**7. Default; Remedies.**

(A) Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall be an "event of default" under this Agreement:

(i) the failure of Developer to perform or observe any obligation, duty, or responsibility under this Agreement or any other agreement to which Developer and the City are parties, and failure by Developer to correct such failure within 30 days after Developer's receipt of written notice thereof from the City (the "Cure Period"); *provided, however,* that if the nature of the default is such that it cannot reasonably be cured during the Cure Period, Developer shall not be in default under this Agreement so long as Developer commences to cure the default within the Cure Period and thereafter diligently completes such cure within a reasonable period of time (but not exceeding 90 days) after Developer's receipt of the City's initial notice of default. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Developer's failure to perform or observe any obligation, duty, or responsibility under this Agreement creates a dangerous condition or otherwise constitutes an emergency as determined by the City, an event of default shall be deemed to have occurred if Developer fails to take corrective action immediately upon discovering such dangerous condition or emergency; or

(ii) the dissolution of Developer, the filing of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against Developer, the making by Developer of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, the appointment of a receiver (temporary or permanent) for Developer, or the attachment of, levy upon, or seizure by legal process of any of the property of Developer; or

(iii) any representation, warranty, or certification of Developer made in connection with this Agreement or any other related agreements or documents shall prove to have been false or materially misleading when made.

(B) Remedies. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under this Agreement that is not cured or corrected within the Cure Period, the City shall be entitled to: (i) if the default occurs prior to Closing, terminate this Agreement by giving Developer written notice thereof, (ii) take such actions in the way of "self-help" as the City determines to be reasonably necessary or appropriate to cure or lessen the impact of such event of default, all at the expense of Developer, and (iii) exercise any and all other rights and remedies under this Agreement or available at law or in equity, including, without limitation, pursuing an action for specific performance. Developer shall be liable for all costs and damages, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, suffered or incurred by the City as a result of a default of Developer under this Agreement or the City's enforcement or termination of this Agreement. The failure of the City to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant or duty or to pursue any remedy under this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the breach of such covenant or of such remedy.

**8. Notices.** All notices given by the parties hereunder shall be deemed given if personally delivered, or delivered by UPS, Federal Express or other recognized courier service, or mailed by U.S. registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the parties at their addresses below or at such other addresses as either party may designate by notice to the other party given in the manner prescribed herein. Notices shall be deemed given on the date of receipt.

To the City:

City of Cincinnati  
Dept of Community & Economic Development  
805 Central Avenue, Suite 700

To Developer:

Total Property Care, LLC  
10226 Waterford Court  
Covington, Kentucky 41015

Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

If Developer sends a notice to the City alleging that the City is in default under this Agreement, Developer shall simultaneously send a copy of such notice by U.S. certified mail to: City Solicitor, 801 Plum Street, Suite 214, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202.

**9. Representations, Warranties, and Covenants.** Developer makes the following representations, warranties, and covenants to induce the City to enter into this Agreement:

(i) Developer is a Kentucky limited liability company, duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Kentucky, is authorized to transact business in the State of Ohio, has properly filed all certificates and reports required to be filed by it under the laws of the State of Ohio, and is not in violation of any laws relevant to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(ii) Developer has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to carry out the transactions provided for herein. This Agreement has by proper action been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by Developer, and all actions necessary have been taken to constitute this Agreement, when executed and delivered, valid and binding obligations of Developer.

(iii) Developer's execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby will not violate any applicable laws, or any writ or decree of any court or governmental instrumentality, or Developer's organizational documents, or any mortgage, contract, agreement or other undertaking to which Developer is a party or which purports to be binding upon Developer or upon any of its assets, nor is Developer in violation or default of any of the foregoing.

(iv) There are no actions, suits, proceedings, or governmental investigations pending, or to the knowledge of Developer, threatened against or affecting Developer, or its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates, at law or in equity or before or by any governmental authority that, if determined adversely, would impair the financial condition of such entity or its ability to perform its obligations with respect to the matters contemplated herein.

(v) Developer shall give prompt notice in writing to the City of the occurrence or existence of any litigation, labor dispute, or governmental proceedings or investigation affecting Developer that could reasonably be expected to interfere substantially with its normal operations or materially and adversely affect its financial condition or its completion of the Project.

(vi) The statements made and information contained in the documentation provided by Developer to the City that are descriptive of Developer or the Project have been reviewed by Developer and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make such statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(vii) With reference to Section 301-20 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, neither Developer nor any of its affiliates are currently delinquent in paying any fines, penalties, judgments, water, or other utility charges, or any other amounts owed by them to the City.

**10. Reporting Requirements.**

(A) **Submission of Records and Reports; Records Retention.** Developer shall collect, maintain, and furnish to the City upon the City's request such accounting, financial, business, administrative, operational, and other reports, records, statements, and information as may be requested by the City pertaining to Developer, the Project, or this Agreement, including, without limitation, audited financial statements, bank statements, income tax returns, information pertinent to the determination of finances of the Project, and such reports and information as may be required for compliance with programs and projects funded by the City, Hamilton County, the State of Ohio, or any federal agency (collectively,

"Records and Reports"). All Records and Reports compiled by Developer and furnished to the City shall be in such form as the City may from time to time require. Developer shall retain all Records and Reports for a period of 3 years after the completion of the Project.

(B) City's Right to Inspect and Audit. During construction and for a period of 3 years after completion of the Project, Developer shall permit the City and its designees and auditors to have reasonable access to and to inspect and audit Developer's Records and Reports. In the event any such inspection or audit discloses a material discrepancy with information previously provided by Developer to the City, Developer shall reimburse the City for its out-of-pocket costs associated with such inspection or audit.

## **11. General Provisions.**

(A) Assignment. Developer shall not assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and *provided*, that the City may require the execution of an amendment hereto or other clerical documentation to effect such assignment or substitution of parties. Any attempt by Developer to assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the City's consent shall, at the City's option, render this Agreement null and void.

(B) Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including the exhibits hereto) contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any and all prior discussions, negotiations, representations, or agreements, written or oral, between them respecting the subject matter hereof.

(C) Amendments and Waivers. This Agreement may be amended, waived, or otherwise modified only by a written amendment signed by both parties.

(D) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the City of Cincinnati and the State of Ohio. All actions regarding this Agreement shall be brought in the Hamilton County Court of Common Pleas, and Developer agrees that venue in such court is proper. Developer hereby waives trial by jury with respect to any and all disputes arising under this Agreement.

(E) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by and against the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

(F) Captions. The captions of the various sections and paragraphs of this Agreement are not part of the context hereof and are only guides to assist in locating such sections and paragraphs and shall be ignored in construing this Agreement.

(G) Severability. If any part of this Agreement is held by a court of law to be void, illegal or unenforceable, such part shall be deemed severed from this Agreement, and the balance of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(H) No Third Party Beneficiaries. No third party beneficiary rights are intended to be created by this Agreement.

(I) No Brokers. Developer represents to the City that it has not dealt with a real estate broker, salesperson, or other person who might claim entitlement to a fee or other compensation from either party as a result of the parties' execution of this Agreement.

(J) No Recording. This Agreement shall not be recorded in the Hamilton County Recorder's Office.



(K) Time. Time is of the essence with respect to the performance by Developer of its obligations under this Agreement.

(L) Official Capacity. All representations, warranties, covenants, agreements, and obligations of the City under this Agreement shall be effective to the extent authorized and permitted by applicable law. None of those representations, warranties, covenants, agreements, or obligations shall be deemed to be a representation, warranty, covenant, agreement, or obligation of any present or future officer, agent, employee, or attorney of the City in other than his or her official capacity.

(M) Conflict of Interest. No officer, employee, or agent of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning or carrying out of the Project shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in Developer or in the Project, and Developer shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

(N) Administrative Actions. To the extent permitted by applicable laws, and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all actions taken or to be taken by the City under this Agreement may be taken by administrative action and shall not require legislative action of the City beyond the legislative action authorizing the execution of this Agreement.

(O) Counterparts and Electronic Signatures. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in two or more counterparts and each executed counterpart shall be considered an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement may be executed and delivered by electronic signature; any original signatures that are initially delivered electronically shall be physically delivered as soon as reasonably possible.

**12. Coordinated Report Conditions**. Developer shall abide by the additional conditions identified in the City's Coordinated Report No. 12-2021, including, without limitation, the following:

(A) Department of Public Services: Developer shall address the issues regarding the large, landscaped island in the proposed site plan with the City's Department of Public Services.

(B) MSD:

(i) A 30' wide minimum permanent sewer easement will be necessary for existing 12", 15", and portion of the 18" combined/sanitary sewers. The final width may need to be adjusted pending submission of the MSD Request for Availability for Sewer Services ("RASS") and preliminary design for the Project. The permanent sewer easements will be necessary for access, operations, and maintenance to the existing combined/sanitary sewers and manholes. Note, an additional, 3' on either side of the permanent easement will be required, along with other MSD easement restrictions, as outlined per MSD Rules and Regulations Section 207. No structure can interfere with the access to the public sewer or can exert loading upon a public sewer per MSD Rules and Regulations Section 206. A change in existing topography or proposed site plan submittal may necessitate a revision to the minimum width requirement.

(ii) A permanent sewer easement exists for the remaining sections of the existing 18" combined sewer that were recently replaced. The existing permanent easement width does not need to be revised with the information provided in the Coordinated Report, but may need to be adjusted pending the submission of the RASS and the preliminary design for the project; the addition of the MSD easement restrictions stated in (i) will need to be incorporated.

(iii) As noted, with CPRE210016, a RASS will be required for the Project, which will determine the availability of a sewer and outline any additional MSD Project requirements that could impact a construction schedule if not considered early in project conceptual planning. Such considerations may include the need to obtain any MSD tap permits, easements mentioned above, Ohio EPA Permit to Install, utilization of licensed and bonded sewer tappers with MSD, sewer inspection scheduling, project on-site separation of flow requirements, MSD Excavations/Fill permitting and bonding

need for a grease interception system, and/or a reminder for the Project to coordinate with SMU for their specific additional detailed storm water, storm water detention, erosion and sediment control, and flood plain requirements. At minimum the current storm water volume provided with the existing on-site storm water basin will need to be available and most likely relocated based on the current concept plans provided in this Coordinated Report.

(iv) The RASS may require an Excavation/Fill permit and bond which will be necessary for any predesign, construction, construction traffic, earthwork, or any other construction activity over existing sewers, including site preparation activities such as demolition of buildings in which existing sewers are located. Additional requirements will be established by MSD Excavation/Fill permit depending on the final project plan. No additional loading may be exerted on the MSD sewers as the result of proposed structures and geotechnical/structural design calculations will be required for MSD review.

(v) Developer shall address the issues regarding the large, landscaped island in the proposed site plan with MSD, as MSD access may be restricted by the island and any trees planted within it.

(C) SMU: Developer shall address the proposed storm sewer design with SMU, which may require a trunk line with spurs, not inlets in series, to be designed for the Project.

(D) GCWW:

(i) Developer shall submit a GCWW Preliminary Application and a concept plan for the extension of the public water main in the proposed street. Developer's engineer shall prepare a survey of existing conditions, indicating all existing water mains and related appurtenances in the Property, and prepare engineering drawings for GCWW's review and approval. GCWW plan review fees will be charged.

(ii) There are three active water service branches for the Property. GCWW records indicate that the branch material within the Property is lead. In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 401 Division M, the lead service lines must be replaced with copper service lines.

(iii) Developer's contractor must perform all necessary water main abandonment and water main replacement work. Developer's contractor must submit a letter of intent and contractor's bond for the work to be performed, and a GCWW inspector must be present during all phases of water main abandonment work and water main installation. GCWW inspections fees will be charged.

(iv) Developer's contractor shall contact GCWW at least 2 full business days prior to the start of any work in the Property so the location of public water mains and related appurtenances can be marked in the field. Any damage done to any public water main or related appurtenance shall be repaired entirely at Developer's expense.

(E) Cincinnati Bell: The existing underground telephone facilities must remain in place, in service, and able to be accessed. Any damage done to the facilities, or any work done to relocate the facilities as a result of this condition, will be handled entirely at Developer's expense.

(F) B&I:

(i) A Major Subdivision and Subdivision Improvement Plan must be approved by the City Planning Commission.

(ii) Developer shall obtain all required zoning variances and Hillside Regulation approvals necessary for the Project to occur.

**13. Exhibits.** The following exhibits are attached hereto and made a part hereof:

- Exhibit A-1 – *Legal Description*
- Exhibit A-2 – *Site Plan*
- Exhibit B – *Statement of Work and Budget*
- Exhibit C – *Form of Quitclaim Deed*
- Exhibit D – *Form of Promissory Note*
- Exhibit E – *Form of Mortgage*
- Exhibit F – *Disbursement of Funds*
- Exhibit G – *Additional Requirements*

*[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]*

This Agreement is executed by the parties on the dates indicated below, effective as of the later of such dates (the "Effective Date").

**CITY OF CINCINNATI,**  
an Ohio municipal corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

**TOTAL PROPERTY CARE, LLC,**  
a Kentucky limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

Authorized by resolution dated \_\_\_\_\_.

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Solicitor

Certified Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fund/Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Alder, City Finance Director

Exhibit A-1  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Legal Description*

**PARCEL 1:**

**Auditor's Parcel No.:** 113-0002-0016-00

Situated in Section 9, Town 3, F.R. 2, Miami Purchase, City Of Cincinnati, County Of Hamilton, State of Ohio, being Lots 22, 23, 24 and part of lots 25 and 26 of A.E. Burkhardt's Subdivision, a plat of which is found in Plat Book 12, Page 15, of the Hamilton County Records and also part of Lot 1 of the lands of John Mears, a plat of which is found in Plat Book 1, Page 291 of the Hamilton County Records and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin in the Easterly line of Alaska Avenue, a 50 foot street (said iron pin being the Northwest corner of Lot 22 of A.E. Burkhardt's Subdivision);

Thence, leaving said Easterly line of Alaska Avenue, South 86 deg. 06' East, 192.61 feet to a point;

Thence North 4 deg. 57' East, 75.06 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 88 deg. 18' East, 116.77 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 5 deg. 24' East, 65.95 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 20 deg. 48' East, 105.30 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 49 deg. 03' East, 85.00 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 74 deg. 18' East, 43.00 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 64 deg. 33' East, 56.00 feet to an old iron pin;

Thence South 46 deg. 18' East, 12.63 feet to an old iron pin in the Westerly line of Harvey Avenue (a 60 foot street), South 38 deg. 25' 20" West, 63.20 feet to an iron pin;

Thence, leaving said Westerly line of Harvey Avenue, North 87 deg. 12' 20" West, 313.01 feet to a point;

Thence South 4 deg. 57' West, 80.58 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 3 deg. 59' East, 103.56 feet to a point;

Thence North 86 deg. 05' West, 66.44 feet to a point;

Thence North 2 deg. 34' East, 40.25 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 86 deg. 05' East, 4.00 feet to an iron pin;

Thence North 2 deg. 34' East, 61.95 feet to a point;

Thence North 86 deg. 05' West, 129.00 feet to an iron pin in the Easterly line of Alaska Avenue;

Thence, with said Easterly line of Alaska Avenue, North 2 deg. 34' East, 309.05 feet to an iron pin and the place of beginning for this description.

Containing 2.892 acres, more or less.

**PARCEL 2:**

**Auditor's Parcel No.:** 113-0002-0083-00

Situate in Section 9, Township 3, Fractional Range 2, Miami Purchase, and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the East line of Lot 25 of A.E. Burkhardt's subdivision recorded in Plat Book 12, Page 15, Hamilton County, Ohio Records, 8.63 feet Southwardly from the Northeast corner of said lot, said beginning point being the Southwest corner of a tract of land conveyed by Charles E. Hofer to Elizabeth Rodgers by deed recorded in Deed Book 887, Page 561, Hamilton County, Ohio Records;

Thence North 3 deg. 43' East, along the East line of Lots 25 and 24 of said Burkhardt's Subdivision, 80.58 feet;

Thence South 88 deg. 3' East, 309.92 feet;

Thence Southwardly along a curve deflecting to the left with a radius of 430 feet, a distance of 118.25 feet and being the Westerly line of the tract conveyed by Jerome Apseloff to the City of Cincinnati for street purposes as recorded in Deed Book 1870, Page 246, of the Hamilton County, Ohio Records;

Thence North 82 deg. 28' West, 258.09 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

**PARCEL 3:**

**Auditor's Parcel Nos.:** 113-0002-0049-00 and 113-0002-0050-00

All that lot of land in the City of Cincinnati, Hamilton County, Ohio, situated in Section 9, Town 3, Fractional Range 2, Miami Purchase, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the East line of Lot 25 of A.E. Burkhardt's Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 12, Page 15, Hamilton County, Ohio Records, 8.63 feet Southwardly from the Northeast corner of said lot;

Thence Southwardly along the East line of lots 25 and 26 of said Burkhardt's Subdivision, 102.60 feet;

Thence Eastwardly on a line at right angles to Rosedale Place, 92.20 feet to a point, 143 feet West of the West lone of Rosedale Place;

Thence Northeastwardly 53.14 feet to a point 125 feet West, measured at right angles to the West line of Rosedale Place;

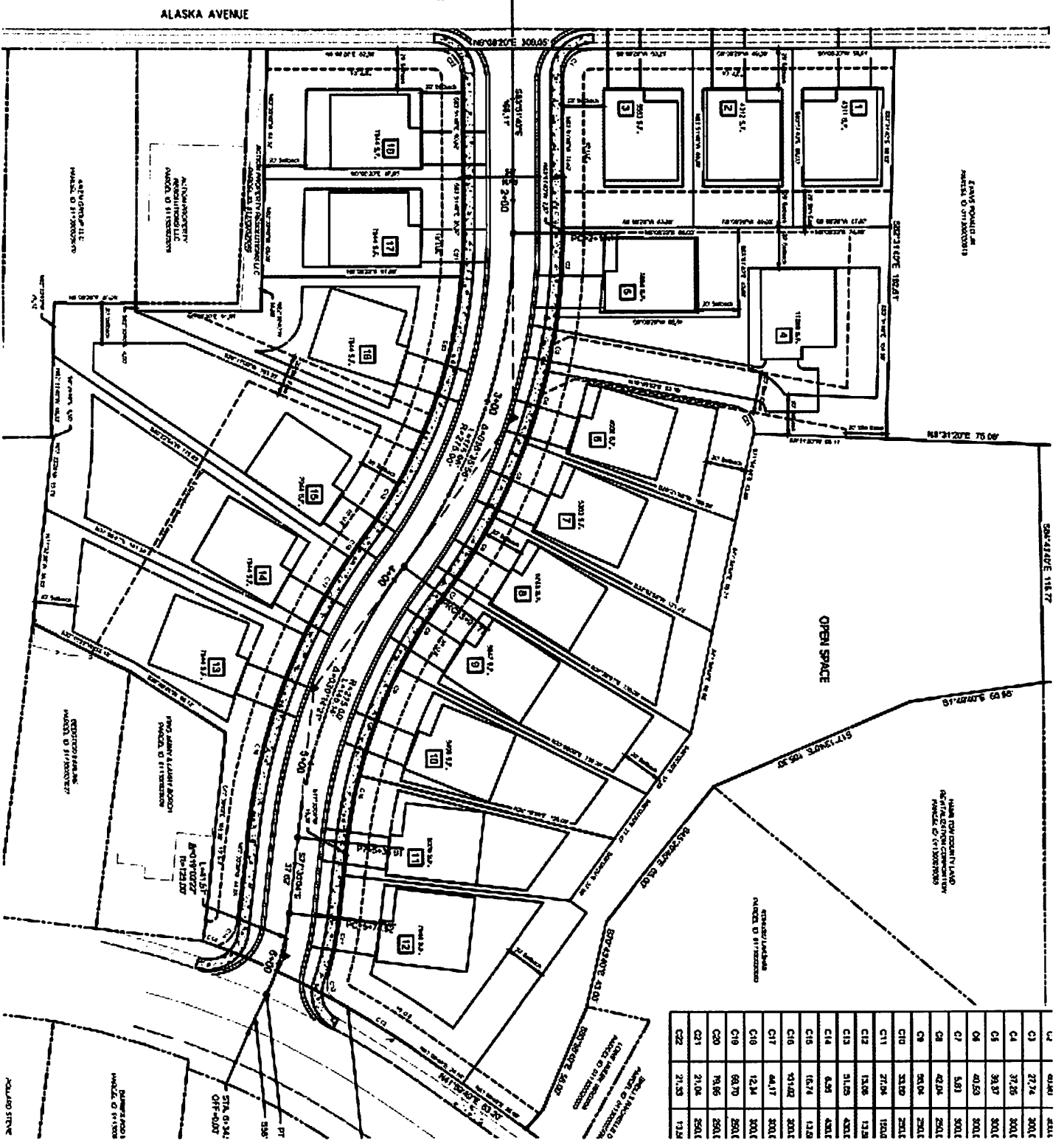
Thence Northeastwardly 55.90 feet to a point 100 feet West, measure at right angles to the West line of Rosedale Place;

Thence Westwardly along a line at right angles to Rosedale Place, 158 feet to the place beginning.

Exhibit A-2  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Site Plan*

SEE ATTACHED



LOT	AREA	AREA
C3	2774	3001
C4	3728	3001
C5	3837	3001
C6	4059	3001
C7	5831	3001
C8	4204	2901
C9	3804	2901
C10	3309	2901
C11	2704	1900
C12	1308	1200
C13	1109	1200
C14	826	1200
C15	1674	1200
C16	1912	3001
C17	4417	3001
C18	1234	3001
C19	6970	2901
C20	1906	2901
C21	2104	2901
C22	2133	1200



Exhibit B  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Statement of Work, Budget, and Sources of Funds*

**I. Statement of Work:**

Developer plans to undertake the Project to deliver new housing options in the Avondale neighborhood. At completion, the Project will create up to 18 newly-constructed detached single-family Homes along a newly constructed public road dedicated for use by the general public.

A. Description of Private Project. The Private Project will be split into two phases due to the soil conditions found at the Property after performing soil boring tests. The Phase I Private Improvements will consist of the development of up to 8 newly-constructed single-family Homes. Once the first 8 Homes are complete as part of the first phase, Developer and the City will together determine the total amount of Homes that can be built in the second phase. The sale of the Homes built as part of the Phase I Private Improvements will determine how much the market can absorb to cover the additional development costs for the construction of the Homes in the Phase II Private Improvements. If the market cannot bear the additional development costs, then the City shall have the ability to exercise its Repurchase Option or allow Developer to market the remainder of the Property for sale to another builder, as approved by the City, in the City's sole and absolute discretion, to complete the Phase II Private Improvements. However, if the market can bear the additional costs, Developer plans to commence the Phase II Private Improvements and build up to 10 additional Homes.

B. Description of Public Improvements. Developer will construct a new public roadway between Alaska Avenue and Harvey Avenue and all associated public utilities and sidewalks. Developer will be required to:

1. Provide permits and performance bond for the cost of the work and excavation and site work including roadway grading.
2. Demolish/remove existing water services on Alaska Avenue, storm sewers in the right-of-way Harvey Avenue, and 12" storm sewers within the Property.
3. Provide sedimentation controls onsite including a silt fence, inlet filters, and a construction entrance.
4. Pave and install curbs and gutters for the new street include a 3-ply paving specification with layers of 5" and 3" with a 2" wear course of asphaltic concrete to City standards. Concrete curbs are Type P-4. Crosswalk lines, centerline striping, stop signs, and stop bars are also included.
5. Install a public sanitary sewer including a 12" main line running from Harvey Avenue to Alaska Avenue. 4 manholes will be constructed with the new sanitary sewer along with wyes and 6" laterals for the 18 residential lots.
6. Install approximately 560 L.F. of 8" water main per GCWW standards, a fire hydrant assembly, mainline valves, connecting to existing, and the tap-in and inspection fees. Developer shall provide 3/4" water services for all 18 Lots ending at a meter located at the right-of-way line.
7. Install electric and lighting for electric service and streetlights. Developer will establish an agreement with Duke Energy to install streetlights in the public right-of-way. The final agreement is subject to establishing the final layout of the lighting.

Any changes to the plans and specifications of the Public Improvements provided and approved by the City shall, upon the City's approval, be reflected in a final plan set, which will be kept on file in the offices of DOTE.

II. **Budget:**

	<b>City Funds</b>	<b>Non-City Funds</b>	<b>Total</b>
Public Improvements	\$1,000,000	\$380,000	\$1,380,000
Hard Construction Costs (for the Homes)	-	\$5,022,500	\$5,022,500
Soft Costs	-	\$513,820	\$513,820
Acquisition Costs	-	\$1	\$1
Developer Fee	-	-	-
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,916,321</b>

III. **Sources of Funds:**

<b>Sources</b>	
Spring Valley Bank	\$2,500,000
Developer Equity	\$2,984,321
Cincinnati Children's	\$432,000
City of Cincinnati Capital Loan	\$1,000,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,916,321</b>

Exhibit C  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Form of Quitclaim Deed*

SEE ATTACHED

---

[SPACE ABOVE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY]

Property: 3584 Alaska Ave and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue

### QUITCLAIM DEED

The **CITY OF CINCINNATI**, an Ohio municipal corporation (the "**City**"), for valuable consideration, hereby grants and conveys to **TOTAL PROPERTY CARE, LLC**, a Kentucky limited liability company, the tax-mailing address of which is \_\_\_\_\_ ("**Grantee**"), all of the City's right, title, and interest in and to the real property described on Exhibit A (*Legal Description of Property*) hereto (the "**Property**").

Property Address: 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45229

Auditor's Parcel Nos: 113-0002-0016-00; 113-0002-0083-00; 113-0002-0050-00; 113-0002-0049-00

THIS TRANSFER IS SUBJECT TO, AND THE CITY HEREBY RESERVES, THE FOLLOWING EASEMENTS, COVENANTS, AND RESTRICTIONS.

(A) Permanent Sewer Easement in Favor of the City of Cincinnati. The City hereby reserves and creates a permanent utility easement over a 30-foot wide area of the Property as more particularly described on Exhibit B (*Legal Description – Easement Area*) hereto, and more particularly depicted on Exhibit C (*Plat – Easement Area*) hereto (the "**Sewer Easement Area**"), for the operation, maintenance, repair, reconstruction, removal, or replacement of existing sanitary sewer lines, facilities, equipment, and all appurtenances located within the Sewer Easement Area, including the right to enter upon and reenter upon the Property to access the Sewer Easement Area.

No structure of any kind which can interfere with access to said public sewers shall be placed in or upon the Sewer Easement Area, excepting items such as recreational surfaces, paved areas for parking lots, driveways, or other surfaces used for ingress and egress, plants, trees, shrubbery, fences, landscaping, or other similar items, being natural or artificial. Any of the aforesaid surfaces, paved areas, plants, trees, shrubbery, fences, landscaping, or other similar items which may be placed upon the Sewer Easement Area shall be so placed at the sole expense of Grantee, its successor, or assigns, and the City, its successors, or assigns shall not be responsible to Grantee, its successors or assigns, for the condition, damage to, or replacement of any such aforesaid items, or any other items placed upon the Sewer Easement Area, resulting from the existence or use of the Sewer Easement Area by Grantee, its successors or assigns.

If the City determines that improvements placed within the Sewer Easement Area interfere with the City's easement rights, the City may remove such improvements at the property owner's expense.

Under no circumstances shall the City or its contractors be liable for any damage to improvements placed within the Sewer Easement Area.

Any structure constructed on the Property after the date of acknowledgment herein shall be kept not less than 3 feet outside the Sewer Easement line nearest the site of the proposed structure.

Any deviation from the aforesaid restrictions shall be petitioned to the City by written request. Each such request shall be considered on an individual basis.

**[ subject to possible creation of utility easements in favor of Cincinnati for its existing facilities if no existing easements are in place ]**

(B) Re-conveyance to City upon Failure to Timely Commence or Complete Construction. The City and Grantee are parties to a *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the "**Agreement**"), pursuant to which Grantee is required to redevelop the Property. If (i) Grantee fails to commence construction of the Phase I Private Improvements on or before the Phase I Commencement Date (as defined in the Agreement) in accordance with the Agreement, (ii) Grantee fails to complete construction of the Phase I Private Improvements on or before the Phase I Completion Date (as defined in the Agreement) in accordance with the Agreement, (iii) fails to commence construction of the Phase II Private Improvements on or before the Phase II Commencement Date (as defined in the Agreement) in accordance with the Agreement, or (iv) Grantee decides not to proceed with the Phase II Private Improvements, Grantee shall re-convey the Property, or the applicable portion thereof, to the City as described in the Agreement. At such time as the City no longer has the right to reacquire the Property under the Agreement, the City, at Grantee's request, shall execute and deliver to Grantee a release of such rights for recording in the Hamilton County, Ohio Recorder's Office. Until such time as the Property has been reconveyed to the City or the City has released or waived its rights to reacquire the Property thereunder, Grantee shall not sell or otherwise transfer title to the Property or any portion thereof without the prior written consent of the City.

All of the easements, covenants, and restrictions above shall "run with the land" and be binding upon Grantee and its successors-in-interest with respect to the Property.

This conveyance was authorized by Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_-2022, passed by Cincinnati City Council on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Prior instrument reference: Official Record \_\_\_\_\_, Page \_\_\_\_\_, Hamilton County, Ohio Records.

[Signature Page Follows]

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

**CITY OF CINCINNATI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF OHIO                    )  
  ) ss:  
COUNTY OF HAMILTON        )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of the City of Cincinnati, an Ohio municipal corporation, on behalf of the municipal corporation. The notarial act certified hereby is an acknowledgement. No oath or affirmation was administered to the signer with regard to the notarial act certified hereby.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Solicitor

This instrument prepared by:

City of Cincinnati Law Department  
801 Plum Street, Suite 214  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Accepted and Agreed to by:  
**Total Property Care LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

- Exhibits:  
Exhibit A – Legal Description of Property  
Exhibit B – Legal Description – Sewer Easement  
Exhibit C – Easement Plat

Exhibit A  
to Quitclaim Deed

*Legal Description of Property*

[to be attached to execution version]

Exhibit B  
to Quitclaim Deed

*Legal Description – Sewer Easement*

[to be attached to execution version]



Exhibit C  
to Quitclaim Deed

*Easement Plat*

[to be attached to execution version]

Exhibit D  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Form of Promissory Note*

SEE ATTACHED

**PROMISSORY NOTE**  
(secured by mortgage on real estate)

**\$1,000,000.00**

Cincinnati, Ohio  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

**FOR VALUE RECEIVED**, the undersigned, **TOTAL PROPERTY CARE LLC d/b/a TITAN REAL ESTATE GROUP, LTD**, a Kentucky limited liability company, the address of which is \_\_\_\_\_ ("**Borrower**"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the **CITY OF CINCINNATI**, an Ohio municipal corporation, the address of which for purposes of this Promissory Note (this "**Note**") is 805 Central Avenue, Suite 700, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202; Attention: Director, Department of Community and Economic Development (the "**City**"), the principal sum of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00), or so much thereof as is disbursed by the City to Borrower under that certain *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* by and between Borrower and the City, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the "**Agreement**"), together with interest thereon and upon the following terms and conditions (the "**Loan**"). The date on which the City disburses the Loan proceeds or any portion thereof to Borrower pursuant to the terms of the Agreement is referred to herein as the "**Loan Disbursement Date**." Capitalized terms used herein but not defined herein, if any, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

This Note is secured by a mortgage on the property located at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property along Harvey Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45229, as further described in the Agreement (the "**Property**" and the "**Mortgage**", as applicable). Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, Borrower is required to (i) construct and dedicate to public use certain Public Improvements under the supervision of the City's Department of Transportation and Engineering; and (ii) develop the Property into 18 buildable lots (each, a "**Lot**") for the construction of 18 single-family homes (each, a "**Home**") as part of the Private Project, all as more particularly described in the Agreement. Developer anticipates completing the Private Project over two phases, with the Phase I Private Improvements consisting of the first 8 Homes, and the Phase II Private Improvements consisting of up to 10 additional Homes.

**1. Terms.** The terms of the Loan are as follows:

- (a) Amount: The principal and amount of the Loan evidenced by this Note is One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00).
- (b) Term: The term of the Loan (the "**Term**") shall be 5 years, beginning on the Loan Disbursement Date, and ending on the 5-year anniversary thereof (the "**Maturity Date**").
- (c) Interest Rate: 0.00% per annum.
- (d) Payments:
  - (i) Deferment. Borrower shall not be required to make payments under this Note during the period between the Loan Disbursement Date and the 60-month anniversary thereof (the "**Deferment Period**").
  - (ii) Forgiveness. The Loan shall be forgiven in the following manner:
    - (A) If and when Borrower completes the Public Improvements within the Deferment Period and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, and provided that Borrower is not in default of its obligations under this Note or the Agreement, the City shall forgive 50% of the outstanding principal amount of the Loan.
    - (B) Provided that Borrower is not in default of its obligations under this Note or the Agreement, the City shall forgive 1/8<sup>th</sup> of the remaining outstanding

principal amount of the Loan upon the completion of each Home constructed on the Property as part of the Phase I Private Improvements, and as evidenced by the issuance of a certificate of occupancy within the Deferment Period. At Developer's request, the City shall execute a partial release from the Mortgage for each of the first 7 Lots as the respective Homes on such Lots are completed, and upon completion of the 8th Home, and at Developer's request, the City shall release the remaining Property from the Mortgage.

(iii) Balloon Payment. If the Loan is not fully forgiven as described in paragraph (ii) above prior to the end of the Deferment Period, then on the Maturity Date, Borrower shall pay a balloon payment equal to all unpaid and unforgiven principal and other charges outstanding on the Loan.

(e) Prepayment: Borrower may prepay the Loan and accrued interest at any time, without penalty.

(f) Default Rate of Interest; Late Charges: If any payment due hereunder is not received by the City when due, a late charge equal to five percent (5%) of the past due amount shall automatically become due, and interest on the past due amount shall accrue from the due date at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum until the entire past due amount has been paid. The foregoing is in addition to the City's other rights and remedies hereunder and under the Funding Agreement in the event of a default.

(g) Due on Sale: Notwithstanding the Maturity Date specified herein, the entire outstanding principal balance and all accrued interest shall automatically become due and payable in full upon the sale of all or any portion of the Property other than as authorized under the terms of the Agreement.

2. Authority. The officer or representative of Borrower subscribing below represents that s/he has full power, authority, and legal right to execute and deliver this Note and that the debt hereunder constitutes a valid and binding obligation of Borrower.

3. Place of Payment. Payments due under this Note shall be made by check payable to the "City of Cincinnati-Treasurer" and mailed to the City at the address set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Note or such other place as the Note holder may designate in writing from time to time.

4. Default. Upon any default under the Agreement or default in the payment of interest, principal or any other sum when due under this Note that is not cured within five (5) days after Borrower is given written notice thereof, the entire principal sum hereof and accrued and unpaid interest hereon may, at the option of the Note holder, be declared to be immediately due and payable, time being of the essence, and the Note holder may proceed to enforce the collection thereof by suit at law or in equity or proceedings pursuant to the Mortgage to foreclose on the Property. If suit is brought to collect this Note, the Note holder shall be entitled to collect, and Borrower shall indemnify the Note holder against, all expenses of suit, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees. Failure of the Note holder to exercise its rights under this Note in the event of default shall not constitute a waiver of the right of the holder to exercise the same or to exercise such rights in the event of a subsequent default.

5. General Provisions. This Note and any and all ancillary documents executed by Borrower in connection with the Loan constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters described herein and supersede any and all prior communications and agreements between the parties. This Note may be amended only by a written amendment signed by Borrower and the Note holder. This Note shall be governed by the laws of the City of Cincinnati and the State of Ohio. This Note shall be binding upon Borrower and its successors and assigns. If any provision

of this Note is determined to be in violation of any applicable local, state, or federal law, such provision shall be severed from this Note and the remainder of this Note shall remain in full force and effect. All notices given under this Note shall be sent by regular or certified U.S. mail to Borrower at its address set forth above, and to the Note holder at the address where loan payments are made. Any action or proceeding arising under this Note shall be brought only in the Hamilton County Court of Common Pleas. Presentment, notice of dishonor, protest, and notice of protest are hereby waived.

Executed by Borrower on the date first above written.

**BORROWER:**

**TOTAL PROPERTY CARE LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Solicitor

cc: Karen L. Alder, City Finance Director

Exhibit E  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Form of Mortgage*

SEE ATTACHED

[SPACE ABOVE FOR RECORDER'S OFFICE]

### MORTGAGE

THIS MORTGAGE ("**Mortgage**") is given on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by **TOTAL PROPERTY CARE LLC d/b/a TITAN REAL ESTATE GROUP, LTD**, a Kentucky limited liability company, with offices at \_\_\_\_\_ ("**Borrower**"). This Mortgage is given to the **CITY OF CINCINNATI**, an Ohio municipal corporation, the address of which is 801 Plum Street, Room 214, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 (the "**City**"). Borrower owes the City the principal sum of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as is disbursed by the City to Borrower pursuant to that certain *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, between the parties (as the same may hereafter be amended, restated, or replaced from time to time, the "**Agreement**") and by Borrower's promissory note in said amount in favor of the City and executed in relation to the Agreement (as the same may hereafter be amended, restated, or replaced from time to time, the "**Note**"). This Mortgage secures to the City the repayment of the debt evidenced by the Note, the performance by Borrower of all of Borrower's other obligations under the Agreement, and the payment of all other sums, with interest, advanced by the City under this Mortgage. Capitalized terms used, but not defined herein, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

For this purpose, Borrower does hereby grant with mortgage covenants to the City certain real property, consisting of the property described on Exhibit A (Legal Description) hereto, together with all improvements now or hereafter erected on the property, and all easements, appurtenances, and fixtures now or hereafter a part of the property (the "**Property**"). Pursuant to the Agreement, the City intends to disburse up to \$1,000,000.00 for use by Borrower in paying construction-related costs and other eligible costs under the Agreement associated with the Public Improvements.

Borrower covenants that Borrower is lawfully seized of the Property hereby conveyed and has the right to mortgage, grant, and convey the Property, and that the Property is unencumbered, except for easements and restrictions of record.

Property Address: 3584 Alaska Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45229 and other vacant property on Alaska and Harvey Avenue

Auditor's parcels: 113-0002-0016-00; 113-0002-0049-00; 113-0002-0050-00; 113-0002-0083-00

Prior Instruments: OR 13448, Page 02958, Hamilton County, Ohio Records.

Borrower and the City covenant and agree as follows:

**1. Payments.** Borrower shall promptly pay when due any and all amounts that may become due and payable under the Agreement and the Note, all in accordance with the terms thereof.

**2. Charges; Liens.** Borrower shall pay all real property taxes, assessments, charges, fines, and impositions attributable to the Property which may attain priority over this Mortgage. If Borrower fails to do so in a timely fashion, the City may, at its option, pay such amounts pursuant to paragraph 5 hereof. Borrower shall promptly discharge any lien that has priority over this Mortgage unless the City has consented in writing to the superiority of such lien.

**3. Property Insurance.** Borrower shall maintain adequate property insurance on any and all improvements now existing or hereafter erected on the Property. All insurance policies and renewals shall include a standard mortgagee clause in favor of the City. If Borrower fails to maintain insurance as required hereunder, the City may, at its option, obtain such insurance pursuant to paragraph 5 hereof. Unless the City and Borrower otherwise agree in writing or unless otherwise provided in the Agreement, insurance proceeds shall be applied to restoration or repair of the Property damaged, if the restoration or repair is economically feasible. If the restoration or repair is not economically feasible, the insurance proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Mortgage, whether or not then due, with any excess paid to Borrower.

**4. Maintenance of the Property.** Borrower shall maintain the Property in good condition and repair and otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

**5. Protection of the City's Rights to the Property.** If Borrower fails to perform the covenants and agreements contained in this Mortgage, or there is a legal proceeding that may significantly affect the City's rights in the Property (such as a proceeding in bankruptcy, probate, for condemnation or forfeiture or to enforce laws or regulations), the City may do and pay for whatever is necessary to protect the value of the Property and the City's rights in the Property. The City's actions may include paying any sums secured by a lien which has priority over this Mortgage, appearing in court, paying reasonable attorneys' fees and entering onto the Property to make repairs. Any amounts disbursed by the City under this paragraph shall become additional debt of Borrower secured by this Mortgage. These amounts shall bear interest, at the rate of ten percent per annum, from the date of disbursement and shall be payable, with interest, upon notice from the City to Borrower requesting payment.

**6. Successors and Assigns Bound; Governing Law.** The covenants and agreements of this Mortgage shall bind and benefit the successors and assigns of the City and Borrower, subject to the provisions of paragraph 8 hereof. This Mortgage shall be governed by the laws of the City of Cincinnati and State of Ohio.

**7. Notices.** Any notice to Borrower provided for in this Mortgage shall be given by delivering it or by mailing it by first class mail unless applicable law requires use of another method. The notice shall be directed to Borrower's address stated herein or any other address Borrower designates by notice to the City. Any notice to the City shall be given by first class mail to the City's address stated herein or any other address the City designates by notice to Borrower.

**8. Transfer of the Property.** If Borrower sells or transfers the Property to anyone without the City's prior written consent, the City may, at its option, require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Mortgage.

**9. Acceleration; Remedies.** If Borrower fails to complete its construction obligations or any other obligations with respect to the Property as and when required under the Agreement, the Note, or this Mortgage, the City may declare all amounts disbursed by the City with respect to the Property to be immediately due and payable and may foreclose this Mortgage. Unless prohibited by law, Borrower



shall pay to the City any and all sums, including expenses and reasonable attorneys' fees, that the City may incur or expend (a) in any proceeding to sustain the lien of this Mortgage or its priority or to defend against the liens or claims of any person asserting priority over this Mortgage, or (b) in connection with any suit at law or in equity to enforce the Note, the Agreement, or this Mortgage; to foreclose this Mortgage; or to prove the amount of or to recover any indebtedness hereby secured. All rights and remedies of the City are cumulative, and the City shall be entitled to all other rights and remedies hereunder, under the Note or Agreement, or available at law or in equity.

**10. Advances to Protect Security.** This Mortgage shall secure the unpaid balance of any advances made by the City with respect to the Property for the payment of taxes, assessments, insurance premiums, costs incurred for the protection of the Property, and other costs that the City is authorized by this Mortgage to pay on Borrower's behalf.

**11. Maximum Principal Amount.** This Mortgage shall secure the payment of any and all amounts advanced from time to time by the City to Borrower under the Note, the Agreement, or this Mortgage, and under any other promissory notes or other documents signed by Borrower and stating that such advances are secured hereby. The City shall not be obligated to make any additional advances unless the City has agreed to do so in writing. The maximum amount of unpaid loan indebtedness which may be outstanding at any time and secured hereby shall be \$1,000,000.00, exclusive of interest thereon and unpaid balances of advances made by the City under this Mortgage.

*[Signature page follows]*

This Mortgage is executed by Borrower on the date first set above.

**TOTAL PROPERTY CARE LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF OHIO                    )  
  ) SS:  
COUNTY OF HAMILTON        )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by \_\_\_\_\_ of Total Property Care LLC, d/b/a Titan Real Estate Group, Ltd., a Kentucky limited liability company, on behalf of the company. No oath or affirmation was administered to the signer with regard to the notarial act certified to hereby.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Solicitor

This instrument prepared by:  
Samantha Brandenburg, Esq.  
City of Cincinnati Law Department  
801 Plum Street, Suite 214  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Exhibits:  
Exhibit A – *Legal Description*

Exhibit A  
to Mortgage

*Legal Description*

[to be attached to execution version]

Exhibit F  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Disbursement of Funds*

(A) Conditions to be Satisfied Prior to Disbursement of Funds. The City shall be under no obligation to disburse the Funds unless and until the following conditions are satisfied and continue to be satisfied:

(i) Developer shall have delivered to the City the Mortgage and the Note;

(ii) Developer has provided the City with evidence of insurance required under this Agreement;

(iii) Developer has provided the City with evidence that it has obtained all licenses, permits, governmental approvals, and the like necessary for the construction work;

(iv) Developer has provided the City with evidence that it has secured all other funds necessary to complete the Phase I Project;

(v) Construction has commenced and is proceeding in accordance with the City-approved plans and specifications, budget, and construction schedule;

(vi) Developer has provided the City with such other documents, reports, and information relating to the Project as the City has reasonably requested, including, without limitation, the due diligence materials; and

(vii) Developer is not in default under this Agreement.

(B) Disbursement of Funds. Provided all of the requirements for disbursement of the Funds shall have been satisfied, the City shall disburse the Funds to Developer. The City shall disburse the Funds on a reimbursement basis and pro-rata with all other construction loan funds being utilized by Developer for the Public Improvements (i.e., the Funds shall not be first in). Developer shall not be entitled to a disbursement of Funds to pay for costs incurred prior to the Effective Date. Developer shall request the Funds and shall use the Funds solely for the purposes permitted under the Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall permit, or shall be construed to permit, the expenditure of Funds for the acquisition of supplies or inventory, or for the purpose of purchasing materials not used in the construction, or for establishing a working capital fund, or for any other purpose expressly disapproved in writing by the City. Developer shall not request a disbursement of Funds for any expenditure that is not itemized on or contemplated by the approved budget or if the costs for which the disbursement is being requested exceeds the applicable line item in the budget; however, Developer may request, in writing, that funds be transferred between line items, with the City's approval thereof not to be unreasonably withheld. Disbursements from the project account shall be limited to an amount equal to the actual cost of the work, materials, and labor incorporated in the work up to the amount of such items as set forth in Developer's request for payment. Anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the City shall not be obligated to make or authorize any disbursements from the project account if the City determines, in its reasonable discretion, that the amounts remaining from all funding sources with respect to the Project are not sufficient to pay for all the costs to complete construction. Developer acknowledges that the obligation of the City to disburse the Funds to Developer for construction shall be limited to the Funds to be made available by the City under this Agreement. Developer shall provide all additional funds from other resources to complete the Project, including the Public Improvements. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the City's obligation to make the Funds available to Developer, to the extent such Funds have not been disbursed, shall terminate 30 days following completion of construction of the Public Improvements to the satisfaction of DOTE.

(C) Draw Procedure

(i) Frequency. Developer may make disbursement requests no more frequently than once in any 30 day period.

(ii) Documentation. Each disbursement request shall include the following: For construction costs shown on the approved budget, Developer shall submit a draw request form provided by the City, with the following attachments: (i) an AIA G-702-703 Form (AIA) or such other similar form acceptable to the City; (ii) sworn affidavits and/or unconditional lien waivers (together with invoices, contracts, or other supporting data) from all contractors, subcontractors, and materialmen covering all work, labor, and materials for the work through the date of the disbursement and establishing that all such work, labor, and materials have been paid for in full; (iii) waivers or disclaimers from suppliers of fixtures or equipment who may claim a security interest therein; and (iv) such other documentation or information requested by the City that a prudent construction lender might request. All affidavits and lien waivers shall be signed, fully-executed originals.

(D) Retainage. After review and approval of a disbursement request, the City shall disburse 90% of the amount requested (with retainage of 10%). The retained amount shall be disbursed when (i) construction of the Public Improvements has been completed and evidence thereof, in form satisfactory to the City, has been delivered to the City; (ii) the City has obtained final lien waivers and all other conditions to payment set forth in this Agreement have been satisfied with respect to such payment; and (iii) Developer has complied with all of its other obligations, as it relates to the Public Improvements, under this Agreement as determined by the City in its sole discretion. For the avoidance of doubt, Developer may, following the completion of the Public Improvements, and upon the provision of the required documentation and the satisfaction of the other disbursement conditions in this Exhibit, request disbursement of the entire amount of Funds in one lump sum, in which case such amount would not be subject to retainage.

(E) Estoppel Certification. A request for the disbursement of Funds shall, unless otherwise indicated in writing at the time Developer makes such request, be deemed as a representation and certification by Developer that (i) all work done and materials supplied to date are in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and in strict compliance with all legal requirements as of the date of the request, (ii) the construction is being completed in accordance with the approved budget and construction schedule, and (iii) Developer and the City have complied with all of their respective obligations under this Agreement. If Developer alleges that the City has been or is then in default under this Agreement at the time Developer makes such request, and if the City disputes such allegation, the City shall not be obligated to make or authorize such disbursement until the alleged default has been resolved.

End of Exhibit

Exhibit G  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Additional Requirements*

Developer and Developer's general contractor shall comply with all applicable statutes, ordinances, regulations, and rules of the government of the United States, State of Ohio, County of Hamilton, and City of Cincinnati (collectively, "**Government Requirements**"), including the Government Requirements listed below, to the extent that they are applicable. Developer hereby acknowledges and agrees that (a) the below listing of Government Requirements is not intended to be an exhaustive list of Government Requirements applicable to the Project, Developer, or Developer's contractors, subcontractors or employees, either on the City's part or with respect to any other governmental entity, and (b) neither the City nor its Law Department is providing legal counsel to or creating an attorney-client relationship with Developer by attaching this Exhibit to the Agreement.

This Exhibit serves two functions:

(i) Serving as a Source of Information with Respect to Government Requirements. This Exhibit identifies certain Government Requirements that may be applicable to the Project, Developer, or its contractors and subcontractors. Because this Agreement requires that Developer comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and other Government Requirements (and in certain circumstances to cause others to do so), this Exhibit flags certain Government Requirements that Developers, contractors and subcontractors regularly face in constructing projects or doing business with the City. To the extent a Developer is legally required to comply with a Government Requirement, failure to comply with such a Government Requirement is a violation of the Agreement.

(ii) Affirmatively Imposing Contractual Obligations. If certain conditions for applicability are met, this Exhibit also affirmatively imposes contractual obligations on Developer, even where such obligations are not imposed on Developer by Government Requirements. As described below, the affirmative obligations imposed hereby are typically a result of policies adopted by City Council which, per Council's directive, are to be furthered by the inclusion of certain specified language in some or all City contracts. The City administration (including the City's Department of Community and Economic Development) is responsible for implementing the policy directives promulgated by Council (which typically takes place via the adoption of motions or resolutions by Council), including, in certain circumstances, by adding specific contractual provisions in City contracts such as this Agreement.

(A) Construction Workforce.

(i) Applicability. Consistent with the limitations contained within the City Resolutions identified in clause (ii) below, this Section (A) shall not apply to contracts with the City other than construction contracts, or to construction contracts to which the City is not a party. For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement is a construction contract solely to the extent that it directly obligates Developer to assume the role of a general contractor on a construction project for public improvements such as police stations or other government buildings, public parks, or public roadways.

The Construction Workforce Goals are not applicable to future work (such as repairs or modifications) on any portion of the Project. The Construction Workforce Goals are not applicable to the purchase of specialty fixtures and trade fixtures.

(ii) Requirement. In furtherance of the policy enumerated in City Resolutions No. 32-1983 and 21-1998 concerning the inclusion of minorities and women in City construction work, if Developer is performing construction work for the City under a construction contract to which the City is a party, Developer shall use Best Efforts to achieve a standard of no less than 11.8% Minority Persons (as defined below) and 6.9% females (of whom at least one-half shall be Minority Persons) in each craft trade in Developer and its general contractor's aggregate workforce in Hamilton County, to be achieved at least

halfway through the construction contract (or in the case of a construction contract of six months or more, within 60 days of beginning the construction contract) (collectively, the "**Construction Workforce Goals**").

As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "**Best Efforts**" means substantially complying with all of the following as to any of its employees performing such construction, and requiring that all of its construction subcontractors substantially comply with all of the following: (1) solicitation of Minority Persons as potential employees through advertisements in local minority publications; and (2) contacting government agencies, private agencies, and/or trade unions for the job referral of qualified Minority Persons.

(b) "**Minority Person**" means any person who is Black, Asian or Pacific Islander, Hispanic, American Indian or Alaskan Native.

(c) "**Black**" means a person having origin in the black racial group of Africa.

(d) "**Asian or Pacific Islander**" means a person having origin in the original people of the Far East or the Pacific Islands, which includes, among others, China, India, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, Malaysia, Hawaii and Samoa.

(e) "**Hispanic**" means a person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish cultural origin.

(f) "**American Indian**" or "**Alaskan Native**" means a person having origin in any of the original people of North America and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation.

(B) Trade Unions; Subcontracts; Competitive Bidding.

(i) Meeting and Confering with Trade Unions.

(a) Applicability. Per City of Cincinnati, Ordinance No. 130-2002, this requirement is limited to transactions in which Developer receives City funds or other assistance (including, but not limited to, the City's construction of public improvements to specifically benefit the Project, or the City's sale of real property to Developer at below fair market value).

(b) Requirement. This Agreement may be subject to the requirements of City of Cincinnati, Ordinance No. 130-2002, as amended or superseded, providing that, if Developer receives City funds or other assistance, Developer and its general contractor, prior to the commencement of construction of the Project and prior to any expenditure of City funds, and with the aim of reaching comprehensive and efficient project agreements covering all work done by Developer or its general contractor, shall meet and confer with: the trade unions representing all of the crafts working on the Project, and minority, female, and locally-owned contractors and suppliers potentially involved with the construction of the Project. At this meeting, Developer and/or its general contractor shall make available copies of the scope of work and if prevailing wage rates apply, the rates pertaining to all proposed work on the Project. Not later than 10 days following Developer and/or its general contractor's meet and confer activity, Developer shall provide to the City, in writing, a summary of Developer and/or its general contractor's meet and confer activity.

(ii) Contracts and Subcontracts; Competitive Bidding.

(a) Applicability. This clause (ii) is applicable to "construction contracts" under Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 321. Municipal Code Chapter 321 defines "construction" as "any construction, reconstruction, improvement, enlargement, alteration, repair, painting, decorating, wrecking or demolition, of any public improvement the total overall project cost of which is fairly estimated by

Federal or Ohio statutes to be more than four thousand dollars and performed by other than full-time employees who have completed their probationary periods in the classified service of a public authority,” and “contract” as “all written agreements of the City of Cincinnati, its boards or commissions, prepared and signed by the city purchasing agent or a board or commission for the procurement or disposal of supplies, service or construction.”

(b) Requirement. If CMC Chapter 321 applies to the Project, Developer is required to ensure that all contracts and subcontracts for the Project are awarded pursuant to a competitive bidding process that is approved by the City in writing. All bids shall be subject to review by the City. All contracts and subcontracts shall be expressly required by written agreement to comply with the provisions of this Agreement and the applicable City and State of Ohio laws, ordinances and regulations with respect to such matters as allocation of subcontracts among trade crafts, Small Business Enterprise Program, Equal Employment Opportunity, and Construction Workforce Goals.

(iii) Competitive Bidding for Certain City-Funded Development Agreements.

(a) Applicability. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 273-2002, the provision in clause (b) below applies solely where the Project receives in \$250,000 or more in direct City funding, and where such funding comprises at least 25% of the Project’s budget. For the purposes of this clause (iii), “direct City funding” means a direct subsidy of City funds in the form of cash, including grants and forgivable loans, but not including public improvements, land acquisitions and sales, job creation tax credits, or tax abatements or exemptions.

(b) Requirement. This Agreement requires that Developer issue an invitation to bid on the construction components of the development by trade craft through public notification and that the bids be read aloud in a public forum. For purposes of this provision, the following terms shall be defined as set forth below:

(1) “Bid” means an offer in response to an invitation for bids to provide construction work.

(2) “Invitation to Bid” means the solicitation for quoted prices on construction specifications and setting a time, date and place for the submission of and public reading of bids. The place for the public reading of bids shall be chosen at the discretion of Developer; however, the place chosen must be accessible to the public on the date and time of the public reading and must have sufficient room capacity to accommodate the number of respondents to the invitation to bid.

(3) “Trade Craft” means (a) general construction work, (b) electrical equipment, (c) plumbing and gas fitting, (d) steam and hot water heating and air conditioning and ventilating apparatus, and steam power plant, (e) elevator work, and (f) fire protection.

(4) “Public Notification” means (a) advertisement of an invitation to bid with ACI (Allied Construction Industries) and the Dodge Report, and (b) dissemination of the advertisement (either by mail or electronically) to the South Central Ohio Minority Business Council, Greater Cincinnati Northern Kentucky African-American Chamber of Commerce, and the Hispanic Chamber of Commerce. The advertisement shall include a description of the “scope of work” and any other information reasonably necessary for the preparation of a bid, and it shall be published and disseminated no less than fourteen days prior to the deadline for submission of bids stated in the invitation to bid.

(5) “Read Aloud in a Public Forum” means all bids shall be read aloud at the time, date and place specified in the invitation for bids, and the bids shall be available for public inspection at the reading.



(C) City Building Code. All construction work must be performed in compliance with City building code requirements.

(D) Lead Paint Regulations. All work must be performed in compliance with Chapter 3742 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 3701-32 of the Ohio Administrative Code, and must comply with OSHA's Lead in Construction Regulations and the OEPA's hazardous waste rules. All lead hazard abatement work must be supervised by an Ohio Licensed Lead Abatement Contractor/Supervisor.

(E) Displacement. If the Project involves the displacement of tenants, Developer shall comply with all Government Requirements in connection with such displacement. If the City shall become obligated to pay any relocation costs or benefits or other sums in connection with the displacement of tenants, under Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 740 or otherwise, Developer shall reimburse the City for any and all such amounts paid by the City in connection with such displacement within twenty (20) days after the City's written demand.

(F) Small Business Enterprise Program.<sup>1</sup>

(i) Applicability. The applicability of Municipal Code Chapter 323 (Small Business Enterprise Program) is limited to construction contracts in excess of \$5,000. Municipal Code Chapter 323 defines "contract" as "a contract in excess of \$5,000.00, except types of contracts listed by the City purchasing agent as exempt and approved by the City Manager, for (a) construction, (b) supplies, (c) services, or (d) professional services." It defines "construction" as "any construction, reconstruction, improvement, enlargement, alteration, repair, painting, decorating, wrecking or demolition, of any public improvement the total overall project cost of which is fairly estimated by Federal or Ohio statutes to be more than \$4,000 and performed by other than full-time employees who have completed their probationary periods in the classified service of a public authority." To the extent Municipal Code Chapter 323 does not apply to this Agreement, Developer is not subject to the various reporting requirements described in this Section (F).

(ii) Requirement. The City has an aspirational goal that 30% of its total dollars spent for construction and 15% of its total dollars spent for supplies/services and professional services be spent with Small Business Enterprises ("SBE"s), which include SBEs owned by minorities and women. Accordingly, subject to clause (i) above, Developer and its general contractor shall use its best efforts and take affirmative steps to assure that SBEs are utilized as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services, with the goal of meeting 30% SBE participation for construction contracts and 15% participation for supplies/services and professional services contracts. An SBE means a consultant, supplier, contractor or subcontractor who is certified as an SBE by the City in accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code ("CMC") Chapter 323. (A list of SBEs may be obtained from the Department of Economic Inclusion or from the City's web page, <http://cincinnati.diversitycompliance.com>.) Developer and its general contractor may refer interested firms to the Department of Economic Inclusion for review and possible certification as an SBE, and applications may also be obtained from such web page. If the SBE program is applicable to this Agreement, as described in clause (i) above, Developer agrees to take (or cause its general contractor to take) at least the following affirmative steps:

(1) Including qualified SBEs on solicitation lists.

(2) Assuring that SBEs are solicited whenever they are potential sources. Contractor must advertise, on at least two separate occasions, both in local minority publications and in other local newspapers of general circulation, invitations to SBEs to provide services, to supply materials or to bid on construction contracts for the Project. Contractor is encouraged to use the internet and similar types of advertising to reach a broader audience, but these additional types of advertising cannot be used as substitutes for the above.

---

<sup>1</sup> Note: DCED is currently evaluating revisions to this SBE section due to recent legislative changes adopted by Council. If DCED implements these policy changes prior to the execution of this Agreement, this section will be revised.

(3) When economically feasible, dividing total requirements into small tasks or quantities so as to permit maximum SBE participation.

(4) When needs permit, establishing delivery schedules that will encourage participation by SBEs.

(iii) Subject to clause (i) above, if any subcontracts are to be let, Developer shall require the prime contractor to take the above affirmative steps.

(iv) Subject to clause (i) above, Developer shall provide to the City, prior to commencement of the Project, a report listing all of the contractors and subcontractors for the Project, including information as to the owners, dollar amount of the contract or subcontract, and other information that may be deemed necessary by the City Manager. Developer or its general contractor shall update the report monthly by the 15<sup>th</sup>. Developer or its general contractor shall enter all reports required in this subsection via the City's web page referred to in clause (i) above or any successor site or system the City uses for this purpose. Upon execution of this Agreement, Developer and its general contractor shall contact the Department of Economic Inclusion to obtain instructions, the proper internet link, login information, and password to access the site and set up the necessary reports.

(v) Subject to clause (i) above, Developer and its general contractor shall periodically document its best efforts and affirmative steps to meet the above SBE participation goals by notarized affidavits executed in a form acceptable to the City, submitted upon the written request of the City. The City shall have the right to review records and documentation relevant to the affidavits. If affidavits are found to contain false statements, the City may prosecute the affiant pursuant to Section 2921.12, Ohio Revised Code.

(vi) Subject to clause (i) above, failure of Developer or its general contractor to take the affirmative steps specified above, to provide fair and equal opportunity to SBEs, or to provide technical assistance to SBEs as may be necessary to reach the minimum percentage goals for SBE participation as set forth in Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 323, may be construed by the City as failure of Developer to use best efforts, and, in addition to other remedies under this Agreement, may be a cause for the City to file suit in Common Pleas Court to enforce specific performance of the terms of this section.

(G) Equal Employment Opportunity.

(i) Applicability. Chapter 325 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code (Equal Employment Opportunity) applies (a) where the City expends more than \$5,000 under a non-construction contract, or (b) where the City spends or receives over \$5,000 to (1) employ another party to construct public improvements, (2) purchase services, or (3) lease any real or personal property to or from another party. Chapter 325 of the Municipal Code does not apply where the contract is (a) for the purchase of real or personal property to or from another party, (b) for the provision by the City of services to another party, (c) between the City and another governmental agency, or (d) for commodities such as utilities.

(ii) Requirement. If this Agreement is subject to the provisions of Chapter 325 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code (the City of Cincinnati's Equal Employment Opportunity Program), the provisions thereof are hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

(H) Prevailing Wage. Developer shall comply, and shall cause all contractors working on the Project to comply, with all any prevailing wage requirements that may be applicable to the Project. In the event that the City is directed by the State of Ohio to make payments to construction workers based on violations of such requirements, Developer shall make such payments or reimburse the City for such payments within twenty (20) days of demand therefor. A copy of the City's prevailing wage determination may be attached to this Exhibit as Addendum I to Additional Requirements Exhibit (City's Prevailing Wage Determination) hereto.

(I) Compliance with the Immigration and Nationality Act. In the performance of its construction obligations under this Agreement, Developer shall comply with the following provisions of the federal Immigration and Nationality Act: 8 U.S.C.A. 1324a(a)(1)(A) and 8 U.S.C.A. 1324a(a)(2). Compliance or noncompliance with those provisions shall be solely determined by final determinations resulting from the actions by the federal agencies authorized to enforce the Immigration and Nationality Act, or by determinations of the U.S.

(J) Prompt Payment. The provisions of Chapter 319 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, which provides for a "Prompt Payment System", may apply to this Agreement. Municipal Code Chapter 319 also (i) provides certain requirements for invoices from contractors with respect to the Prompt Payment System, and (ii) obligates contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory work in a timely fashion as provided therein.

(K) Conflict of Interest. Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 102.03, no officer, employee, or agent of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning or carrying out of the Project may have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in Developer or in the Project, and Developer shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

(L) Ohio Means Jobs. If this Agreement constitutes a construction contract (pursuant to the guidance with respect to the definition of that term provided in Section (A) above), then, pursuant to Ordinance No. 238-2010: To the extent allowable by law, Developer and its general contractor shall use its best efforts to post available employment opportunities with Developer, the general contractor's organization, or the organization of any subcontractor working with Developer or its general contractor with the OhioMeansJobs Center, 1916 Central Parkway, Cincinnati, Ohio 45214-2305, through its Employer Services Unit Manager at 513-946-7200.

(M) Wage Enforcement.

(i) Applicability. Council passed Ordinance No. 22-2016 on February 3, 2016, which ordained Chapter 326 (Wage Enforcement) of the Cincinnati Municipal Code (the "**Wage Enforcement Chapter**"). The Wage Enforcement Chapter was then amended by Ordinance No. 96-2017, passed May 17, 2017. As amended, the Wage Enforcement Chapter imposes certain requirements upon persons entering into agreements with the City whereby the City provides an incentive or benefit that is projected to exceed \$25,000, as described more particularly in the Wage Enforcement Chapter. Cincinnati Municipal Code Section 326-5 requires that the language below be included in contracts subject to the Wage Enforcement Chapter.

(ii) Required Contractual Language. Capitalized terms used, but not defined, in this clause (ii) have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Wage Enforcement Chapter.

(a) This contract is or may be subject to the Wage Enforcement provisions of the Cincinnati Municipal Code. These provisions require that any Person who has an Agreement with the city or with a Contractor or Subcontractor of that Person shall report all Complaints or Adverse Determinations of Wage Theft and Payroll Fraud (as each of those terms is defined in Chapter 326 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code) against the Contractor or Subcontractors to the Department of Economic Inclusion within 30 days of notification of the Complaint or Adverse Determination.

(b) If this contract is subject to the Wage Enforcement provisions of Chapter 326 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, the Person entering into this contract is required to include provisions in solicitations and contracts regarding a Development Site that all employers, Contractors or Subcontractors performing or proposing to perform work on a Development Site provide an initial sworn and notarized "Affidavit Regarding Wage Theft and Payroll Fraud" on a form prescribed by the city manager or his or her designee and, within 30 days of an Adverse Determination or Complaint of Wage Theft or Payroll Fraud, shall provide an "Amended Affidavit Regarding Wage Theft and Payroll Fraud" on a form prescribed by the city manager or his or her designee.

(c) If this contract is subject to the Wage Enforcement provisions of Chapter 326 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, the Person entering into this contract is required to authorize, and does hereby specifically authorize, any local, state or federal agency, court, administrative body or other entity investigating a complaint of Wage Theft or Payroll Fraud against the Person (collectively "investigative bodies") to release to the City's Department of Economic Inclusion any and all evidence, findings, complaints and determinations associated with the allegations of Wage Theft or Payroll Fraud upon the City's request and further authorizes such investigative bodies to keep the City advised regarding the status of the investigation and ultimate determination. If the investigative bodies require the Person to provide additional authorization on a prescribed form or in another manner, the Person shall be required to provide such additional authorization within 14 days of a request by the City.

(d) If this Agreement is subject to the Wage Enforcement provisions of Chapter 326 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, the Person entering into this Agreement shall include in its contracts with all Contractors language that requires the Contractors to provide the authorizations set forth in subsection (c) above and that further requires each Contractor to include in its contracts with Subcontractors those same obligations for each Subcontractor and each lower tier subcontractor.

(e) If this Agreement is subject to the Wage Enforcement provisions of Chapter 326 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, the Person entering into this Agreement shall post a conspicuous notice on the Development Site throughout the entire period work is being performed pursuant to the Agreement indicating that the work being performed is subject to Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 326, Wage Enforcement, as administered by the City of Cincinnati Department of Economic Inclusion. Such notice shall include contact information for the Department of Economic Inclusion as provided by the department.

(f) Under the Wage Enforcement provisions, the city shall have the authority, under appropriate circumstances, to terminate this contract or to reduce the incentives or subsidies to be provided under this contract and to seek other remedies, including debarment.

(N) Americans With Disabilities Act: Accessibility.

(i) Applicability. Cincinnati City Council adopted Motion No. 201600188 on February 3, 2016 (the "**Accessibility Motion**"). This motion directs City administration, including DDCEd, to include language specifically requiring compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act, together with any and all regulations or other binding directives promulgated pursuant thereto (collectively, the "**ADA**"), and imposing certain minimum accessibility standards on City-subsidized projects regardless of whether there are arguably exceptions or reductions in accessibility standards available under the ADA or State law.

(ii) Requirement. In furtherance of the policy objectives set forth in the Accessibility Motion, (A) the Project shall comply with the ADA, and (B) if (i) any building(s) within the Project is subject to the accessibility requirements of the ADA (e.g., by constituting a "place of public accommodation" or another category of structure to which the ADA is applicable) and (ii) such building(s) is not already required to meet the Contractual Minimum Accessibility Requirements (as defined below) pursuant to the ADA, applicable building code requirements, or by any other legal requirement, then Developer shall cause such building(s) to comply with the Contractual Minimum Accessibility Requirements in addition to any requirements pursuant to the ADA and the applicable building code or legal requirement. As used herein, "**Contractual Minimum Accessibility Requirements**" means that a building shall, at a minimum, include (1) at least one point of entry (as used in the ADA), accessible from a public right of way, with respect to which all architectural barriers (as used in the ADA) to entry have been eliminated, and (2) if such accessible point of entry is not a building's primary point of entry, conspicuous signage directing persons to such accessible point of entry.

(O) Electric Vehicle Charging Stations in Garages.

(i) Applicability. Cincinnati City Council passed Ordinance No. 89-2017 on May 10, 2017. This ordinance requires all agreements in which the City provides any amount of “qualifying incentives” for projects involving the construction of a parking garage to include a provision requiring the inclusion of certain features in the garage relating to electric vehicles. The ordinance defines “qualifying incentives” as the provision of incentives or support for the construction of a parking garage in the form of (a) the provision of any City monies or monies controlled by the City including, without limitation, the provision of funds in the form of loans or grants; (b) the provision of service payments in lieu of taxes in connection with tax increment financing, including rebates of service payments in lieu of taxes; and (c) the provision of the proceeds of bonds issued by the City or with respect to which the City has provided any source of collateral security or repayment, including, but not limited to, the pledge of assessment revenues or service payments in lieu of taxes. For the avoidance of doubt, “qualifying incentives” does not include (1) tax abatements such as Community Reinvestment Area abatements pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 3735.67, et seq., or Job Creation Tax Credits pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 718.15; (2) the conveyance of City-owned real property for less than fair market value; and (3) any other type of City support in which the City provides non-monetary assistance to a project, regardless of value.

(ii) Requirement. If the applicability criteria of Ordinance No. 89-2017 are met, then the following requirements shall apply to any parking garage included within the Project: (a) at least one percent of parking spaces, rounding up to the nearest integer, shall be fitted with Level 2 minimum 7.2 kilowatt per hour electric car charging stations; provided that if one percent of parking spaces is less than two parking spaces, the minimum number of parking spaces subject to this clause shall be two parking spaces; and (b) the parking garage’s electrical raceway to the electrical supply panel serving the garage shall be capable of providing a minimum of 7.2 kilowatts of electrical capacity to at least five percent of the parking spaces of the garage, rounding up to the nearest integer, and the electrical room supplying the garage must have the physical space for an electrical supply panel sufficient to provide 7.2 kilowatts of electrical capacity to at least five percent of the parking spaces of the garage, rounding up to the nearest integer.

(P) Certification as to Non-Debarment. Developer represents that neither it nor any of its principals is presently suspended or debarred by any federal, state, or local government agency. In completing the Project, Developer shall not solicit bids from any contractors or subcontractors who are identified as being suspended or debarred by any federal, state, or local government agency. If Developer or any of its principals becomes suspended or debarred by any federal, state, or local government agency during the term of this Agreement, Developer shall be considered in default under this Agreement.

*ADDENDUM I*  
*to*  
*Additional Requirements Exhibit*  
City's Prevailing Wage Determination

TO BE ATTACHED

Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

**PROPERTY SALE, FUNDING, AND  
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

*between the*

**CITY OF CINCINNATI**

*and*

**TOTAL PROPERTY CARE, LLC  
d/b/a  
TITAN REAL ESTATE GROUP, LTD**

Project Name: Alaska Commons

(sale of City-owned real property at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue  
and loan of City capital funds in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000  
for development of up to 18 single-family homes  
and corresponding public infrastructure in support thereof)

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

## PROPERTY SALE, FUNDING, AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is made and entered into on the Effective Date (as defined on the signature page hereof) by and between the **CITY OF CINCINNATI**, an Ohio municipal corporation, the address of which is 801 Plum Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 (the “**City**”), and **TOTAL PROPERTY CARE, LLC, d/b/a TITAN REAL ESTATE GROUP, LTD**, a Kentucky limited liability company, the address of which is 10226 Waterford Court, Covington, Kentucky 41015 (“**Developer**”).

### Recitals:

A. The City owns certain real property located at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue in the Avondale neighborhood of Cincinnati, which property is more particularly described on Exhibit A-1 (Legal Description) hereto and depicted on Exhibit A-2 (Site Plan) hereto (the “**Property**”), and which is under the management and control of the City’s Department of Community and Economic Development (“**DCED**”).

B. Pursuant to a Request for Proposals issued by the City, Developer submitted a development proposal, which was determined to be the most advantageous to the City, and pursuant to which Developer has proposed to (i) purchase and consolidate the Property, and (ii) develop the Property into a residential subdivision containing 18 buildable lots (each, a “**Lot**”) for the construction of 18 single-family homes (each, a “**Home**”), all as more particularly described on Exhibit B (Statement of Work, Budget, and Sources of Funds) hereto (the “**Subdivision**”, and the “**Private Project**”, as applicable), at an estimated total hard construction cost of approximately \$5,022,500. Developer currently anticipates completing the Private Project in two phases:

- i. Developer’s design and construction of 8 Homes on the Property, and more particularly on the Lots identified as 1-5 and 16-18 on Exhibit A-2 (the “**Phase I Private Improvements**” and the “**Phase I Private Property**”, as applicable); and
- ii. Developer’s design and construction of up to 10 Homes on the Property, and more particularly on the Lots identified as 6-15 on Exhibit A-2 (the “**Phase II Private Improvements**” and the “**Phase II Property**”, as applicable).

C. In addition to and in support of the Private Project, Developer intends to construct a street that will be open to the general public, connecting Harvey Avenue and Alaska Avenue, as depicted on Exhibit A-2 (the “**Dedication Property**”, and together with the Phase I Private Property, the “**Phase I Property**”), in accordance with plans and specifications that will be reviewed and approved by the City’s Department of Transportation and Engineering (“**DOT**”), at an estimated total hard construction cost of approximately \$1,380,000 (the public street and associated public sidewalks and/or other public improvements (including, without limitation, any infrastructure in support of the Subdivision required by Greater Cincinnati Water Works (“**GCWW**”), Stormwater Management Utility (“**SMU**”), the Metropolitan Sewer District of Greater Cincinnati (“**MSD**”), or any other public utility) being referred to collectively herein as the “**Public Improvements**,” and together with the Private Project, the “**Project**”), as further described on Exhibit B.

D. Developer has committed to (i) commence on-site construction of (a) the Public Improvements no later than 9 months from the Closing (as defined below), (b) the Phase I Private Improvements no later than 12 months from the Closing (the “**Phase I Commencement Date**”), and (c) the Phase II Private Improvements no later than July 1, 2025 (the “**Phase II Commencement Date**”); and (ii) complete construction of (a) the Public Improvements no later than July 1, 2023, (b) the Phase I Private Improvements no later than June 3, 2025 (the “**Phase I Completion Date**”), and (c) the Phase II Private Improvements no later than 60 months from the actual date Developer commences construction of the Phase II Private Improvements.



E. The City's Real Estate Services Division has determined, by professional appraisal, that the fair market value of the Property is approximately \$206,000; however, to facilitate the Project and in consideration of Developer's construction of the Public Improvements, and upon recommendation of DCED, the City desires to provide support for the Project by (i) selling the Property to Developer for less than fair market value; namely, for \$1.00; and (ii) providing a forgivable loan to Developer in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 (the "Loan") on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, for the purpose of facilitating the redevelopment of the Property to a productive use, which will create additional housing in the Avondale neighborhood.

F. Section 13 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution provides that, to create or preserve jobs and employment opportunities and to improve the economic welfare of the people of the State, it is a public interest and proper public purpose for the State or its political subdivisions to sell, lease, exchange, or otherwise dispose of property within the State of Ohio for industry, commerce, distribution, and research.

G. Section 16 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution provides that it is in the public interest and a proper public purpose for the City to enhance the availability of adequate housing and to improve the economic and general well-being of the people of the City by providing or assisting in providing housing.

H. The City has determined that (i) the Property is not needed for a municipal purpose; (ii) upon the recommendation of DCED, the Project is in the vital and best interests of the City and the health, safety, and welfare of its residents; (iii) the Project is in accordance with the public purposes and provisions of applicable federal, state, and local laws and requirements; (iv) the Property poses a financial liability to the City because the City must continue to incur expenses in maintaining it; and (v) it is in the best interest of the City to eliminate competitive bidding in connection with the City's sale of the Property because DCED has identified Developer's development proposal as being the most suitable and advantageous to the City.

I. City Planning Commission, having the authority to approve the change in the use of City-owned property, approved the City's sale of the Property to Developer at its meeting on January 21, 2022.

J. Cincinnati City Council approved the City's sale of the Property to Developer by Ordinance No. [\_\_\_\_\_] -2022, passed on [\_\_\_\_\_] , 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Purchase Price.** Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the City hereby agrees to sell the Property to Developer, and Developer hereby agrees to purchase the Property from the City, for a purchase price of \$1.00 (the "**Purchase Price**"). Developer acknowledges that it is familiar with the condition of the Property, and at Closing (as defined below), the City shall convey the Property to Developer in "as is" condition. The City makes no representations or warranties to Developer with respect to the condition of the Property and, from and after the Closing, the City shall have no liability of any kind to Developer for any defects, adverse environmental condition, or any other matters affecting the Property.

2. **Closing and Conditions to Closing.**

(A) **Conditions.** The Closing shall not occur unless and until each of the following conditions including any and all other conditions as may be identified in the City's Coordinated Report No. 12-2021 (collectively, the "**Conditions**") have been satisfied or waived in writing by the City, at the City's sole and absolute discretion; *provided, however*, that if the City, in its sole and absolute discretion, determines that one or more of the Conditions would be more appropriately handled at Closing or post-Closing, the City

may, if appropriate, include such Conditions in the Deed (as defined below) to Developer or handle such Conditions post-Closing:

- (i) *Title and Survey*: Developer shall have approved the title to the Property and, if obtained by Developer, an ALTA property survey of the Property;
- (ii) *Geotechnical and Environmental Condition*: Developer shall be satisfied that the geotechnical and environmental condition of the Phase I Property is acceptable for development of the Public improvements and the Phase I Private Improvements (collectively, the “**Phase I Project**”);
- (iii) *Developer Inspections*: Developer shall have determined from any inspections and investigations made pursuant to this Section 2, including marketing studies, traffic studies, feasibility studies, and any other studies and investigations related to the Property or the Project that Developer may elect to conduct or have conducted, that the Phase I Property and the conditions and circumstances surrounding the Property are suitable for development, construction, and use of the Phase I Project in an economically feasible manner;
- (iv) *Financing*: Developer shall have delivered to the City a satisfactory loan commitment or letter from Developer’s lender or other documentation evidencing that Developer has secured or will be able to secure all financing necessary to complete the Phase I Project;
- (v) *Scope and Budget*: Developer shall have provided to the City a detailed and updated scope and budget for the Phase I Project;
- (vi) *Plats and Legal Descriptions*: Developer shall conduct all necessary surveying work and prepare a consolidation plat and legal description for the Property, which shall consolidate all City-owned parcels comprising the Property. Developer shall conduct all necessary surveying work and prepare a cut-up plat and legal description of the 18 buildable lots comprising the Subdivision;
- (vii) *Final Budget and Construction Contract*: Developer shall have obtained and delivered to the City final construction bids and a final budget for construction of the Phase I Project and an executed copy of Developer’s construction contract with Developer’s general contractor for the Phase I Project;
- (viii) *Zoning Approvals*: Developer shall have secured all zoning approvals necessary to construct the Project;
- (ix) *Construction Schedule*: Developer shall have provided the proposed construction schedule for the Phase I Project;
- (x) *Final Plans*: Developer shall have submitted its final plans for the Phase I Project to DCED;
- (xi) *Project Completion*: Based upon all information then available to the City, the City must be reasonably satisfied that Developer has attained or will attain all approvals and awards necessary to complete the Phase I Project; has made no false or misleading claims to the City regarding the Project; and is otherwise prepared, able, and ready to complete the Phase I Project in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement;
- (xii) *Continued Compliance*: Developer shall be in compliance with all obligations under this Agreement and all representations made by Developer under this Agreement or any

other document executed between Developer and the City related to the Project shall continue to be true and accurate; and

(xiii) *Other Information:* Developer shall have provided such other information and documents pertaining to Developer or the Project as the City may reasonably require.

All of the due diligence materials, investigations, and documents referred to in this paragraph (A) shall be performed and obtained, as the case may be, at no cost to the City.

(B) Developer's Right of Entry. Prior to Closing, Developer may enter the Property during reasonable business hours to conduct tests and inspections related to the Project, *provided that* Developer must provide DCED at least 24 hours' notice prior to entering the Property. Developer shall promptly repair any damage to the Property resulting from its inspections and Developer shall hold the City harmless from any loss or expense arising out of Developer's activities on the Property. Entry shall be at the sole risk of Developer.

(C) Copies of Due Diligence Materials to Be Provided to City. Without limitation of Developer's other obligations, prior to Closing, and as such due diligence materials are obtained by Developer, Developer, at no cost to the City, shall provide DCED with copies of the inspection, engineering, and environmental reports, title reports, surveys, and other materials prepared by third party professionals obtained by Developer prior to Closing that pertain to the Project or the Property, or are otherwise related to anything authorized pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(D) Right to Terminate. If prior to Closing, either party determines, after exercising reasonable good faith efforts, that any of the Conditions are not or cannot be satisfied within a reasonable period of time, such party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving written notice thereof to the other party, whereupon this Agreement and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate. If all of the Conditions have not been satisfied to the satisfaction of both parties or waived in writing and for that reason the Closing has not occurred as of July 1, 2022, the City, in its sole and absolute discretion, may terminate this Agreement and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder by giving written notice thereof to Developer.

(E) Closing Date. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the purchase of the Property by Developer and the sale and conveyance of the Property by the City to Developer (the "**Closing**") shall take place on July 1, 2022, or such earlier or later date upon which the parties mutually agree.

(F) Closing Costs and Closing Documents. At the Closing, (i) Developer shall pay the Purchase Price in full, and (ii) the City shall convey all of its right, title, and interest in and to the Property to Developer by Quitclaim Deed substantially in the form of Exhibit C (Form of Quitclaim Deed) hereto (the "**Deed**"). Developer shall pay all conveyance fees, recording fees, title exam fees, title insurance premiums, settlement fees, and any and all other closing costs associated with the Closing, such that the City shall not be required to come up with any funds for the Closing. There shall be no proration of real estate taxes and assessments at Closing, and from and after the Closing, Developer and its successors-in-title shall pay all real estate taxes and assessments thereafter becoming due. At Closing, the parties shall execute a closing statement and any and all other customary closing documents that are necessary for the Closing (except that the City shall not be required to execute a title affidavit or the like). Developer shall not transfer title to the Property prior to the completion of construction without the City's prior written consent. Pursuant to Cincinnati Municipal Code Section 301-20, at Closing, Developer shall pay to the City any and all unpaid related and unrelated fines, penalties, judgments, water or other utility charges, and any and all other outstanding amounts owed to the City by Developer or any of its affiliated entities. The provisions of this Agreement shall survive the City's execution and delivery of the Deed and shall not be deemed to have been merged therein.

(G) Maintenance of Property Between Closing and Prior to Construction Commencement. Between the Closing and Construction Commencement (as defined below), Developer, at no expense to the City, shall maintain the Property in presentable condition, including keeping the site reasonably free of debris and other unsightly materials.

(H) Environmental Indemnity. As a material inducement to the City to enter into this Agreement, Developer does hereby agree that, with respect to any environmental condition on or otherwise affecting the Property that exists at or prior to the time of the City's execution of this Agreement (herein, a "**Pre-existing Environmental Condition**"), and regardless of whether or not such Pre-existing Environmental Condition is described in any environmental assessment or any other environmental report that may have been previously furnished by Developer to the City or otherwise obtained by the City, Developer shall (i) at no expense to the City, promptly take all steps necessary to remediate such Pre-existing Environmental Condition, within a reasonable time after discovery, to the satisfaction of the City's Office of Environment and Sustainability, and (ii) defend, indemnify, and hold the City harmless from and against any and all actions, suits, claims, losses, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees), demands, judgments, liability, and damages suffered or incurred by or asserted against the City as a result of or arising from any such Pre-existing Environmental Condition. Developer's remediation and indemnity obligations under this paragraph shall survive the completion of the Project.

### **3. City Financial Assistance.**

(A) Amount of Loan. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the City agrees to lend the Loan to Developer, in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000. The proceeds of the Loan (the "**Funds**") shall be used solely to pay for hard construction costs associated with the Public Improvements itemized on Exhibit B and for no other purpose. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, under no circumstances shall the City be obligated to make disbursements of Funds if any portion of the Public Improvements does not meet the standards and requirements of DOTE. For the avoidance of doubt, Developer shall not use any portion of the Funds to pay for design fees or other soft costs, or for the purchase of inventory, supplies, furniture, trade fixtures, or any other items of personal property, or to establish a working capital fund.

(B) Terms of Loan. The Loan shall be repaid in accordance with the terms and conditions of a promissory note evidencing such Loan in the form attached as Exhibit D (*Form of Promissory Note*) hereto (the "**Note**"). The Note shall be executed by Developer and delivered to the City at Closing. As described in the Note, the Loan may be forgiven in whole or in part upon the satisfaction of certain conditions for forgiveness described therein. If Developer fails to timely complete any obligations with respect to the Project, as and when required under this Agreement or the Note, the City may declare all amounts of the Loan disbursed by the City to be immediately due and payable.

(C) Security. Prior to the disbursement of any Funds for the Public Improvements, Developer shall grant the City a mortgage on the Property substantially in the form of Exhibit E (*Form of Mortgage*) hereto (the "**Mortgage**"), as security for the Loan. Developer shall execute the Mortgage at Closing and record it in the real property records of Hamilton County, Ohio, all at Developer's expense. Following recording, Developer shall deliver the recorded Mortgage to the City. The Mortgage shall be released only after the repayment and/or forgiveness of the Loan in accordance with the Note and upon Developer's written request. Following Developer's completion of construction of a Home, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy, and provided that Developer is not in default under this Agreement, upon Developer's request, the City will execute a partial release of the Mortgage as it relates to the Lot upon which such Home is built. Developer shall be responsible for recording the release(s) in the Hamilton County Recorder's Office, and all costs and expenses associated with the recording thereof.

(D) Subordination. The City hereby agrees that the Mortgage shall be subordinate to any mortgage lien executed by Developer at the Closing in favor of Developer's senior source of construction financing required for completion of the Project, in an amount not to exceed \$2,525,854.

(E) Disbursement of Funds. The Funds shall be disbursed in accordance with Exhibit F (Disbursement of Funds) hereto.

**4. Commencement and Completion of Project; Re-Conveyance of the Property to City upon Failure to Timely Commence or Complete Construction.**

(A) Commencement and Completion of Construction. Following Closing, Developer shall (i) (a) apply for and receive the required building permits from the City's Department of Buildings and Inspections ("**B&I**") for construction of the Project, and (b) commence on-site construction of the applicable portion of the Project in accordance with the City-approved plans (collectively, "**Construction Commencement**") no later than the applicable construction Commencement Date, unless such date is extended in writing by the City, such extension to be provided in the City's sole and absolute discretion; and (ii) complete construction of the applicable portion of the Project (as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy for the Project) in accordance with the City-approved plans and specifications and all other City approvals (the "**Construction Completion**") no later than the applicable construction Completion Date, unless such date is extended in writing by the City, such extension to be provided in the City's sole and absolute discretion.

(B) Repurchase Options. As memorialized in the Deed, if (i) Construction Commencement for the Phase I Private Improvements or the Phase II Private Improvements has not occurred by the applicable construction Commencement Dates, (ii) Construction Completion for the Phase I Private Improvements has not occurred on or before the Phase I Completion Date, or (iii) Developer decides not to proceed with the Phase II Private Improvements (each a "**Failure**"), then the City shall have the option, in the City's sole and absolute discretion, to (x) in the case of a Failure to meet the Phase I Commencement Date or the Phase I Completion Date, repurchase the Property for the Purchase Price; or (y) in the case of a Failure to meet the Phase II Commencement Date or a Failure under clause (iii) above, repurchase the Phase II Property (each a "**Repurchase Option**"). In the event the City exercises a Repurchase Option, then Developer shall re-convey the applicable portion of the Property by limited warranty deed, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except those, if any, that were in existence as of the date and time of the Closing, exercisable by giving written notice thereof to Developer at any time after the occurrence of a Failure, *provided that* in the event of a Failure to Commence Construction by the Phase I or Phase II Commencement Date, as applicable, the City shall send such notice of its intent to repurchase the Property prior to the date of actual Construction Commencement as to the applicable portion of the Project. At such time as the City no longer has the right to exercise a Repurchase Option, and after written request by Developer, the City shall execute and deliver to Developer a recordable release of the applicable Repurchase Option. As it relates to the Repurchase Option for Construction Commencement of the Phase I Private Improvements, following Developer's completion of construction of a Home as part of the Phase I Private Improvements, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy, and provided that Developer is not in default under this Agreement, upon Developer's request, the City will execute a partial release of that Repurchase Option as it relates to the Lot upon which such Home is built. Developer shall be responsible for recording the release(s) in the Hamilton County Recorder's Office, and all costs and expenses associated with the recording thereof.

(C) Repurchase Option Closing. If the City elects to exercise a Repurchase Option, the re-conveyance shall take place on the date specified in the City's notice of election (not to exceed 6 months after the date of the City's notice). At the closing on such re-conveyance of the Property from Developer to the City: (i) Developer shall re-convey marketable title to the Property to the City or its designee, by limited warranty deed, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except those, if any, that were in existence as of the date and time of Closing, and in the same condition as presently exists, reasonable wear and tear and damage by the elements excepted (and under no circumstances shall the City be required to pay for the value of any improvements made by Developer to the Property), (ii) real estate taxes and assessments shall be prorated in accordance with local custom, and (iii) Developer shall pay any and all closing costs associated therewith such that the City shall not be required to come up with any funds at the closing for such re-conveyance.

(D) Plans and Specifications. Developer shall submit its final plans and specifications for the Project to DCED and DOTE and receive approval of the same from the City. Following the City's approval, Developer shall design and construct the Project in accordance with those City-approved plans and specifications that are consistent with Exhibit B, including, without limitation, Developer's proposed site plan for driveway locations, parking, and other ancillary improvements. Once the City has approved Developer's plans and specifications, Developer shall not make any material changes thereto without the City's prior written consent.

(E) Surety Bond. Prior to commencing construction of the Public Improvements, Developer shall provide the City with payment and performance bonds from its general contractor and/or prime subcontractors in the aggregate amount required to be paid under the construction contract(s) for the construction of the Public Improvements. The form of the surety bonds shall in all respects be satisfactory to the City and shall entitle Developer and the City to enforce the surety bonds directly against the issuers thereof in the event the work covered by the bonds is not satisfactorily completed in a timely manner as required under this Agreement.

(F) Dedication and Acceptance of Public Improvements. The parties acknowledge that Developer intends to dedicate the Public Improvements for public use, and intends for the City to accept the Public Improvements (subject to all approvals as required by DOTE and City Planning Commission, and subject to the passage by City Council of an ordinance to accept the dedication). Developer shall prepare all survey plats, legal descriptions, and other documents as may be required by the City and the Hamilton County Auditor and Recorder in connection with such dedication and acceptance, all at no cost to the City.

(G) Contractors and Subcontractors. In performing work on the Project, Developer shall not solicit bids from any contractors or subcontractors who are identified as being debarred by the federal or state government or who are identified as being debarred on the City's Vendor's Performance list.

(H) Applicable Laws. Developer shall obtain, pay for, and maintain all necessary building permits and other permits, licenses, and other governmental approvals and shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, codes, ordinances, judicial orders, and other governmental requirements applicable to the Project, including, without limitation, those set forth on Exhibit G (Additional Requirements) hereto. The City makes no representations or other assurances to Developer that Developer will be able to obtain whatever variances, permits, or other approvals from B&I, DOTE, other City departments, City Planning Commission, or City Council that may be required in connection with the Project.

(I) Inspection of Work. During construction at the Property, the City, its employees and agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the progress of construction to determine whether Developer is complying with its obligations under this Agreement. If the City determines that the work is not substantially in accordance with the City-approved plans and specifications or other requirements of this Agreement, is not in compliance with all applicable laws, or is not performed in a good and workmanlike manner, the City shall have the right, in its reasonable judgment and after giving Developer reasonable prior written notice thereof, to stop such work and order its replacement at Developer's expense.

(J) Mechanics' Liens. Developer shall not permit any mechanics' liens or other liens to be filed against the Property during construction. If a mechanic's lien shall at any time be filed, Developer shall, within 30 days after notice of the filing thereof, cause the same to be discharged of record.

(K) Reporting During Construction. Upon the City's request throughout construction, Developer shall provide the City with reports describing the status of the Project, including, without limitation, information about whether the Project is on budget and on schedule and containing such additional pertinent information thereto as the City may from time to time reasonably request. Developer shall submit a final report to the City upon completion of the Project.

(L) Recognition of City Support. Developer shall acknowledge the support of the City with respect to the Project in all printed materials such as informational releases, pamphlets and brochures, construction signs, project and identification signage, and any publicity such as that appearing on the Internet, television, cable television, radio, or in the press or any other printed media. In identifying the City as a participant, Developer shall use either the phrase "Project made possible by the City of Cincinnati" or a City of Cincinnati logotype or other form of acknowledgement that has been approved in advance in writing by the City. Developer's obligations under this section shall commence on the Effective Date and shall terminate on the date on which the Project has been completed.

## 5. Insurance; Indemnity.

(A) Insurance. Throughout construction, Developer shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, the following insurance: (i) Commercial General Liability insurance of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence, combined single limit/\$2,000,000 aggregate, naming the City as an additional insured, (ii) builder's risk insurance in the amount of 100% of the value of the improvements to be constructed, (iii) worker's compensation insurance in such amount as required by law, (iv) all insurance as may be required by Developer's construction lenders, and (v) such other insurance as may be reasonably required by the City's Division of Risk Management. Developer's insurance policies shall (a) be written in standard form by companies of recognized responsibility and credit reasonably acceptable to the City, that are authorized to do business in Ohio, and that have an A.M. Best rating of A VII or better, and (b) provide that they may not be canceled or modified without at least 30 days' prior written notice to the City. Within 10 days following execution of this Agreement, Developer shall send proof of all such insurance to DCED at 805 Central Avenue, Suite 700, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202, Attention: Monitoring and Compliance Division, or such other address as may be specified by the City from time to time.

(B) Waiver of Subrogation. Developer hereby waives all claims and rights of recovery, and on behalf of Developer's insurers, rights of subrogation, against the City, its employees, agents, contractors, and subcontractors with respect to any and all damage to or loss of property that is covered or that would ordinarily be covered by the insurance required under this Agreement to be maintained by Developer, even if such loss or damage arises from the negligence of the City, its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors; it being the agreement of the parties that Developer shall at all times protect against such loss or damage by maintaining adequate insurance. Developer shall cause its property insurance policies to include a waiver of subrogation provision consistent with the foregoing waiver.

(C) Indemnity. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, as a material inducement to the City to enter into this Agreement, Developer shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officers, council members, employees, and agents (collectively, the "**Indemnified Parties**") harmless from and against any and all actions, suits, claims, losses, costs (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees), demands, judgments, liability, and damages suffered or incurred by or asserted against the Indemnified Parties as a result of or arising from the acts of Developer, its agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, licensees, invitees or anyone else acting at the request of Developer in connection with the Project. Developer's obligations under this paragraph shall survive termination of this Agreement with respect to Claims suffered, incurred, asserted, or arising prior to the date of termination. As used herein, "**Claims**" means, collectively, any and all actions, suits, claims, losses, costs (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees), demands, judgments, liability, and damages.

6. Casualty; Eminent Domain. If the Project or the Property is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty during construction, or if any portion of the Property is taken by exercise of eminent domain (federal, state, or local), Developer shall repair and restore the Property, as expeditiously as possible, and to the extent practicable, to substantially the same condition in which the Property was in immediately prior to such occurrence. To the extent the City's participation is required, the City and Developer shall jointly participate in filing claims and taking such other actions pertaining to the payment of proceeds resulting from such occurrence. If the proceeds are insufficient to fully repair and restore the Property, the City shall not be required to make up the deficiency. Developer shall handle all construction

in accordance with the applicable requirements set forth herein, including, without limitation, obtaining the City's approval of the plans and specifications for the improvements if they deviate from the original City-approved plans. Developer shall not be relieved of any obligations, financial or otherwise, under this Agreement during any period in which the Project or the Property is being repaired or restored.

**7. Default; Remedies.**

(A) Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall be an "event of default" under this Agreement:

(i) the failure of Developer to perform or observe any obligation, duty, or responsibility under this Agreement or any other agreement to which Developer and the City are parties, and failure by Developer to correct such failure within 30 days after Developer's receipt of written notice thereof from the City (the "**Cure Period**"); *provided, however*, that if the nature of the default is such that it cannot reasonably be cured during the Cure Period, Developer shall not be in default under this Agreement so long as Developer commences to cure the default within the Cure Period and thereafter diligently completes such cure within a reasonable period of time (but not exceeding 90 days) after Developer's receipt of the City's initial notice of default. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Developer's failure to perform or observe any obligation, duty, or responsibility under this Agreement creates a dangerous condition or otherwise constitutes an emergency as determined by the City, an event of default shall be deemed to have occurred if Developer fails to take corrective action immediately upon discovering such dangerous condition or emergency; or

(ii) the dissolution of Developer, the filing of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings by or against Developer, the making by Developer of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, the appointment of a receiver (temporary or permanent) for Developer, or the attachment of, levy upon, or seizure by legal process of any of the property of Developer; or

(iii) any representation, warranty, or certification of Developer made in connection with this Agreement or any other related agreements or documents shall prove to have been false or materially misleading when made.

(B) Remedies. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under this Agreement that is not cured or corrected within the Cure Period, the City shall be entitled to: (i) if the default occurs prior to Closing, terminate this Agreement by giving Developer written notice thereof, (ii) take such actions in the way of "self-help" as the City determines to be reasonably necessary or appropriate to cure or lessen the impact of such event of default, all at the expense of Developer, and (iii) exercise any and all other rights and remedies under this Agreement or available at law or in equity, including, without limitation, pursuing an action for specific performance. Developer shall be liable for all costs and damages, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, suffered or incurred by the City as a result of a default of Developer under this Agreement or the City's enforcement or termination of this Agreement. The failure of the City to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant or duty or to pursue any remedy under this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the breach of such covenant or of such remedy.

**8. Notices.** All notices given by the parties hereunder shall be deemed given if personally delivered, or delivered by UPS, Federal Express or other recognized courier service, or mailed by U.S. registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the parties at their addresses below or at such other addresses as either party may designate by notice to the other party given in the manner prescribed herein. Notices shall be deemed given on the date of receipt.

To the City:

City of Cincinnati  
Dept of Community & Economic Development  
805 Central Avenue, Suite 700

To Developer:

Total Property Care, LLC  
10226 Waterford Court  
Covington, Kentucky 41015



Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

If Developer sends a notice to the City alleging that the City is in default under this Agreement, Developer shall simultaneously send a copy of such notice by U.S. certified mail to: City Solicitor, 801 Plum Street, Suite 214, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202.

**9. Representations, Warranties, and Covenants.** Developer makes the following representations, warranties, and covenants to induce the City to enter into this Agreement:

(i) Developer is a Kentucky limited liability company, duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Kentucky, is authorized to transact business in the State of Ohio, has properly filed all certificates and reports required to be filed by it under the laws of the State of Ohio, and is not in violation of any laws relevant to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(ii) Developer has full power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to carry out the transactions provided for herein. This Agreement has by proper action been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by Developer, and all actions necessary have been taken to constitute this Agreement, when executed and delivered, valid and binding obligations of Developer.

(iii) Developer's execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby will not violate any applicable laws, or any writ or decree of any court or governmental instrumentality, or Developer's organizational documents, or any mortgage, contract, agreement or other undertaking to which Developer is a party or which purports to be binding upon Developer or upon any of its assets, nor is Developer in violation or default of any of the foregoing.

(iv) There are no actions, suits, proceedings, or governmental investigations pending, or to the knowledge of Developer, threatened against or affecting Developer, or its parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates, at law or in equity or before or by any governmental authority that, if determined adversely, would impair the financial condition of such entity or its ability to perform its obligations with respect to the matters contemplated herein.

(v) Developer shall give prompt notice in writing to the City of the occurrence or existence of any litigation, labor dispute, or governmental proceedings or investigation affecting Developer that could reasonably be expected to interfere substantially with its normal operations or materially and adversely affect its financial condition or its completion of the Project.

(vi) The statements made and information contained in the documentation provided by Developer to the City that are descriptive of Developer or the Project have been reviewed by Developer and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make such statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(vii) With reference to Section 301-20 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, neither Developer nor any of its affiliates are currently delinquent in paying any fines, penalties, judgments, water, or other utility charges, or any other amounts owed by them to the City.

**10. Reporting Requirements.**

(A) Submission of Records and Reports; Records Retention. Developer shall collect, maintain, and furnish to the City upon the City's request such accounting, financial, business, administrative, operational, and other reports, records, statements, and information as may be requested by the City pertaining to Developer, the Project, or this Agreement, including, without limitation, audited financial statements, bank statements, income tax returns, information pertinent to the determination of finances of the Project, and such reports and information as may be required for compliance with programs and projects funded by the City, Hamilton County, the State of Ohio, or any federal agency (collectively,

**“Records and Reports”**). All Records and Reports compiled by Developer and furnished to the City shall be in such form as the City may from time to time require. Developer shall retain all Records and Reports for a period of 3 years after the completion of the Project.

(B) City’s Right to Inspect and Audit. During construction and for a period of 3 years after completion of the Project, Developer shall permit the City and its designees and auditors to have reasonable access to and to inspect and audit Developer’s Records and Reports. In the event any such inspection or audit discloses a material discrepancy with information previously provided by Developer to the City, Developer shall reimburse the City for its out-of-pocket costs associated with such inspection or audit.

## **11. General Provisions.**

(A) Assignment. Developer shall not assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and *provided*, that the City may require the execution of an amendment hereto or other clerical documentation to effect such assignment or substitution of parties. Any attempt by Developer to assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the City’s consent shall, at the City’s option, render this Agreement null and void.

(B) Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including the exhibits hereto) contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any and all prior discussions, negotiations, representations, or agreements, written or oral, between them respecting the subject matter hereof.

(C) Amendments and Waivers. This Agreement may be amended, waived, or otherwise modified only by a written amendment signed by both parties.

(D) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the City of Cincinnati and the State of Ohio. All actions regarding this Agreement shall be brought in the Hamilton County Court of Common Pleas, and Developer agrees that venue in such court is proper. Developer hereby waives trial by jury with respect to any and all disputes arising under this Agreement.

(E) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by and against the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

(F) Captions. The captions of the various sections and paragraphs of this Agreement are not part of the context hereof and are only guides to assist in locating such sections and paragraphs and shall be ignored in construing this Agreement.

(G) Severability. If any part of this Agreement is held by a court of law to be void, illegal or unenforceable, such part shall be deemed severed from this Agreement, and the balance of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(H) No Third Party Beneficiaries. No third party beneficiary rights are intended to be created by this Agreement.

(I) No Brokers. Developer represents to the City that it has not dealt with a real estate broker, salesperson, or other person who might claim entitlement to a fee or other compensation from either party as a result of the parties’ execution of this Agreement.

(J) No Recording. This Agreement shall not be recorded in the Hamilton County Recorder’s Office.

(K) Time. Time is of the essence with respect to the performance by Developer of its obligations under this Agreement.

(L) Official Capacity. All representations, warranties, covenants, agreements, and obligations of the City under this Agreement shall be effective to the extent authorized and permitted by applicable law. None of those representations, warranties, covenants, agreements, or obligations shall be deemed to be a representation, warranty, covenant, agreement, or obligation of any present or future officer, agent, employee, or attorney of the City in other than his or her official capacity.

(M) Conflict of Interest. No officer, employee, or agent of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning or carrying out of the Project shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in Developer or in the Project, and Developer shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

(N) Administrative Actions. To the extent permitted by applicable laws, and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all actions taken or to be taken by the City under this Agreement may be taken by administrative action and shall not require legislative action of the City beyond the legislative action authorizing the execution of this Agreement.

(O) Counterparts and Electronic Signatures. This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in two or more counterparts and each executed counterpart shall be considered an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement may be executed and delivered by electronic signature; any original signatures that are initially delivered electronically shall be physically delivered as soon as reasonably possible.

**12. Coordinated Report Conditions**. Developer shall abide by the additional conditions identified in the City's Coordinated Report No. 12-2021, including, without limitation, the following:

(A) Department of Public Services: Developer shall address the issues regarding the large, landscaped island in the proposed site plan with the City's Department of Public Services.

(B) MSD:

(i) A 30' wide minimum permanent sewer easement will be necessary for existing 12", 15", and portion of the 18" combined/sanitary sewers. The final width may need to be adjusted pending submission of the MSD Request for Availability for Sewer Services ("RASS") and preliminary design for the Project. The permanent sewer easements will be necessary for access, operations, and maintenance to the existing combined/sanitary sewers and manholes. Note, an additional, 3' on either side of the permanent easement will be required, along with other MSD easement restrictions, as outlined per MSD Rules and Regulations Section 207. No structure can interfere with the access to the public sewer or can exert loading upon a public sewer per MSD Rules and Regulations Section 206. A change in existing topography or proposed site plan submittal may necessitate a revision to the minimum width requirement.

(ii) A permanent sewer easement exists for the remaining sections of the existing 18" combined sewer that were recently replaced. The existing permanent easement width does not need to be revised with the information provided in the Coordinated Report, but may need to be adjusted pending the submission of the RASS and the preliminary design for the project; the addition of the MSD easement restrictions stated in (i) will need to be incorporated.

(iii) As noted, with CPRE210016, a RASS will be required for the Project, which will determine the availability of a sewer and outline any additional MSD Project requirements that could impact a construction schedule if not considered early in project conceptual planning. Such considerations may include the need to obtain any MSD tap permits, easements mentioned above, Ohio EPA Permit to Install, utilization of licensed and bonded sewer tappers with MSD, sewer inspection scheduling, project on-site separation of flow requirements, MSD Excavations/Fill permitting and bonding

need for a grease interception system, and/or a reminder for the Project to coordinate with SMU for their specific additional detailed storm water, storm water detention, erosion and sediment control, and flood plain requirements. At minimum the current storm water volume provided with the existing on-site storm water basin will need to be available and most likely relocated based on the current concept plans provided in this Coordinated Report.

(iv) The RASS may require an Excavation/Fill permit and bond which will be necessary for any predesign, construction, construction traffic, earthwork, or any other construction activity over existing sewers, including site preparation activities such as demolition of buildings in which existing sewers are located. Additional requirements will be established by MSD Excavation/Fill permit depending on the final project plan. No additional loading may be exerted on the MSD sewers as the result of proposed structures and geotechnical/structural design calculations will be required for MSD review.

(v) Developer shall address the issues regarding the large, landscaped island in the proposed site plan with MSD, as MSD access may be restricted by the island and any trees planted within it.

(C) SMU: Developer shall address the proposed storm sewer design with SMU, which may require a trunk line with spurs, not inlets in series, to be designed for the Project.

(D) GCWW:

(i) Developer shall submit a GCWW Preliminary Application and a concept plan for the extension of the public water main in the proposed street. Developer's engineer shall prepare a survey of existing conditions, indicating all existing water mains and related appurtenances in the Property, and prepare engineering drawings for GCWW's review and approval. GCWW plan review fees will be charged.

(ii) There are three active water service branches for the Property. GCWW records indicate that the branch material within the Property is lead. In accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 401 Division M, the lead service lines must be replaced with copper service lines.

(iii) Developer's contractor must perform all necessary water main abandonment and water main replacement work. Developer's contractor must submit a letter of intent and contractor's bond for the work to be performed, and a GCWW inspector must be present during all phases of water main abandonment work and water main installation. GCWW inspections fees will be charged.

(iv) Developer's contractor shall contact GCWW at least 2 full business days prior to the start of any work in the Property so the location of public water mains and related appurtenances can be marked in the field. Any damage done to any public water main or related appurtenance shall be repaired entirely at Developer's expense.

(E) Cincinnati Bell: The existing underground telephone facilities must remain in place, in service, and able to be accessed. Any damage done to the facilities, or any work done to relocate the facilities as a result of this condition, will be handled entirely at Developer's expense.

(F) B&I:

(i) A Major Subdivision and Subdivision Improvement Plan must be approved by the City Planning Commission.

(ii) Developer shall obtain all required zoning variances and Hillside Regulation approvals necessary for the Project to occur.

**13. Exhibits.** The following exhibits are attached hereto and made a part hereof:

Exhibit A-1 – *Legal Description*  
Exhibit A-2 – *Site Plan*  
Exhibit B – *Statement of Work and Budget*  
Exhibit C – *Form of Quitclaim Deed*  
Exhibit D – *Form of Promissory Note*  
Exhibit E – *Form of Mortgage*  
Exhibit F – *Disbursement of Funds*  
Exhibit G – *Additional Requirements*

*[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]*

This Agreement is executed by the parties on the dates indicated below, effective as of the later of such dates (the "Effective Date").

**CITY OF CINCINNATI,**  
an Ohio municipal corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

**TOTAL PROPERTY CARE, LLC,**  
a Kentucky limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

Authorized by resolution dated \_\_\_\_\_.

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Solicitor

Certified Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Fund/Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Karen Alder, City Finance Director

Exhibit A-1  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Legal Description*

**PARCEL 1:**

**Auditor's Parcel No.:** 113-0002-0016-00

Situated in Section 9, Town 3, F.R. 2, Miami Purchase, City Of Cincinnati, County Of Hamilton, State of Ohio, being Lots 22, 23, 24 and part of lots 25 and 26 of A.E. Burkhardt's Subdivision, a plat of which is found in Plat Book 12, Page 15, of the Hamilton County Records and also part of Lot 1 of the lands of John Mears, a plat of which is found in Plat Book 1, Page 291 of the Hamilton County Records and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin in the Easterly line of Alaska Avenue, a 50 foot street (said iron pin being the Northwest corner of Lot 22 of A.E. Burkhardt's Subdivision);

Thence, leaving said Easterly line of Alaska Avenue, South 86 deg. 06' East, 192.61 feet to a point;

Thence North 4 deg. 57' East, 75.06 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 88 deg. 18' East, 116.77 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 5 deg. 24' East, 65.95 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 20 deg. 48' East, 105.30 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 49 deg. 03' East, 85.00 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 74 deg. 18' East, 43.00 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 64 deg. 33' East, 56.00 feet to an old iron pin;

Thence South 46 deg. 18' East, 12.63 feet to an old iron pin in the Westerly line of Harvey Avenue (a 60 foot street), South 38 deg. 25' 20" West, 63.20 feet to an iron pin;

Thence, leaving said Westerly line of Harvey Avenue, North 87 deg. 12' 20" West, 313.01 feet to a point;

Thence South 4 deg. 57' West, 80.58 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 3 deg. 59' East, 103.56 feet to a point;

Thence North 86 deg. 05' West, 66.44 feet to a point;

Thence North 2 deg. 34' East, 40.25 feet to an iron pin;

Thence South 86 deg. 05' East, 4.00 feet to an iron pin;

Thence North 2 deg. 34' East, 61.95 feet to a point;

Thence North 86 deg. 05' West, 129.00 feet to an iron pin in the Easterly line of Alaska Avenue;

Thence, with said Easterly line of Alaska Avenue, North 2 deg. 34' East, 309.05 feet to an iron pin and the place of beginning for this description.

Containing 2.892 acres, more or less.

**PARCEL 2:**

**Auditor's Parcel No.:** 113-0002-0083-00

Situate in Section 9, Township 3, Fractional Range 2, Miami Purchase, and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the East line of Lot 25 of A.E. Burkhardt's subdivision recorded in Plat Book 12, Page 15, Hamilton County, Ohio Records, 8.63 feet Southwardly from the Northeast corner of said lot, said beginning point being the Southwest corner of a tract of land conveyed by Charles E. Hofer to Elizabeth Rodgers by deed recorded in Deed Book 887, Page 561, Hamilton County, Ohio Records;

Thence North 3 deg. 43' East, along the East line of Lots 25 and 24 of said Burkhardt's Subdivision, 80.58 feet;

Thence South 88 deg. 3' East, 309.92 feet;

Thence Southwardly along a curve deflecting to the left with a radius of 430 feet, a distance of 118.25 feet and being the Westerly line of the tract conveyed by Jerome Apseloff to the City of Cincinnati for street purposes as recorded in Deed Book 1870, Page 246, of the Hamilton County, Ohio Records;

Thence North 82 deg. 28' West, 258.09 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

**PARCEL 3:**

**Auditor's Parcel Nos.:** 113-0002-0049-00 and 113-0002-0050-00

All that lot of land in the City of Cincinnati, Hamilton County, Ohio, situated in Section 9, Town 3, Fractional Range 2, Miami Purchase, described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the East line of Lot 25 of A.E. Burkhardt's Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 12, Page 15, Hamilton County, Ohio Records, 8.63 feet Southwardly from the Northeast corner of said lot;

Thence Southwardly along the East line of lots 25 and 26 of said Burkhardt's Subdivision, 102.60 feet;

Thence Eastwardly on a line at right angles to Rosedale Place, 92.20 feet to a point, 143 feet West of the West lone of Rosedale Place;

Thence Northeastwardly 53.14 feet to a point 125 feet West, measured at right angles to the West line of Rosedale Place;

Thence Northeastwardly 55.90 feet to a point 100 feet West, measure at right angles to the West line of Rosedale Place;

Thence Westwardly along a line at right angles to Rosedale Place, 158 feet to the place beginning.



Exhibit A-2  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Site Plan*

SEE ATTACHED

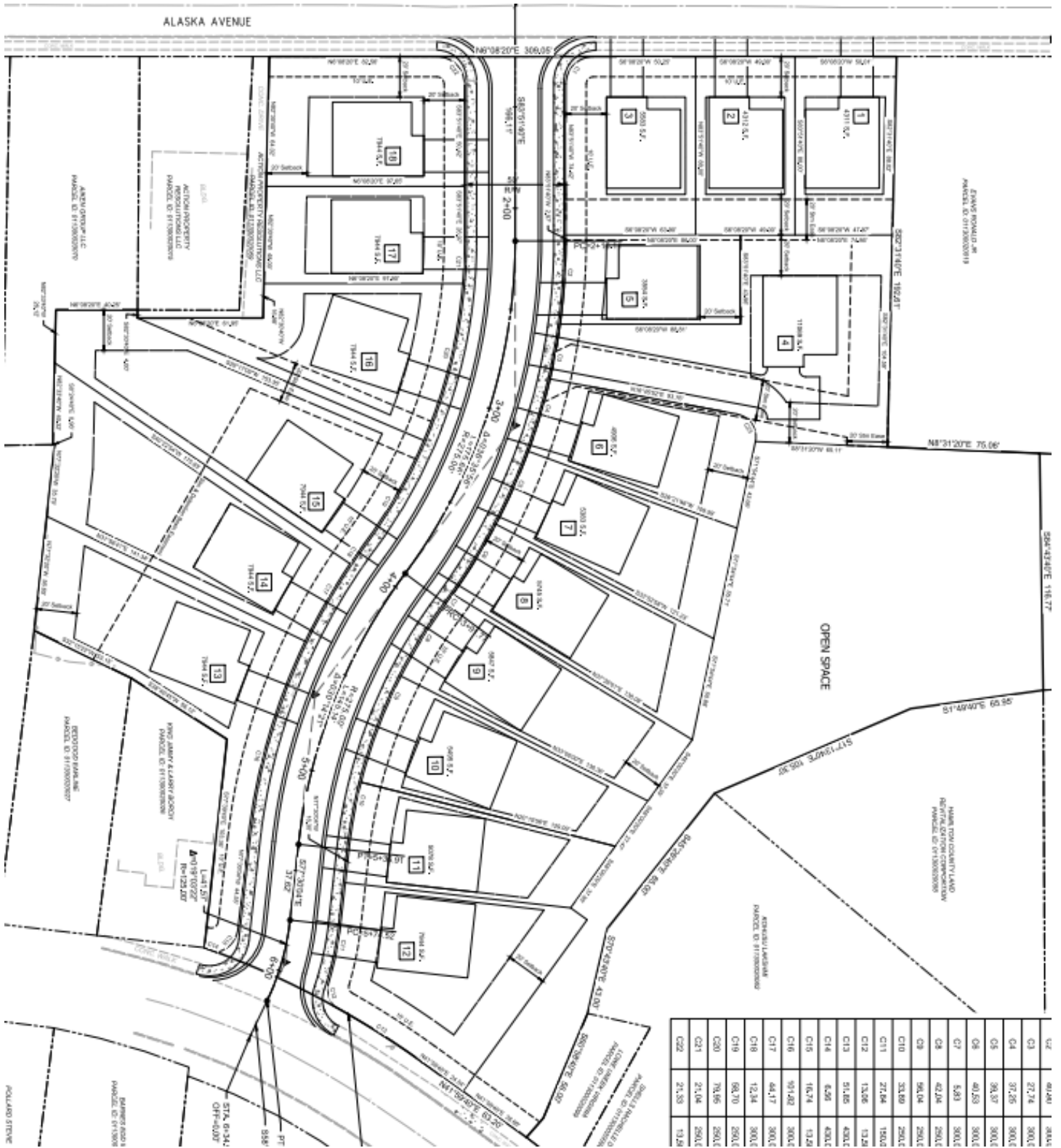


Exhibit B  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Statement of Work, Budget, and Sources of Funds*

**I. Statement of Work:**

Developer plans to undertake the Project to deliver new housing options in the Avondale neighborhood. At completion, the Project will create up to 18 newly-constructed detached single-family Homes along a newly constructed public road dedicated for use by the general public.

A. Description of Private Project. The Private Project will be split into two phases due to the soil conditions found at the Property after performing soil boring tests. The Phase I Private Improvements will consist of the development of up to 8 newly-constructed single-family Homes. Once the first 8 Homes are complete as part of the first phase, Developer and the City will together determine the total amount of Homes that can be built in the second phase. The sale of the Homes built as part of the Phase I Private Improvements will determine how much the market can absorb to cover the additional development costs for the construction of the Homes in the Phase II Private Improvements. If the market cannot bear the additional development costs, then the City shall have the ability to exercise its Repurchase Option or allow Developer to market the remainder of the Property for sale to another builder, as approved by the City, in the City's sole and absolute discretion, to complete the Phase II Private Improvements. However, if the market can bear the additional costs, Developer plans to commence the Phase II Private Improvements and build up to 10 additional Homes.

B. Description of Public Improvements. Developer will construct a new public roadway between Alaska Avenue and Harvey Avenue and all associated public utilities and sidewalks. Developer will be required to:

1. Provide permits and performance bond for the cost of the work and excavation and site work including roadway grading.
2. Demolish/remove existing water services on Alaska Avenue, storm sewers in the right-of-way Harvey Avenue, and 12" storm sewers within the Property.
3. Provide sedimentation controls onsite including a silt fence, inlet filters, and a construction entrance.
4. Pave and install curbs and gutters for the new street include a 3-ply paving specification with layers of 5" and 3" with a 2" wear course of asphaltic concrete to City standards. Concrete curbs are Type P-4. Crosswalk lines, centerline striping, stop signs, and stop bars are also included.
5. Install a public sanitary sewer including a 12" main line running from Harvey Avenue to Alaska Avenue. 4 manholes will be constructed with the new sanitary sewer along with wyes and 6" laterals for the 18 residential lots.
6. Install approximately 560 L.F. of 8" water main per GCWW standards, a fire hydrant assembly, mainline valves, connecting to existing, and the tap-in and inspection fees. Developer shall provide 3/4" water services for all 18 Lots ending at a meter located at the right-of-way line.
7. Install electric and lighting for electric service and streetlights. Developer will establish an agreement with Duke Energy to install streetlights in the public right-of-way. The final agreement is subject to establishing the final layout of the lighting.

Any changes to the plans and specifications of the Public Improvements provided and approved by the City shall, upon the City's approval, be reflected in a final plan set, which will be kept on file in the offices of DOTE.

**II. Budget:**

	<b>City Funds</b>	<b>Non-City Funds</b>	<b>Total</b>
Public Improvements	\$1,000,000	\$380,000	\$1,380,000
Hard Construction Costs (for the Homes)	-	\$5,022,500	\$5,022,500
Soft Costs	-	\$513,820	\$513,820
Acquisition Costs	-	\$1	\$1
Developer Fee	-	-	-
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,916,321</b>

**III. Sources of Funds:**

<b>Sources</b>	
Spring Valley Bank	\$2,500,000
Developer Equity	\$2,984,321
Cincinnati Children's	\$432,000
City of Cincinnati Capital Loan	\$1,000,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,916,321</b>

Exhibit C  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Form of Quitclaim Deed*

SEE ATTACHED

---

[SPACE ABOVE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY]

Property: 3584 Alaska Ave and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue

### QUITCLAIM DEED

The **CITY OF CINCINNATI**, an Ohio municipal corporation (the "**City**"), for valuable consideration, hereby grants and conveys to **TOTAL PROPERTY CARE, LLC**, a Kentucky limited liability company, the tax-mailing address of which is \_\_\_\_\_ ("**Grantee**"), all of the City's right, title, and interest in and to the real property described on Exhibit A (*Legal Description of Property*) hereto (the "**Property**").

Property Address: 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property on Harvey Avenue  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45229

Auditor's Parcel Nos: 113-0002-0016-00; 113-0002-0083-00; 113-0002-0050-00; 113-0002-0049-00

THIS TRANSFER IS SUBJECT TO, AND THE CITY HEREBY RESERVES, THE FOLLOWING EASEMENTS, COVENANTS, AND RESTRICTIONS.

(A) Permanent Sewer Easement in Favor of the City of Cincinnati. The City hereby reserves and creates a permanent utility easement over a 30-foot wide area of the Property as more particularly described on Exhibit B (*Legal Description – Easement Area*) hereto, and more particularly depicted on Exhibit C (*Plat – Easement Area*) hereto (the "**Sewer Easement Area**"), for the operation, maintenance, repair, reconstruction, removal, or replacement of existing sanitary sewer lines, facilities, equipment, and all appurtenances located within the Sewer Easement Area, including the right to enter upon and reenter upon the Property to access the Sewer Easement Area.

No structure of any kind which can interfere with access to said public sewers shall be placed in or upon the Sewer Easement Area, excepting items such as recreational surfaces, paved areas for parking lots, driveways, or other surfaces used for ingress and egress, plants, trees, shrubbery, fences, landscaping, or other similar items, being natural or artificial. Any of the aforesaid surfaces, paved areas, plants, trees, shrubbery, fences, landscaping, or other similar items which may be placed upon the Sewer Easement Area shall be so placed at the sole expense of Grantee, its successor, or assigns, and the City, its successors, or assigns shall not be responsible to Grantee, its successors or assigns, for the condition, damage to, or replacement of any such aforesaid items, or any other items placed upon the Sewer Easement Area, resulting from the existence or use of the Sewer Easement Area by Grantee, its successors or assigns.

If the City determines that improvements placed within the Sewer Easement Area interfere with the City's easement rights, the City may remove such improvements at the property owner's expense.

Under no circumstances shall the City or its contractors be liable for any damage to improvements placed within the Sewer Easement Area.

Any structure constructed on the Property after the date of acknowledgment herein shall be kept not less than 3 feet outside the Sewer Easement line nearest the site of the proposed structure.

Any deviation from the aforesaid restrictions shall be petitioned to the City by written request. Each such request shall be considered on an individual basis.

**[ subject to possible creation of utility easements in favor of Cincinnati for its existing facilities if no existing easements are in place ]**

(B) Re-conveyance to City upon Failure to Timely Commence or Complete Construction. The City and Grantee are parties to a *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the "**Agreement**"), pursuant to which Grantee is required to redevelop the Property. If (i) Grantee fails to commence construction of the Phase I Private Improvements on or before the Phase I Commencement Date (as defined in the Agreement) in accordance with the Agreement, (ii) Grantee fails to complete construction of the Phase I Private Improvements on or before the Phase I Completion Date (as defined in the Agreement) in accordance with the Agreement, (iii) fails to commence construction of the Phase II Private Improvements on or before the Phase II Commencement Date (as defined in the Agreement) in accordance with the Agreement, or (iv) Grantee decides not to proceed with the Phase II Private Improvements, Grantee shall re-convey the Property, or the applicable portion thereof, to the City as described in the Agreement. At such time as the City no longer has the right to reacquire the Property under the Agreement, the City, at Grantee's request, shall execute and deliver to Grantee a release of such rights for recording in the Hamilton County, Ohio Recorder's Office. Until such time as the Property has been reconveyed to the City or the City has released or waived its rights to reacquire the Property thereunder, Grantee shall not sell or otherwise transfer title to the Property or any portion thereof without the prior written consent of the City.

All of the easements, covenants, and restrictions above shall "run with the land" and be binding upon Grantee and its successors-in-interest with respect to the Property.

This conveyance was authorized by Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_-2022, passed by Cincinnati City Council on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Prior instrument reference: Official Record \_\_\_\_\_, Page \_\_\_\_\_, Hamilton County, Ohio Records.

[Signature Page Follows]

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

**CITY OF CINCINNATI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF OHIO                    )  
  ) ss:  
COUNTY OF HAMILTON        )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of the City of Cincinnati, an Ohio municipal corporation, on behalf of the municipal corporation. The notarial act certified hereby is an acknowledgement. No oath or affirmation was administered to the signer with regard to the notarial act certified hereby.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Solicitor

This instrument prepared by:

City of Cincinnati Law Department  
801 Plum Street, Suite 214  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Accepted and Agreed to by:  
**Total Property Care LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

- Exhibits:  
Exhibit A – Legal Description of Property  
Exhibit B – Legal Description – Sewer Easement  
Exhibit C – Easement Plat



Exhibit A  
to Quitclaim Deed

*Legal Description of Property*

[to be attached to execution version]

Exhibit B  
to Quitclaim Deed

*Legal Description – Sewer Easement*

[to be attached to execution version]

Exhibit C  
to Quitclaim Deed

*Easement Plat*

[to be attached to execution version]

Exhibit D  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement  
*Form of Promissory Note*

SEE ATTACHED

**PROMISSORY NOTE**  
(secured by mortgage on real estate)

**\$1,000,000.00**

Cincinnati, Ohio  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

**FOR VALUE RECEIVED**, the undersigned, **TOTAL PROPERTY CARE LLC d/b/a TITAN REAL ESTATE GROUP, LTD**, a Kentucky limited liability company, the address of which is \_\_\_\_\_ (“**Borrower**”), hereby promises to pay to the order of the **CITY OF CINCINNATI**, an Ohio municipal corporation, the address of which for purposes of this Promissory Note (this “**Note**”) is 805 Central Avenue, Suite 700, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202; Attention: Director, Department of Community and Economic Development (the “**City**”), the principal sum of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00), or so much thereof as is disbursed by the City to Borrower under that certain *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* by and between Borrower and the City, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (the “**Agreement**”), together with interest thereon and upon the following terms and conditions (the “**Loan**”). The date on which the City disburses the Loan proceeds or any portion thereof to Borrower pursuant to the terms of the Agreement is referred to herein as the “**Loan Disbursement Date**.” Capitalized terms used herein but not defined herein, if any, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

This Note is secured by a mortgage on the property located at 3584 Alaska Avenue and adjoining property along Harvey Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45229, as further described in the Agreement (the “**Property**” and the “**Mortgage**”, as applicable). Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, Borrower is required to (i) construct and dedicate to public use certain Public Improvements under the supervision of the City’s Department of Transportation and Engineering; and (ii) develop the Property into 18 buildable lots (each, a “**Lot**”) for the construction of 18 single-family homes (each, a “**Home**”) as part of the Private Project, all as more particularly described in the Agreement. Developer anticipates completing the Private Project over two phases, with the Phase I Private Improvements consisting of the first 8 Homes, and the Phase II Private Improvements consisting of up to 10 additional Homes.

**1. Terms.** The terms of the Loan are as follows:

- (a) Amount: The principal and amount of the Loan evidenced by this Note is One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00).
- (b) Term: The term of the Loan (the “**Term**”) shall be 5 years, beginning on the Loan Disbursement Date, and ending on the 5-year anniversary thereof (the “**Maturity Date**”).
- (c) Interest Rate: 0.00% per annum.
- (d) Payments:
  - (i) Deferment. Borrower shall not be required to make payments under this Note during the period between the Loan Disbursement Date and the 60-month anniversary thereof (the “**Deferment Period**”).
  - (ii) Forgiveness. The Loan shall be forgiven in the following manner:
    - (A) If and when Borrower completes the Public Improvements within the Deferment Period and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, and provided that Borrower is not in default of its obligations under this Note or the Agreement, the City shall forgive 50% of the outstanding principal amount of the Loan.
    - (B) Provided that Borrower is not in default of its obligations under this Note or the Agreement, the City shall forgive 1/8<sup>th</sup> of the remaining outstanding

principal amount of the Loan upon the completion of each Home constructed on the Property as part of the Phase I Private Improvements, and as evidenced by the issuance of a certificate of occupancy within the Deferment Period. At Developer's request, the City shall execute a partial release from the Mortgage for each of the first 7 Lots as the respective Homes on such Lots are completed, and upon completion of the 8th Home, and at Developer's request, the City shall release the remaining Property from the Mortgage.

(iii) Balloon Payment. If the Loan is not fully forgiven as described in paragraph (ii) above prior to the end of the Deferment Period, then on the Maturity Date, Borrower shall pay a balloon payment equal to all unpaid and unforgiven principal and other charges outstanding on the Loan.

(e) Prepayment: Borrower may prepay the Loan and accrued interest at any time, without penalty.

(f) Default Rate of Interest; Late Charges: If any payment due hereunder is not received by the City when due, a late charge equal to five percent (5%) of the past due amount shall automatically become due, and interest on the past due amount shall accrue from the due date at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum until the entire past due amount has been paid. The foregoing is in addition to the City's other rights and remedies hereunder and under the Funding Agreement in the event of a default.

(g) Due on Sale: Notwithstanding the Maturity Date specified herein, the entire outstanding principal balance and all accrued interest shall automatically become due and payable in full upon the sale of all or any portion of the Property other than as authorized under the terms of the Agreement.

2. **Authority**. The officer or representative of Borrower subscribing below represents that s/he has full power, authority, and legal right to execute and deliver this Note and that the debt hereunder constitutes a valid and binding obligation of Borrower.

3. **Place of Payment**. Payments due under this Note shall be made by check payable to the "City of Cincinnati-Treasurer" and mailed to the City at the address set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Note or such other place as the Note holder may designate in writing from time to time.

4. **Default**. Upon any default under the Agreement or default in the payment of interest, principal or any other sum when due under this Note that is not cured within five (5) days after Borrower is given written notice thereof, the entire principal sum hereof and accrued and unpaid interest hereon may, at the option of the Note holder, be declared to be immediately due and payable, time being of the essence, and the Note holder may proceed to enforce the collection thereof by suit at law or in equity or proceedings pursuant to the Mortgage to foreclose on the Property. If suit is brought to collect this Note, the Note holder shall be entitled to collect, and Borrower shall indemnify the Note holder against, all expenses of suit, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees. Failure of the Note holder to exercise its rights under this Note in the event of default shall not constitute a waiver of the right of the holder to exercise the same or to exercise such rights in the event of a subsequent default.

5. **General Provisions**. This Note and any and all ancillary documents executed by Borrower in connection with the Loan constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters described herein and supersede any and all prior communications and agreements between the parties. This Note may be amended only by a written amendment signed by Borrower and the Note holder. This Note shall be governed by the laws of the City of Cincinnati and the State of Ohio. This Note shall be binding upon Borrower and its successors and assigns. If any provision

of this Note is determined to be in violation of any applicable local, state, or federal law, such provision shall be severed from this Note and the remainder of this Note shall remain in full force and effect. All notices given under this Note shall be sent by regular or certified U.S. mail to Borrower at its address set forth above, and to the Note holder at the address where loan payments are made. Any action or proceeding arising under this Note shall be brought only in the Hamilton County Court of Common Pleas. Presentment, notice of dishonor, protest, and notice of protest are hereby waived.

Executed by Borrower on the date first above written.

**BORROWER:**

**TOTAL PROPERTY CARE LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Solicitor

cc: Karen L. Alder, City Finance Director

Exhibit E  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Form of Mortgage*

SEE ATTACHED



-----  
[SPACE ABOVE FOR RECORDER'S OFFICE]

### MORTGAGE

THIS MORTGAGE ("**Mortgage**") is given on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by **TOTAL PROPERTY CARE LLC d/b/a TITAN REAL ESTATE GROUP, LTD**, a Kentucky limited liability company, with offices at \_\_\_\_\_ ("**Borrower**"). This Mortgage is given to the **CITY OF CINCINNATI**, an Ohio municipal corporation, the address of which is 801 Plum Street, Room 214, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 (the "**City**"). Borrower owes the City the principal sum of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as is disbursed by the City to Borrower pursuant to that certain *Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement* dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, between the parties (as the same may hereafter be amended, restated, or replaced from time to time, the "**Agreement**") and by Borrower's promissory note in said amount in favor of the City and executed in relation to the Agreement (as the same may hereafter be amended, restated, or replaced from time to time, the "**Note**"). This Mortgage secures to the City the repayment of the debt evidenced by the Note, the performance by Borrower of all of Borrower's other obligations under the Agreement, and the payment of all other sums, with interest, advanced by the City under this Mortgage. Capitalized terms used, but not defined herein, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

For this purpose, Borrower does hereby grant with mortgage covenants to the City certain real property, consisting of the property described on Exhibit A (Legal Description) hereto, together with all improvements now or hereafter erected on the property, and all easements, appurtenances, and fixtures now or hereafter a part of the property (the "**Property**"). Pursuant to the Agreement, the City intends to disburse up to \$1,000,000.00 for use by Borrower in paying construction-related costs and other eligible costs under the Agreement associated with the Public Improvements.

Borrower covenants that Borrower is lawfully seized of the Property hereby conveyed and has the right to mortgage, grant, and convey the Property, and that the Property is unencumbered, except for easements and restrictions of record.

Property Address: 3584 Alaska Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45229 and other vacant property on Alaska and Harvey Avenue

Auditor's parcels: 113-0002-0016-00; 113-0002-0049-00; 113-0002-0050-00; 113-0002-0083-00

Prior Instruments: OR 13448, Page 02958, Hamilton County, Ohio Records.

Borrower and the City covenant and agree as follows:

**1. Payments.** Borrower shall promptly pay when due any and all amounts that may become due and payable under the Agreement and the Note, all in accordance with the terms thereof.

**2. Charges; Liens.** Borrower shall pay all real property taxes, assessments, charges, fines, and impositions attributable to the Property which may attain priority over this Mortgage. If Borrower fails to do so in a timely fashion, the City may, at its option, pay such amounts pursuant to paragraph 5 hereof. Borrower shall promptly discharge any lien that has priority over this Mortgage unless the City has consented in writing to the superiority of such lien.

**3. Property Insurance.** Borrower shall maintain adequate property insurance on any and all improvements now existing or hereafter erected on the Property. All insurance policies and renewals shall include a standard mortgagee clause in favor of the City. If Borrower fails to maintain insurance as required hereunder, the City may, at its option, obtain such insurance pursuant to paragraph 5 hereof. Unless the City and Borrower otherwise agree in writing or unless otherwise provided in the Agreement, insurance proceeds shall be applied to restoration or repair of the Property damaged, if the restoration or repair is economically feasible. If the restoration or repair is not economically feasible, the insurance proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Mortgage, whether or not then due, with any excess paid to Borrower.

**4. Maintenance of the Property.** Borrower shall maintain the Property in good condition and repair and otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

**5. Protection of the City's Rights to the Property.** If Borrower fails to perform the covenants and agreements contained in this Mortgage, or there is a legal proceeding that may significantly affect the City's rights in the Property (such as a proceeding in bankruptcy, probate, for condemnation or forfeiture or to enforce laws or regulations), the City may do and pay for whatever is necessary to protect the value of the Property and the City's rights in the Property. The City's actions may include paying any sums secured by a lien which has priority over this Mortgage, appearing in court, paying reasonable attorneys' fees and entering onto the Property to make repairs. Any amounts disbursed by the City under this paragraph shall become additional debt of Borrower secured by this Mortgage. These amounts shall bear interest, at the rate of ten percent per annum, from the date of disbursement and shall be payable, with interest, upon notice from the City to Borrower requesting payment.

**6. Successors and Assigns Bound; Governing Law.** The covenants and agreements of this Mortgage shall bind and benefit the successors and assigns of the City and Borrower, subject to the provisions of paragraph 8 hereof. This Mortgage shall be governed by the laws of the City of Cincinnati and State of Ohio.

**7. Notices.** Any notice to Borrower provided for in this Mortgage shall be given by delivering it or by mailing it by first class mail unless applicable law requires use of another method. The notice shall be directed to Borrower's address stated herein or any other address Borrower designates by notice to the City. Any notice to the City shall be given by first class mail to the City's address stated herein or any other address the City designates by notice to Borrower.

**8. Transfer of the Property.** If Borrower sells or transfers the Property to anyone without the City's prior written consent, the City may, at its option, require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Mortgage.

**9. Acceleration; Remedies.** If Borrower fails to complete its construction obligations or any other obligations with respect to the Property as and when required under the Agreement, the Note, or this Mortgage, the City may declare all amounts disbursed by the City with respect to the Property to be immediately due and payable and may foreclose this Mortgage. Unless prohibited by law, Borrower

shall pay to the City any and all sums, including expenses and reasonable attorneys' fees, that the City may incur or expend (a) in any proceeding to sustain the lien of this Mortgage or its priority or to defend against the liens or claims of any person asserting priority over this Mortgage, or (b) in connection with any suit at law or in equity to enforce the Note, the Agreement, or this Mortgage; to foreclose this Mortgage; or to prove the amount of or to recover any indebtedness hereby secured. All rights and remedies of the City are cumulative, and the City shall be entitled to all other rights and remedies hereunder, under the Note or Agreement, or available at law or in equity.

**10. Advances to Protect Security.** This Mortgage shall secure the unpaid balance of any advances made by the City with respect to the Property for the payment of taxes, assessments, insurance premiums, costs incurred for the protection of the Property, and other costs that the City is authorized by this Mortgage to pay on Borrower's behalf.

**11. Maximum Principal Amount.** This Mortgage shall secure the payment of any and all amounts advanced from time to time by the City to Borrower under the Note, the Agreement, or this Mortgage, and under any other promissory notes or other documents signed by Borrower and stating that such advances are secured hereby. The City shall not be obligated to make any additional advances unless the City has agreed to do so in writing. The maximum amount of unpaid loan indebtedness which may be outstanding at any time and secured hereby shall be \$1,000,000.00, exclusive of interest thereon and unpaid balances of advances made by the City under this Mortgage.

*[Signature page follows]*

This Mortgage is executed by Borrower on the date first set above.

**TOTAL PROPERTY CARE LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF OHIO                    )  
  ) SS:  
COUNTY OF HAMILTON         )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by \_\_\_\_\_ of Total Property Care LLC, d/b/a Titan Real Estate Group, Ltd., a Kentucky limited liability company, on behalf of the company. No oath or affirmation was administered to the signer with regard to the notarial act certified to hereby.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Solicitor

This instrument prepared by:  
Samantha Brandenburg, Esq.  
City of Cincinnati Law Department  
801 Plum Street, Suite 214  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Exhibits:  
Exhibit A – *Legal Description*

Exhibit A  
to Mortgage

*Legal Description*

[to be attached to execution version]

Exhibit F  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Disbursement of Funds*

(A) Conditions to be Satisfied Prior to Disbursement of Funds. The City shall be under no obligation to disburse the Funds unless and until the following conditions are satisfied and continue to be satisfied:

(i) Developer shall have delivered to the City the Mortgage and the Note;

(ii) Developer has provided the City with evidence of insurance required under this Agreement;

(iii) Developer has provided the City with evidence that it has obtained all licenses, permits, governmental approvals, and the like necessary for the construction work;

(iv) Developer has provided the City with evidence that it has secured all other funds necessary to complete the Phase I Project;

(v) Construction has commenced and is proceeding in accordance with the City-approved plans and specifications, budget, and construction schedule;

(vi) Developer has provided the City with such other documents, reports, and information relating to the Project as the City has reasonably requested, including, without limitation, the due diligence materials; and

(vii) Developer is not in default under this Agreement.

(B) Disbursement of Funds. Provided all of the requirements for disbursement of the Funds shall have been satisfied, the City shall disburse the Funds to Developer. The City shall disburse the Funds on a reimbursement basis and pro-rata with all other construction loan funds being utilized by Developer for the Public Improvements (i.e., the Funds shall not be first in). Developer shall not be entitled to a disbursement of Funds to pay for costs incurred prior to the Effective Date. Developer shall request the Funds and shall use the Funds solely for the purposes permitted under the Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall permit, or shall be construed to permit, the expenditure of Funds for the acquisition of supplies or inventory, or for the purpose of purchasing materials not used in the construction, or for establishing a working capital fund, or for any other purpose expressly disapproved in writing by the City. Developer shall not request a disbursement of Funds for any expenditure that is not itemized on or contemplated by the approved budget or if the costs for which the disbursement is being requested exceeds the applicable line item in the budget; however, Developer may request, in writing, that funds be transferred between line items, with the City's approval thereof not to be unreasonably withheld. Disbursements from the project account shall be limited to an amount equal to the actual cost of the work, materials, and labor incorporated in the work up to the amount of such items as set forth in Developer's request for payment. Anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the City shall not be obligated to make or authorize any disbursements from the project account if the City determines, in its reasonable discretion, that the amounts remaining from all funding sources with respect to the Project are not sufficient to pay for all the costs to complete construction. Developer acknowledges that the obligation of the City to disburse the Funds to Developer for construction shall be limited to the Funds to be made available by the City under this Agreement. Developer shall provide all additional funds from other resources to complete the Project, including the Public Improvements. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the City's obligation to make the Funds available to Developer, to the extent such Funds have not been disbursed, shall terminate 30 days following completion of construction of the Public Improvements to the satisfaction of DOTE.

(C) Draw Procedure

(i) Frequency. Developer may make disbursement requests no more frequently than once in any 30 day period.

(ii) Documentation. Each disbursement request shall include the following: For construction costs shown on the approved budget, Developer shall submit a draw request form provided by the City, with the following attachments: (i) an AIA G-702-703 Form (AIA) or such other similar form acceptable to the City; (ii) sworn affidavits and/or unconditional lien waivers (together with invoices, contracts, or other supporting data) from all contractors, subcontractors, and materialmen covering all work, labor, and materials for the work through the date of the disbursement and establishing that all such work, labor, and materials have been paid for in full; (iii) waivers or disclaimers from suppliers of fixtures or equipment who may claim a security interest therein; and (iv) such other documentation or information requested by the City that a prudent construction lender might request. All affidavits and lien waivers shall be signed, fully-executed originals.

(D) Retainage. After review and approval of a disbursement request, the City shall disburse 90% of the amount requested (with retainage of 10%). The retained amount shall be disbursed when (i) construction of the Public Improvements has been completed and evidence thereof, in form satisfactory to the City, has been delivered to the City; (ii) the City has obtained final lien waivers and all other conditions to payment set forth in this Agreement have been satisfied with respect to such payment; and (iii) Developer has complied with all of its other obligations, as it relates to the Public Improvements, under this Agreement as determined by the City in its sole discretion. For the avoidance of doubt, Developer may, following the completion of the Public Improvements, and upon the provision of the required documentation and the satisfaction of the other disbursement conditions in this Exhibit, request disbursement of the entire amount of Funds in one lump sum, in which case such amount would not be subject to retainage.

(E) Estoppel Certification. A request for the disbursement of Funds shall, unless otherwise indicated in writing at the time Developer makes such request, be deemed as a representation and certification by Developer that (i) all work done and materials supplied to date are in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and in strict compliance with all legal requirements as of the date of the request, (ii) the construction is being completed in accordance with the approved budget and construction schedule, and (iii) Developer and the City have complied with all of their respective obligations under this Agreement. If Developer alleges that the City has been or is then in default under this Agreement at the time Developer makes such request, and if the City disputes such allegation, the City shall not be obligated to make or authorize such disbursement until the alleged default has been resolved.

End of Exhibit

Exhibit G  
to Property Sale, Funding, and Development Agreement

*Additional Requirements*

Developer and Developer's general contractor shall comply with all applicable statutes, ordinances, regulations, and rules of the government of the United States, State of Ohio, County of Hamilton, and City of Cincinnati (collectively, "**Government Requirements**"), including the Government Requirements listed below, to the extent that they are applicable. Developer hereby acknowledges and agrees that (a) the below listing of Government Requirements is not intended to be an exhaustive list of Government Requirements applicable to the Project, Developer, or Developer's contractors, subcontractors or employees, either on the City's part or with respect to any other governmental entity, and (b) neither the City nor its Law Department is providing legal counsel to or creating an attorney-client relationship with Developer by attaching this Exhibit to the Agreement.

This Exhibit serves two functions:

(i) Serving as a Source of Information with Respect to Government Requirements. This Exhibit identifies certain Government Requirements that may be applicable to the Project, Developer, or its contractors and subcontractors. Because this Agreement requires that Developer comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and other Government Requirements (and in certain circumstances to cause others to do so), this Exhibit flags certain Government Requirements that Developers, contractors and subcontractors regularly face in constructing projects or doing business with the City. To the extent a Developer is legally required to comply with a Government Requirement, failure to comply with such a Government Requirement is a violation of the Agreement.

(ii) Affirmatively Imposing Contractual Obligations. If certain conditions for applicability are met, this Exhibit also affirmatively imposes contractual obligations on Developer, even where such obligations are not imposed on Developer by Government Requirements. As described below, the affirmative obligations imposed hereby are typically a result of policies adopted by City Council which, per Council's directive, are to be furthered by the inclusion of certain specified language in some or all City contracts. The City administration (including the City's Department of Community and Economic Development) is responsible for implementing the policy directives promulgated by Council (which typically takes place via the adoption of motions or resolutions by Council), including, in certain circumstances, by adding specific contractual provisions in City contracts such as this Agreement.

(A) Construction Workforce.

(i) Applicability. Consistent with the limitations contained within the City Resolutions identified in clause (ii) below, this Section (A) shall not apply to contracts with the City other than construction contracts, or to construction contracts to which the City is not a party. For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement is a construction contract solely to the extent that it directly obligates Developer to assume the role of a general contractor on a construction project for public improvements such as police stations or other government buildings, public parks, or public roadways.

The Construction Workforce Goals are not applicable to future work (such as repairs or modifications) on any portion of the Project. The Construction Workforce Goals are not applicable to the purchase of specialty fixtures and trade fixtures.

(ii) Requirement. In furtherance of the policy enumerated in City Resolutions No. 32-1983 and 21-1998 concerning the inclusion of minorities and women in City construction work, if Developer is performing construction work for the City under a construction contract to which the City is a party, Developer shall use Best Efforts to achieve a standard of no less than 11.8% Minority Persons (as defined below) and 6.9% females (of whom at least one-half shall be Minority Persons) in each craft trade in Developer and its general contractor's aggregate workforce in Hamilton County, to be achieved at least



halfway through the construction contract (or in the case of a construction contract of six months or more, within 60 days of beginning the construction contract) (collectively, the “**Construction Workforce Goals**”).

As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “**Best Efforts**” means substantially complying with all of the following as to any of its employees performing such construction, and requiring that all of its construction subcontractors substantially comply with all of the following: (1) solicitation of Minority Persons as potential employees through advertisements in local minority publications; and (2) contacting government agencies, private agencies, and/or trade unions for the job referral of qualified Minority Persons.

(b) “**Minority Person**” means any person who is Black, Asian or Pacific Islander, Hispanic, American Indian or Alaskan Native.

(c) “**Black**” means a person having origin in the black racial group of Africa.

(d) “**Asian or Pacific Islander**” means a person having origin in the original people of the Far East or the Pacific Islands, which includes, among others, China, India, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, Malaysia, Hawaii and Samoa.

(e) “**Hispanic**” means a person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish cultural origin.

(f) “**American Indian**” or “**Alaskan Native**” means a person having origin in any of the original people of North America and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation.

(B) Trade Unions; Subcontracts; Competitive Bidding.

(i) Meeting and Conferring with Trade Unions.

(a) Applicability. Per City of Cincinnati, Ordinance No. 130-2002, this requirement is limited to transactions in which Developer receives City funds or other assistance (including, but not limited to, the City’s construction of public improvements to specifically benefit the Project, or the City’s sale of real property to Developer at below fair market value).

(b) Requirement. This Agreement may be subject to the requirements of City of Cincinnati, Ordinance No. 130-2002, as amended or superseded, providing that, if Developer receives City funds or other assistance, Developer and its general contractor, prior to the commencement of construction of the Project and prior to any expenditure of City funds, and with the aim of reaching comprehensive and efficient project agreements covering all work done by Developer or its general contractor, shall meet and confer with: the trade unions representing all of the crafts working on the Project, and minority, female, and locally-owned contractors and suppliers potentially involved with the construction of the Project. At this meeting, Developer and/or its general contractor shall make available copies of the scope of work and if prevailing wage rates apply, the rates pertaining to all proposed work on the Project. Not later than 10 days following Developer and/or its general contractor’s meet and confer activity, Developer shall provide to the City, in writing, a summary of Developer and/or its general contractor’s meet and confer activity.

(ii) Contracts and Subcontracts; Competitive Bidding.

(a) Applicability. This clause (ii) is applicable to “construction contracts” under Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 321. Municipal Code Chapter 321 defines “construction” as “any construction, reconstruction, improvement, enlargement, alteration, repair, painting, decorating, wrecking or demolition, of any public improvement the total overall project cost of which is fairly estimated by

Federal or Ohio statutes to be more than four thousand dollars and performed by other than full-time employees who have completed their probationary periods in the classified service of a public authority,” and “contract” as “all written agreements of the City of Cincinnati, its boards or commissions, prepared and signed by the city purchasing agent or a board or commission for the procurement or disposal of supplies, service or construction.”

(b) Requirement. If CMC Chapter 321 applies to the Project, Developer is required to ensure that all contracts and subcontracts for the Project are awarded pursuant to a competitive bidding process that is approved by the City in writing. All bids shall be subject to review by the City. All contracts and subcontracts shall be expressly required by written agreement to comply with the provisions of this Agreement and the applicable City and State of Ohio laws, ordinances and regulations with respect to such matters as allocation of subcontracts among trade crafts, Small Business Enterprise Program, Equal Employment Opportunity, and Construction Workforce Goals.

(iii) Competitive Bidding for Certain City-Funded Development Agreements.

(a) Applicability. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 273-2002, the provision in clause (b) below applies solely where the Project receives in \$250,000 or more in direct City funding, and where such funding comprises at least 25% of the Project’s budget. For the purposes of this clause (iii), “direct City funding” means a direct subsidy of City funds in the form of cash, including grants and forgivable loans, but not including public improvements, land acquisitions and sales, job creation tax credits, or tax abatements or exemptions.

(b) Requirement. This Agreement requires that Developer issue an invitation to bid on the construction components of the development by trade craft through public notification and that the bids be read aloud in a public forum. For purposes of this provision, the following terms shall be defined as set forth below:

(1) “Bid” means an offer in response to an invitation for bids to provide construction work.

(2) “Invitation to Bid” means the solicitation for quoted prices on construction specifications and setting a time, date and place for the submission of and public reading of bids. The place for the public reading of bids shall be chosen at the discretion of Developer; however, the place chosen must be accessible to the public on the date and time of the public reading and must have sufficient room capacity to accommodate the number of respondents to the invitation to bid.

(3) “Trade Craft” means (a) general construction work, (b) electrical equipment, (c) plumbing and gas fitting, (d) steam and hot water heating and air conditioning and ventilating apparatus, and steam power plant, (e) elevator work, and (f) fire protection.

(4) “Public Notification” means (a) advertisement of an invitation to bid with ACI (Allied Construction Industries) and the Dodge Report, and (b) dissemination of the advertisement (either by mail or electronically) to the South Central Ohio Minority Business Council, Greater Cincinnati Northern Kentucky African-American Chamber of Commerce, and the Hispanic Chamber of Commerce. The advertisement shall include a description of the “scope of work” and any other information reasonably necessary for the preparation of a bid, and it shall be published and disseminated no less than fourteen days prior to the deadline for submission of bids stated in the invitation to bid.

(5) “Read Aloud in a Public Forum” means all bids shall be read aloud at the time, date and place specified in the invitation for bids, and the bids shall be available for public inspection at the reading.

(C) City Building Code. All construction work must be performed in compliance with City building code requirements.

(D) Lead Paint Regulations. All work must be performed in compliance with Chapter 3742 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 3701-32 of the Ohio Administrative Code, and must comply with OSHA's Lead in Construction Regulations and the OEPA's hazardous waste rules. All lead hazard abatement work must be supervised by an Ohio Licensed Lead Abatement Contractor/Supervisor.

(E) Displacement. If the Project involves the displacement of tenants, Developer shall comply with all Government Requirements in connection with such displacement. If the City shall become obligated to pay any relocation costs or benefits or other sums in connection with the displacement of tenants, under Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 740 or otherwise, Developer shall reimburse the City for any and all such amounts paid by the City in connection with such displacement within twenty (20) days after the City's written demand.

(F) Small Business Enterprise Program.<sup>1</sup>

(i) Applicability. The applicability of Municipal Code Chapter 323 (Small Business Enterprise Program) is limited to construction contracts in excess of \$5,000. Municipal Code Chapter 323 defines "contract" as "a contract in excess of \$5,000.00, except types of contracts listed by the City purchasing agent as exempt and approved by the City Manager, for (a) construction, (b) supplies, (c) services, or (d) professional services." It defines "construction" as "any construction, reconstruction, improvement, enlargement, alteration, repair, painting, decorating, wrecking or demolition, of any public improvement the total overall project cost of which is fairly estimated by Federal or Ohio statutes to be more than \$4,000 and performed by other than full-time employees who have completed their probationary periods in the classified service of a public authority." To the extent Municipal Code Chapter 323 does not apply to this Agreement, Developer is not subject to the various reporting requirements described in this Section (F).

(ii) Requirement. The City has an aspirational goal that 30% of its total dollars spent for construction and 15% of its total dollars spent for supplies/services and professional services be spent with Small Business Enterprises ("SBE"s), which include SBEs owned by minorities and women. Accordingly, subject to clause (i) above, Developer and its general contractor shall use its best efforts and take affirmative steps to assure that SBEs are utilized as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services, with the goal of meeting 30% SBE participation for construction contracts and 15% participation for supplies/services and professional services contracts. An SBE means a consultant, supplier, contractor or subcontractor who is certified as an SBE by the City in accordance with Cincinnati Municipal Code ("CMC") Chapter 323. (A list of SBEs may be obtained from the Department of Economic Inclusion or from the City's web page, <http://cincinnati.diversitycompliance.com>.) Developer and its general contractor may refer interested firms to the Department of Economic Inclusion for review and possible certification as an SBE, and applications may also be obtained from such web page. If the SBE program is applicable to this Agreement, as described in clause (i) above, Developer agrees to take (or cause its general contractor to take) at least the following affirmative steps:

(1) Including qualified SBEs on solicitation lists.

(2) Assuring that SBEs are solicited whenever they are potential sources. Contractor must advertise, on at least two separate occasions, both in local minority publications and in other local newspapers of general circulation, invitations to SBEs to provide services, to supply materials or to bid on construction contracts for the Project. Contractor is encouraged to use the internet and similar types of advertising to reach a broader audience, but these additional types of advertising cannot be used as substitutes for the above.

---

<sup>1</sup> Note: DCED is currently evaluating revisions to this SBE section due to recent legislative changes adopted by Council. If DCED implements these policy changes prior to the execution of this Agreement, this section will be revised.

- (3) When economically feasible, dividing total requirements into small tasks or quantities so as to permit maximum SBE participation.
- (4) When needs permit, establishing delivery schedules that will encourage participation by SBEs.

(iii) Subject to clause (i) above, if any subcontracts are to be let, Developer shall require the prime contractor to take the above affirmative steps.

(iv) Subject to clause (i) above, Developer shall provide to the City, prior to commencement of the Project, a report listing all of the contractors and subcontractors for the Project, including information as to the owners, dollar amount of the contract or subcontract, and other information that may be deemed necessary by the City Manager. Developer or its general contractor shall update the report monthly by the 15<sup>th</sup>. Developer or its general contractor shall enter all reports required in this subsection via the City's web page referred to in clause (i) above or any successor site or system the City uses for this purpose. Upon execution of this Agreement, Developer and its general contractor shall contact the Department of Economic Inclusion to obtain instructions, the proper internet link, login information, and password to access the site and set up the necessary reports.

(v) Subject to clause (i) above, Developer and its general contractor shall periodically document its best efforts and affirmative steps to meet the above SBE participation goals by notarized affidavits executed in a form acceptable to the City, submitted upon the written request of the City. The City shall have the right to review records and documentation relevant to the affidavits. If affidavits are found to contain false statements, the City may prosecute the affiant pursuant to Section 2921.12, Ohio Revised Code.

(vi) Subject to clause (i) above, failure of Developer or its general contractor to take the affirmative steps specified above, to provide fair and equal opportunity to SBEs, or to provide technical assistance to SBEs as may be necessary to reach the minimum percentage goals for SBE participation as set forth in Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 323, may be construed by the City as failure of Developer to use best efforts, and, in addition to other remedies under this Agreement, may be a cause for the City to file suit in Common Pleas Court to enforce specific performance of the terms of this section.

(G) Equal Employment Opportunity.

(i) Applicability. Chapter 325 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code (Equal Employment Opportunity) applies (a) where the City expends more than \$5,000 under a non-construction contract, or (b) where the City spends or receives over \$5,000 to (1) employ another party to construct public improvements, (2) purchase services, or (3) lease any real or personal property to or from another party. Chapter 325 of the Municipal Code does not apply where the contract is (a) for the purchase of real or personal property to or from another party, (b) for the provision by the City of services to another party, (c) between the City and another governmental agency, or (d) for commodities such as utilities.

(ii) Requirement. If this Agreement is subject to the provisions of Chapter 325 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code (the City of Cincinnati's Equal Employment Opportunity Program), the provisions thereof are hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

(H) Prevailing Wage. Developer shall comply, and shall cause all contractors working on the Project to comply, with all any prevailing wage requirements that may be applicable to the Project. In the event that the City is directed by the State of Ohio to make payments to construction workers based on violations of such requirements, Developer shall make such payments or reimburse the City for such payments within twenty (20) days of demand therefor. A copy of the City's prevailing wage determination may be attached to this Exhibit as Addendum I to Additional Requirements Exhibit (City's Prevailing Wage Determination) hereto.

(I) Compliance with the Immigration and Nationality Act. In the performance of its construction obligations under this Agreement, Developer shall comply with the following provisions of the federal Immigration and Nationality Act: 8 U.S.C.A. 1324a(a)(1)(A) and 8 U.S.C.A. 1324a(a)(2). Compliance or noncompliance with those provisions shall be solely determined by final determinations resulting from the actions by the federal agencies authorized to enforce the Immigration and Nationality Act, or by determinations of the U.S.

(J) Prompt Payment. The provisions of Chapter 319 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, which provides for a "Prompt Payment System", may apply to this Agreement. Municipal Code Chapter 319 also (i) provides certain requirements for invoices from contractors with respect to the Prompt Payment System, and (ii) obligates contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory work in a timely fashion as provided therein.

(K) Conflict of Interest. Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 102.03, no officer, employee, or agent of the City who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning or carrying out of the Project may have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in Developer or in the Project, and Developer shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.

(L) Ohio Means Jobs. If this Agreement constitutes a construction contract (pursuant to the guidance with respect to the definition of that term provided in Section (A) above), then, pursuant to Ordinance No. 238-2010: To the extent allowable by law, Developer and its general contractor shall use its best efforts to post available employment opportunities with Developer, the general contractor's organization, or the organization of any subcontractor working with Developer or its general contractor with the OhioMeansJobs Center, 1916 Central Parkway, Cincinnati, Ohio 45214-2305, through its Employer Services Unit Manager at 513-946-7200.

(M) Wage Enforcement.

(i) Applicability. Council passed Ordinance No. 22-2016 on February 3, 2016, which ordained Chapter 326 (Wage Enforcement) of the Cincinnati Municipal Code (the "**Wage Enforcement Chapter**"). The Wage Enforcement Chapter was then amended by Ordinance No. 96-2017, passed May 17, 2017. As amended, the Wage Enforcement Chapter imposes certain requirements upon persons entering into agreements with the City whereby the City provides an incentive or benefit that is projected to exceed \$25,000, as described more particularly in the Wage Enforcement Chapter. Cincinnati Municipal Code Section 326-5 requires that the language below be included in contracts subject to the Wage Enforcement Chapter.

(ii) Required Contractual Language. Capitalized terms used, but not defined, in this clause (ii) have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Wage Enforcement Chapter.

(a) This contract is or may be subject to the Wage Enforcement provisions of the Cincinnati Municipal Code. These provisions require that any Person who has an Agreement with the city or with a Contractor or Subcontractor of that Person shall report all Complaints or Adverse Determinations of Wage Theft and Payroll Fraud (as each of those terms is defined in Chapter 326 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code) against the Contractor or Subcontractors to the Department of Economic Inclusion within 30 days of notification of the Complaint or Adverse Determination.

(b) If this contract is subject to the Wage Enforcement provisions of Chapter 326 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, the Person entering into this contract is required to include provisions in solicitations and contracts regarding a Development Site that all employers, Contractors or Subcontractors performing or proposing to perform work on a Development Site provide an initial sworn and notarized "Affidavit Regarding Wage Theft and Payroll Fraud" on a form prescribed by the city manager or his or her designee and, within 30 days of an Adverse Determination or Complaint of Wage Theft or Payroll Fraud, shall provide an "Amended Affidavit Regarding Wage Theft and Payroll Fraud" on a form prescribed by the city manager or his or her designee.

(c) If this contract is subject to the Wage Enforcement provisions of Chapter 326 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, the Person entering into this contract is required to authorize, and does hereby specifically authorize, any local, state or federal agency, court, administrative body or other entity investigating a complaint of Wage Theft or Payroll Fraud against the Person (collectively "investigative bodies") to release to the City's Department of Economic Inclusion any and all evidence, findings, complaints and determinations associated with the allegations of Wage Theft or Payroll Fraud upon the City's request and further authorizes such investigative bodies to keep the City advised regarding the status of the investigation and ultimate determination. If the investigative bodies require the Person to provide additional authorization on a prescribed form or in another manner, the Person shall be required to provide such additional authorization within 14 days of a request by the City.

(d) If this Agreement is subject to the Wage Enforcement provisions of Chapter 326 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, the Person entering into this Agreement shall include in its contracts with all Contractors language that requires the Contractors to provide the authorizations set forth in subsection (c) above and that further requires each Contractor to include in its contracts with Subcontractors those same obligations for each Subcontractor and each lower tier subcontractor.

(e) If this Agreement is subject to the Wage Enforcement provisions of Chapter 326 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, the Person entering into this Agreement shall post a conspicuous notice on the Development Site throughout the entire period work is being performed pursuant to the Agreement indicating that the work being performed is subject to Cincinnati Municipal Code Chapter 326, Wage Enforcement, as administered by the City of Cincinnati Department of Economic Inclusion. Such notice shall include contact information for the Department of Economic Inclusion as provided by the department.

(f) Under the Wage Enforcement provisions, the city shall have the authority, under appropriate circumstances, to terminate this contract or to reduce the incentives or subsidies to be provided under this contract and to seek other remedies, including debarment.

(N) Americans With Disabilities Act; Accessibility.

(i) Applicability. Cincinnati City Council adopted Motion No. 201600188 on February 3, 2016 (the "**Accessibility Motion**"). This motion directs City administration, including DDCED, to include language specifically requiring compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act, together with any and all regulations or other binding directives promulgated pursuant thereto (collectively, the "**ADA**"), and imposing certain minimum accessibility standards on City-subsidized projects regardless of whether there are arguably exceptions or reductions in accessibility standards available under the ADA or State law.

(ii) Requirement. In furtherance of the policy objectives set forth in the Accessibility Motion, (A) the Project shall comply with the ADA, and (B) if (i) any building(s) within the Project is subject to the accessibility requirements of the ADA (e.g., by constituting a "place of public accommodation" or another category of structure to which the ADA is applicable) and (ii) such building(s) is not already required to meet the Contractual Minimum Accessibility Requirements (as defined below) pursuant to the ADA, applicable building code requirements, or by any other legal requirement, then Developer shall cause such building(s) to comply with the Contractual Minimum Accessibility Requirements in addition to any requirements pursuant to the ADA and the applicable building code or legal requirement. As used herein, "**Contractual Minimum Accessibility Requirements**" means that a building shall, at a minimum, include (1) at least one point of entry (as used in the ADA), accessible from a public right of way, with respect to which all architectural barriers (as used in the ADA) to entry have been eliminated, and (2) if such accessible point of entry is not a building's primary point of entry, conspicuous signage directing persons to such accessible point of entry.

(O) Electric Vehicle Charging Stations in Garages.

(i) Applicability. Cincinnati City Council passed Ordinance No. 89-2017 on May 10, 2017. This ordinance requires all agreements in which the City provides any amount of “qualifying incentives” for projects involving the construction of a parking garage to include a provision requiring the inclusion of certain features in the garage relating to electric vehicles. The ordinance defines “qualifying incentives” as the provision of incentives or support for the construction of a parking garage in the form of (a) the provision of any City monies or monies controlled by the City including, without limitation, the provision of funds in the form of loans or grants; (b) the provision of service payments in lieu of taxes in connection with tax increment financing, including rebates of service payments in lieu of taxes; and (c) the provision of the proceeds of bonds issued by the City or with respect to which the City has provided any source of collateral security or repayment, including, but not limited to, the pledge of assessment revenues or service payments in lieu of taxes. For the avoidance of doubt, “qualifying incentives” does not include (1) tax abatements such as Community Reinvestment Area abatements pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 3735.67, et seq., or Job Creation Tax Credits pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 718.15; (2) the conveyance of City-owned real property for less than fair market value; and (3) any other type of City support in which the City provides non-monetary assistance to a project, regardless of value.

(ii) Requirement. If the applicability criteria of Ordinance No. 89-2017 are met, then the following requirements shall apply to any parking garage included within the Project: (a) at least one percent of parking spaces, rounding up to the nearest integer, shall be fitted with Level 2 minimum 7.2 kilowatt per hour electric car charging stations; provided that if one percent of parking spaces is less than two parking spaces, the minimum number of parking spaces subject to this clause shall be two parking spaces; and (b) the parking garage’s electrical raceway to the electrical supply panel serving the garage shall be capable of providing a minimum of 7.2 kilowatts of electrical capacity to at least five percent of the parking spaces of the garage, rounding up to the nearest integer, and the electrical room supplying the garage must have the physical space for an electrical supply panel sufficient to provide 7.2 kilowatts of electrical capacity to at least five percent of the parking spaces of the garage, rounding up to the nearest integer.

(P) Certification as to Non-Debarment. Developer represents that neither it nor any of its principals is presently suspended or debarred by any federal, state, or local government agency. In completing the Project, Developer shall not solicit bids from any contractors or subcontractors who are identified as being suspended or debarred by any federal, state, or local government agency. If Developer or any of its principals becomes suspended or debarred by any federal, state, or local government agency during the term of this Agreement, Developer shall be considered in default under this Agreement.

*ADDENDUM I*  
*to*  
*Additional Requirements Exhibit*  
City's Prevailing Wage Determination

TO BE ATTACHED



**June 2, 2022**

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council

202201307

**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

**Subject: Emergency Ordinance – 2022 HOME Entitlement Grant Award**

Attached is an Emergency Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate the sum of \$3,029,588 from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; **AUTHORIZING** the appropriation of the sum of \$211,042.76 in program income to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts for the purpose of providing funding for the continuation of vital City programs in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; **ANNOUNCING** the City's intention to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 according to Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan; **AUTHORIZING** the return to source of the sum of \$209,718.42 from various existing Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts to the unappropriated surplus of Home Investment Trust Fund 411 for the purpose of realigning available grant resources in accordance with Section 2 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; and **AUTHORIZING** the appropriation of the sum of \$200,877.42 from the unappropriated surplus of Home Investment Trust Fund 411 to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts for the purpose of aligning resources with program needs in accordance with Section 3 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Approval of this Emergency Ordinance will authorize the acceptance and appropriation of the sum of \$3,029,588 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule. This Emergency Ordinance further authorizes the appropriation of the sum of \$211,042.76 in program income to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts for the purpose of providing funding for the continuation of vital City programs in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule. This Emergency Ordinance will also announce the City's intention to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 and filing the 2022 Annual Action Plan according to Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Approval of this Emergency Ordinance will authorize the return to source the sum of \$209,718.42 from various existing Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts to reflect available grant resources in accordance with Section 2 of the attached Appropriation Schedule. Finally, the Emergency Ordinance will authorize the appropriation of the sum of \$200,877.42 from the unappropriated surplus of Home Investment Trust Fund 411 to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts for the purpose of aligning resources with program needs in accordance with Section 3 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Accepting and appropriating grant funds from the HOME program is in accordance with the “Live” strategy to “[s]upport and stabilize our neighborhoods” as described on pages 160-163 of Plan Cincinnati (2012).

The reason for the emergency is the immediate need to provide funding for the continuation of vital City programs and to comply with the HUD 2022 Annual Action Plan sixty-day submission deadline.

The Administration recommends passage of this Emergency Ordinance.

cc: Andrew M. Dudas, Budget Director  
Karen Alder, Finance Director



Attachment

**EMERGENCY**

CFG

-2022

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate the sum of \$3,029,588 from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; **AUTHORIZING** the appropriation of the sum of \$211,042.76 in program income to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts for the purpose of providing funding for the continuation of vital City programs in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; **ANNOUNCING** the City’s intention to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 according to Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan; **AUTHORIZING** the return to source of the sum of \$209,718.42 from various existing Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts to the unappropriated surplus of Home Investment Trust Fund 411 for the purpose of realigning available grant resources in accordance with Section 2 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; and **AUTHORIZING** the appropriation of the sum of \$200,877.42 from the unappropriated surplus of Home Investment Trust Fund 411 to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts for the purpose of aligning resources with program needs in accordance with Section 3 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

WHEREAS, through the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (“HOME”), the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) provides annual grants to local communities for projects that include buying, building, and rehabilitating affordable housing for rent or ownership, as well as projects providing down payment assistance; and

WHEREAS, HUD announced the allocation of \$3,209,588 to the City for the 2022 HOME program per Assistance Listing Number (ALN) 14.239 via Award No. M-22-MC-39-0213 on May 13, 2022; and

WHEREAS, program income received in Calendar Year 2021 in the amount of \$211,042.76 must now be appropriated to 2022 HOME project accounts; and

WHEREAS, prior year HOME project account appropriations must now be adjusted to align with current resources and program needs; and

WHEREAS, the HOME program grant is one of four HUD entitlement grants awarded to the City for Calendar Year 2022 that when combined create the 2022 Annual Action Plan, which must be submitted to HUD within sixty days of the award announcement; and

WHEREAS, accepting and appropriating grant funds from the HOME program is in accordance with the “Live” strategy to “[s]upport and stabilize our neighborhoods” as described on pages 160-163 of Plan Cincinnati (2012); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to accept from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and appropriate the sum of \$3,029,588 to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule for the purpose of funding various projects and operating allocations for the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022, and the City Manager is further authorized to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Section 2. That Council hereby authorizes the appropriation of \$211,042.76 in program income to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts for the purpose of providing funding for continuation of vital City programs in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Section 3. That Council hereby announces the intent of the City of Cincinnati to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the Home Investment Partnerships Program for Calendar Year 2022 according to Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Section 4. That Council hereby authorizes the return to source of the sum of \$209,718.42 from various existing Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts to the unappropriated surplus of Home Investment Trust Fund 411 for the purpose of realigning grant resources in accordance with Section 2 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Section 5. That Council hereby authorizes the appropriation of \$200,877.42 from the unappropriated surplus of Home Investment Trust Fund 411 to various Home Investment Trust Fund 411 project accounts for the purpose of aligning resources with program needs in accordance with Section 3 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Section 6. That the proper City officials are authorized to do all things necessary and proper to implement the terms of Sections 1 through 5 hereof.

Section 7. That this ordinance shall be an emergency measure necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and general welfare and shall, subject to the terms of Article II, Section 6 of the Charter, be effective immediately. The reason for the emergency is the immediate need to provide funding for the continuation of vital City programs and to comply with the HUD 2022 Annual Action Plan sixty-day submission deadline.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

**RECONCILIATION AND APPROPRIATION SCHEDULE**

**HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM APPROPRIATION SCHEDULE**

**Section 1**

Grant Program	Fund	Agency	Project Account No.	Project Title	Amount
HOME	411	162	4112202	CHDO Development Projects '22	\$454,439.00
HOME	411	162	4112204	Operating Support for CHDOs '22	\$151,479.00
HOME	411	162	4112206	Strategic Housing Initiatives Program '22	\$2,310,649.76
HOME	411	162	4112201	HOME Administration '22	\$324,063.00

**TOTAL \$3,240,630.76**

**DECREASE OF EXISTING HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM APPROPRIATION SCHEDULE**

**Section 2**

Grant Program	Fund	Agency	Project Account No.	Project Title	Original Authorization	Amount to be Decreased	Revised Authorization
HOME	411	162	09010	Strategic Housing Initiatives Program '10	\$1,212,621.55	\$8,841.00	\$1,203,780.55
HOME	411	162	4111804	Operating Support for CHDO '18	\$220,948.00	\$877.42	\$220,070.58
HOME	411	162	4112105	Single Family Homeownership '21	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$0.00

**TOTAL \$1,633,569.55    \$209,718.42    \$1,423,851.13**

**INCREASE OF EXISTING HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM APPROPRIATION SCHEDULE**

**Section 3**

Grant Program	Fund	Agency	Project Account No.	Project Title	Original Authorization	Amount to be Increased	Revised Authorization
HOME	411	162	4111806	Strategic Housing Initiatives Program '18	\$3,435,171.62	\$877.42	\$3,436,049.04
HOME	411	162	4112106	Strategic Housing Initiatives Program '21	\$1,719,844.05	\$200,000.00	\$1,919,844.05

**TOTAL \$5,155,015.67    \$200,877.42    \$5,355,893.09**

June 2, 2022

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council 202201309  
**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
**Subject:** Emergency Ordinance – 2022 ESG Entitlement Grant Award

Attached is an Emergency Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate the sum of \$989,809 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to Emergency Shelter Grant Fund 445 in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule; and **ANNOUNCING** the City’s intention to use the funds for various projects and operating allocations for the Emergency Solutions Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Approval of this Emergency Ordinance will authorize the acceptance and appropriation of the sum of \$989,809 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) to Emergency Shelter Grant Fund 445, in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule. Approval of this Emergency Ordinance will also announce the City’s intention to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the Emergency Solutions Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 and filing of the 2022 Annual Action Plan, in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Accepting and appropriating funds from the ESG Program is in accordance with the “Live” strategy to “[s]upport and stabilize our neighborhoods” as described on pages 160-163 of Plan Cincinnati (2012).

The reason for the emergency is the immediate need for the provision of funding for the continuation of vital City programs, and to comply with the HUD 2022 Annual Action Plan sixty-day submission deadline.

The Administration recommends passage of this Emergency Ordinance.

cc: Andrew M. Dudas, Budget Director  
Karen Alder, Finance Director



Attachment

**E M E R G E N C Y**

**IMD**

**-2022**

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate the sum of \$989,809 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to Emergency Shelter Grant Fund 445 in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule; and **ANNOUNCING** the City’s intention to use the funds for various projects and operating allocations for the Emergency Solutions Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

WHEREAS, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s (“HUD”) Emergency Solutions Grant (“ESG”) Program provides annual grants to local communities for projects that engage homeless persons living on the street, improve the number and quality of shelters, help operation shelters, provide essential services to shelter residents, rapidly re-house homeless persons, and prevent persons from becoming homeless; and

WHEREAS, HUD announced the grant allocation for the ESG program per Assistance Living Number (ALN) 14.231 via Award E-22-MC-39-0003 on May 13, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the ESG grant is one of four HUD entitlement grants awarded to the City for Calendar Year 2022 that, when combined, create the 2022 Annual Action Plan, which must be submitted to HUD within sixty days of the award announcement; and

WHEREAS, accepting and appropriating funds from the ESG Program is in accordance with the “Live” strategy to “[s]upport and stabilize our neighborhoods” as described on pages 160-163 of Plan Cincinnati (2012); now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the City Manager is authorized to accept from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and appropriate the sum of \$989,809 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) into Emergency Shelter Grant Fund 445 in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule for the purpose of funding various projects and operating allocations for the Emergency Solutions Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022, and the City Manager is further authorized to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Section 2. That Council hereby announces the intent of the City of Cincinnati to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the Emergency Solutions Grant Program for



Calendar Year 2022 according to the attached Appropriation Schedule and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Section 3. That the proper City officials are hereby authorized to do all things necessary and proper to implement the provisions of Sections 1 and 2 herein.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall be an emergency measure necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and general welfare and shall, subject to the terms of Article II, Section 6 of the Charter, be effective immediately, and that the reason for the emergency is the immediate need for the provision of funding for the continuation of vital City programs, and to comply with the HUD 2022 Annual Action Plan sixty-day submission deadline.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

## APPROPRIATION SCHEDULE

### EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT APPROPRIATION SCHEDULE

Grant Program	Fund	Agency	Project Account No.	Project Title	Amount
ESG	445	162	4452221	Homeless Shelters and Housing '22	\$593,885.00
ESG	445	162	4452215	Rapid Re-Housing '22	\$321,689.00
ESG	445	162	4452223	ESG Administration '22	\$74,235.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$989,809.00</b>

**June 2, 2022**

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council

202201310

**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

**Subject: Emergency Ordinance – 2022 HOPWA Entitlement Grant Award**

Attached is an Emergency Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate the sum of \$1,696,715 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Fund 465; and **ANNOUNCING** the City’s intention to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022, in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule, and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Approval of this Emergency Ordinance will authorize the acceptance and appropriation of the sum of \$1,696,715 from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development to Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS Fund 465. Approval of this Emergency Ordinance will also announce the City’s intention to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 and filing the 2022 Annual Action Plan, in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Accepting and appropriating funds from the HOPWA Program is in accordance with the “Live” strategy to “Support and stabilize our neighborhoods” as described on pages 160-163 of Plan Cincinnati (2012).

The reason for the emergency is the immediate need to provide funding for the continuation of vital City programs and to comply with the HUD 2022 Annual Action Plan sixty-day submission deadline.

The Administration recommends passage of this Emergency Ordinance.

cc: Andrew M. Dudas, Budget Director  
Karen Alder, Finance Director



Attachment

**EMERGENCY**

**KKF**

**- 2022**

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate the sum of \$1,696,715 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Fund 465; and **ANNOUNCING** the City’s intention to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022, in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule, and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

WHEREAS, through the Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS (“HOPWA”) Program, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) provides grants to local communities for projects that benefit low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS and their families; and

WHEREAS, HUD announced the allocations for the HOPWA program per Assistance Living Number (ALN) 14.241 via Award No. OH-H22-F001 on May 13, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the HOPWA grant is one of four entitlement HUD grants awarded to the City for Calendar Year 2022 that when combined create the 2022 Annual Action Plan, which must be submitted to HUD within sixty days of the award announcement; and

WHEREAS, accepting and appropriating funds from the HOPWA Grant Program is in accordance with the “Live” strategy to “[s]upport and stabilize our neighborhoods,” as described on pages 160-163 of Plan Cincinnati (2012); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to accept from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and appropriate the sum of \$1,696,715 to Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Fund 465 in accordance with the attached Appropriation Schedule for the purpose of funding various projects and operating allocations for the Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022, and the City Manager is further authorized to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Section 2. That Council hereby announces the intent of the City of Cincinnati to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 according to the attached Appropriation Schedule and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Section 3. That the proper City officials are authorized to do all things necessary and proper to implement the terms of Sections 1 and 2 hereof.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall be an emergency measure necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and general welfare and shall, subject to the terms of Article II, Section 6 of the Charter, be effective immediately. The reason for the emergency is the immediate need to provide funding for the continuation of vital City programs and to comply with the HUD 2022 Annual Action Plan sixty-day submission deadline.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

## APPROPRIATION SCHEDULE

### HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS GRANT APPROPRIATION SCHEDULE

Grant Program	Fund	Agency	Project Account No.	Project Title	Amount
HOPWA	465	162	4652207	HOPWA Administration '22	\$50,901.00
HOPWA	465	162	4652203	HOPWA Services and Support '22	\$1,156,347.00
HOPWA	465	162	4652204	HOPWA Services and Support '22 - '23	\$489,467.00

**TOTAL \$1,696,715.00**

**June 2, 2022**

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council

202201311

**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager

**Subject: Emergency Ordinance – 2022 CDBG Entitlement Grant Award**

Attached is an Emergency Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate a grant of \$11,379,516 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to various Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule for the purpose of funding various projects and operating allocations for the Community Development Block Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022; **ANNOUNCING** the City's intention to use said funds for various projects and operating allocations for the Community Development Block Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 according to Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan; **AUTHORIZING** the return to source of the sum of \$2,500,000 from various Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts to the unappropriated surplus of Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 for the purpose of realigning available grant resources in accordance with Section 2 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; and **AUTHORIZING** the appropriation of \$2,500,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts for the purpose of realigning resources with program needs in accordance with Section 3 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Approval of this Emergency Ordinance will authorize the City Manager to accept and appropriate a grant of \$11,379,516 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to various Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule. Additionally, this Emergency Ordinance will announce the City's intention to use said funds for various projects and operating allocations for the Community Development Block Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan according to Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Approval of this Emergency Ordinance will authorize the return to source of \$2,500,000 from various existing Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts for the purpose of realigning grant resources in accordance with Section 2 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Finally, approval of this Emergency Ordinance will authorize the appropriation of \$2,500,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 to various Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 projects accounts

for the purpose of aligning resources with program needs in accordance with Section 3 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Accepting and appropriating funds from the CDBG Program is in accordance with the “Live” strategy to “[s]upport and stabilize our neighborhoods” as described on pages 160-163 and the “Compete” initiative to “[b]e the pivotal economic force in the region” as described on pages 101-102 of Plan Cincinnati (2012).

The reason for the emergency is the immediate need to provide funding for the continuation of vital City programs and to comply with the HUD 2022 Annual Action Plan sixty-day submission deadline.

The Administration recommends passage of this Emergency Ordinance.

cc: Andrew M. Dudas, Budget Director  
Karen Alder, Finance Director



Attachment



**EMERGENCY**

CFG

-2022

**AUTHORIZING** the City Manager to accept and appropriate a grant of \$11,379,516 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to various Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule for the purpose of funding various projects and operating allocations for the Community Development Block Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022; **ANNOUNCING** the City’s intention to use said funds for various projects and operating allocations for the Community Development Block Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 according to Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan; **AUTHORIZING** the return to source of the sum of \$2,500,000 from various Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts to the unappropriated surplus of Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 for the purpose of realigning available grant resources in accordance with Section 2 of the attached Appropriation Schedule; and **AUTHORIZING** the appropriation of \$2,500,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts for the purpose of realigning resources with program needs in accordance with Section 3 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

WHEREAS, the Community Development Block Grant (“CDBG”) Program provides annual grants to local communities to address a wide range of unique community development needs; and

WHEREAS, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) announced the grant allocation of \$11,379,516 to the City for the 2022 CDBG program per Assistance Listing Number (ALN) 14.218 via Award B-22-MC-39-0003 on May 13, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the CDBG grant is one of four HUD entitlement grants awarded to the City for Calendar Year 2022 that when combined create the 2022 Annual Action Plan, which must be submitted to HUD within sixty days of the award announcement; and

WHEREAS, accepting and appropriating funds from the CDBG Program is in accordance with the “Live” strategy to “[s]upport and stabilize our neighborhoods” as described on pages 160-163 and the “Compete” initiative to “[b]e the pivotal economic force in the region” as described on pages 101-102 of Plan Cincinnati (2012); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to accept from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, and appropriate the sum of \$11,379,516 to various

Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts in accordance with Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule, for the purpose of funding various projects and operating allocations for the Community Development Block Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022, and the City Manager is further authorized to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Section 2. That Council hereby announces the intent of the City of Cincinnati to use said sum for various projects and operating allocations for the Community Development Block Grant Program for Calendar Year 2022 according to Section 1 of the attached Appropriation Schedule and to file the 2022 Annual Action Plan.

Section 3. That the City Council hereby authorizes the return to source of the sum of \$2,500,000 from various existing Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts to the unappropriated surplus of Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 for the purpose of realigning grant resources in accordance with Section 2 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Section 4. That Council hereby authorizes the appropriation of \$2,500,000 from the unappropriated surplus of Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 to various Community Development Block Grant Fund 304 project accounts for the purpose of aligning resources with program needs in accordance with Section 3 of the attached Appropriation Schedule.

Section 5. That the proper City officials are authorized to do all things necessary and proper to implement the terms of Sections 1 through 4 hereof.

Section 6. That this ordinance shall be an emergency measure necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and general welfare and shall, subject to the terms of Article II, Section 6 of the Charter, be effective immediately. The reason for the emergency is

the immediate need to provide funding for the continuation of vital City programs and to comply with the HUD 2022 Annual Action Plan sixty-day submission deadline.

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

---

Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

**APPROPRIATION SCHEDULE**

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT APPROPRIATION SCHEDULE

Section 1

Grant Program	Fund	Agency	Project Account No.	Project Title	Amount
CDBG	304	162	30422212	Blueprint For Success '22	\$50,000.00
CDBG	304	164	30422611	Commercial and Industrial Redevelopment '22	\$500,000.00
CDBG	304	161	30422142	Concentrated Code Enforcement '22	\$585,000.00
CDBG	304	162	30422123	Emergency Mortgage Assistance '22	\$215,000.00
CDBG	304	162	30422122	Fair Housing Services '22	\$170,000.00
CDBG	304	161	30422141	Family Re-Housing Assistance	\$130,000.00
CDBG	304	161	30422802	Findlay Market Operating Support '22	\$75,000.00
CDBG	304	162	30422124	Hand Up Initiative '22	\$1,100,000.00
CDBG	304	161	30422136	Hazard Abatement Program '22	\$750,000.00
CDBG	304	161	30422137	Historic Stabilization of Structures '22	\$200,000.00
CDBG	304	161	30422904	Homeowner Assistance Repairs and Building Order Remission '22	\$250,000.00
CDBG	304	162	30422015	Housing Repair Services '22	\$1,988,613.00
CDBG	304	164	30422221	NBD Improvement Program '22	\$900,000.00
CDBG	304	162	30422244	Operating Support for CDCs '22	\$300,000.00
CDBG	304	162	30422777	Project Lift '22	\$200,000.00
CDBG	304	164	30422201	Small Business Services '22	\$100,000.00
CDBG	304	162	30422431	Strategic Housing Initiatives Program '22	\$350,000.00
CDBG	304	162	30422121	Tenant Representation '22	\$255,000.00
CDBG	304	162	30422433	Vacant Lot Reutilization '22	\$85,000.00
CDBG	304	161	30422621	Youth and Young Adult Employment Program '22	\$500,000.00
CDBG	304	161	30422108	Section 108 Debt Service	\$400,000.00
CDBG	304	161	30422000	Administration - CDBG '22	\$1,675,903.00
CDBG	304	161	30422171	Administration - Planning Dept '22	\$600,000.00

**TOTAL \$11,379,516.00**

DECREASE OF EXISTING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE

Section 2

Grant Program	Fund	Agency	Project Account No.	Project Title	Original Authorization	Amount to be Decreased	Revised Authorization
CDBG	304	164	62201	Small Business Services '16	\$205,000.00	\$59,922.15	\$145,077.85
CDBG	304	162	304170666	West Price Hill Area Development Program	\$1,899,302.00	\$27,561.78	\$1,871,740.22
CDBG	304	162	30418124	Hand Up Initiative '18	\$1,256,000.00	\$83,418.95	\$1,172,581.05
CDBG	304	162	30419777	Project Lift '19	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00	\$0.00
CDBG	304	162	30420777	Project Lift '20	\$600,000.00	\$304,669.12	\$295,330.88
CDBG	304	162	30421124	Hand Up Initiative '21	\$1,267,214.00	\$1,267,214.00	\$0.00
CDBG	304	164	30421201	Small Business Services '21	\$157,214.00	\$157,214.00	\$0.00

**TOTAL \$5,984,730.00 \$2,500,000.00 \$3,484,730.00**

INCREASE OF EXISTING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE

Section 3

Grant Program	Fund	Agency	Project Account No.	Project Title	Original Authorization	Amount to be Increased	Revised Authorization
CDBG	304	162	61244	Operating Support for CDCs '16	\$417,603.00	\$59,922.15	\$477,525.15
CDBG	304	162	304171244	Operating Support for CDCs '17	\$266,000.00	\$27,561.78	\$341,909.81
CDBG	304	162	30418244	Operating Support for CDCs '18	\$267,000.00	\$83,418.95	\$350,418.95
CDBG	304	162	30419244	Operating Support for CDCs '19	\$380,000.00	\$600,000.00	\$980,000.00
CDBG	304	162	30420244	Operating Support for CDCs '20	\$300,000.00	\$304,669.12	\$556,321.09
CDBG	304	162	30421244	Operating Support for CDCs '21	\$307,214.00	\$1,424,428.00	\$1,731,642.00

**TOTAL \$1,937,817.00 \$2,500,000.00 \$4,437,817.00**



202201291

**Jeff Cramerding**  
Councilmember

May 31, 2022

## MOTION

We move that the administration study and provide a report on traffic calming initiatives along Queen City Avenue, Westwood Avenue, Sunset Avenue, and Rapid Run Pike. This should include short-term measures and long-term measures. It should also include option for conventional two-way traffic on Queen City Avenue and Westwood Avenue

### BACKGROUND

The community of South Fairmont is hoping to grow and expand their business corridor along Queen City Avenue. The heavy flow of traffic and the car-centric infrastructure in this area is preventing a thriving business district from taking root and growing. By introducing traffic calming measures, this will hopefully encourage more pedestrian traffic and grow business along that corridor.

*Jeff Cramerding*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



*202201292*

**Jeff Cramerding**  
*Councilmember*

May 31, 2022

## MOTION

We move that the administration study and provide a report on bike trail infrastructure measures linking the West Side to Downtown, including along State Avenue and West Eighth Street in Lower Price Hill. It should also consider what elements can provide foundations for the future Dunham to Lick Run bike trail in the interim and long-term.

### BACKGROUND

The Lower Price Hill community has been advocating for increased bike infrastructure in their neighborhood as well as traffic calming measures. This would help provide connectivity of Lower Price Hill to Downtown and other neighborhoods as well as create a safer environment for pedestrians.

*Jeff Cramerding*

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____



**Reggie Harris**  
Councilmember

May 31, 2022

## MOTION

### *Elimination of Rush Hour Parking Restrictions*

WE MOVE that, the Administration provide a report within thirty (30) days outlining the feasibility, impact, and implementation of removing the city's rush hour parking restrictions throughout the entire city.

Handwritten signature of Reggie Harris in blue ink.

Councilmember Reggie Harris

Handwritten signature of Meeka D. Owens in blue ink.

Councilmember Meeka D. Owens

Handwritten signature of Liz Keating in blue ink.

Councilmember Liz Keating

Handwritten signature of Mark Jeffreys in blue ink.

Councilmember Mark Jeffreys

## STATEMENT

The City of Cincinnati is amidst a multi-faceted effort to improve pedestrian safety and create more complete streets through both street design and traffic enforcement laws. Just last weekend, we saw the impact of decades of failed policy when two pedestrians were killed by motorists in one day. Street parking acts as both a protective barrier for pedestrians as well as a natural traffic-calming tool. For four hours every day, we open our streets to allow for cars to speed through neighborhoods going to and from work. 24-hour parking pilot programs in neighborhoods like Northside have proven so successful they were adopted permanently. It is time to consider this as an option for the whole city.

In addition, the city and local businesses take a revenue loss by not allowing metered parking to be used where applicable during peak hours. These are prime times for coffee shops, restaurants, and other businesses. By allowing for parking during peak hours, we are once again making them more accessible to citizens and workers. This aligns with council's long-term goal of improving the vitality of neighborhood business districts.



*Handwritten signature or scribble, possibly reading "Jeffrey" or similar, written in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature or scribble, possibly reading "Jeffrey" or similar, written in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature or scribble, possibly reading "Jeffrey" or similar, written in blue ink.*



May 11, 2022

**To:** Mayor and Members of City Council  
**From:** John P. Curp, Interim City Manager  
**Subject:** Notwithstanding Ordinance – The Foundry, 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street

---

Transmitted is a Notwithstanding Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** certain signage and street-level improvements to the building located at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street in the Central Business District NOTWITHSTANDING the provisions of Section 1411-21, “Ground Floor Transparency,” and Section 1411-39, “Signs,” of Chapter 1411, “Downtown Development Districts,” of the Cincinnati Municipal Code.

The City Planning Commission recommended approval of the Notwithstanding Ordinance at its May 6, 2022 meeting.

**Summary:**

Fountain Place, LLC, is completing its conversion of the former Macy’s-anchored Fountain Place at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street into a modern, mixed-use development. The project includes approximately 150,000 square feet of office space, along with 35,000 square feet of street-level retail/restaurant space. The applicant proposes street-level restaurant space for Jeff Ruby’s restaurant and cigar bar along Vine Street.

Fountain Place, LLC, requests a Notwithstanding Ordinance for signage and to provide relief from the ground floor transparency requirement of the Zoning Code. The requested permission is notwithstanding provisions of Chapter 1411, “Downtown Development Districts,” and any other applicable zoning regulations that would prevent the property’s development as proposed, including, but not limited to, the transparency requirements set forth in Chapter 1411-21, “Ground Floor Transparency,” and the signage requirements set forth in Chapter 1411-39, “Signs,” of the Cincinnati Zoning Code.

The City Planning Commission recommended the following on May 6, 2022, to City Council:

**APPROVE** the Notwithstanding Ordinance for relief from the ground floor transparency and signage standards in the Downtown Development (DD) zoning district for a building located at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street in the Central Business District with the following conditions:

- 1) The development and signage of 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street must substantially comply with the plans submitted in Exhibit B; and
- 2) The Notwithstanding Ordinance does not provide a variance from any other laws of the City of Cincinnati, and the property shall remain subject to all other provisions of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, DD, “Downtown Development,” zoning district.

cc: Katherine Keough-Jurs, FAICP, Director, Department of City Planning and Engagement



# City of Cincinnati

DBS

## An Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_

- 2022

AWB

**AUTHORIZING** certain signage and street-level improvements to the building located at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street in the Central Business District NOTWITHSTANDING the provisions of Section 1411-21, “Ground Floor Transparency,” and Section 1411-39, “Signs,” of Chapter 1411, “Downtown Development Districts,” of the Cincinnati Municipal Code.

WHEREAS, Fountain Place, LLC (“Owner”) owns the real property located at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street in the Central Business District (“Property”), which property is presently zoned DD, “Downtown Development,” and consists of the former Macy’s-anchored Fountain Place building; and

WHEREAS, the Owner is in the process of repositioning the Fountain Place building as a 3.5-story, mixed-use structure containing approximately 150,000 square feet of office space and 35,000 square feet of street-level retail and restaurant space, including outdoor dining areas along the Vine Street frontage (“Foundry”); and

WHEREAS, the Foundry will serve as a catalyst for economic development in the area by reinvigorating an important property in downtown Cincinnati across from Fountain Square; and

WHEREAS, Divisions Maintenance Group, which is moving its headquarters to Cincinnati from Kentucky, and a Jeff Ruby’s restaurant are among the tenants who have taken space in the development; and

WHEREAS, the Owner wishes to install numerous signs on the exterior of the Foundry to identify building tenants and further wishes to construct a cigar bar in the Jeff Ruby’s outdoor dining area that is framed by an opaque wall adjacent to Vine Street (“Building Improvements”); and

WHEREAS, the Owner has requested authorization to construct the Building Improvements, notwithstanding certain zoning code provisions that would otherwise prevent the installation of several of the proposed signs and the construction of the cigar bar wall; and

WHEREAS, reasonable deviations from zoning code provisions that would otherwise prevent the installation of the proposed signage and construction of the opaque wall on the Property will provide substantial public benefits by creating an inviting and marketable space for tenants through the reinvention of a key downtown property as a modern mixed-use development; and

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission, at its regularly scheduled meeting on May 6, 2022, upon considering the factors set forth in Cincinnati Municipal Code (“CMC”) Section 111-

5, recommended the adoption of a notwithstanding ordinance authorizing the Building Improvements, subject to certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, a committee of Council held a public hearing to consider the passage of this ordinance following due and proper notice pursuant to CMC Section 111-5, and upon considering the factors in CMC Section 111-5 and the recommendation of the City Planning Commission, the committee approved the ordinance, finding that authorizing the Building Improvements notwithstanding the zoning code provisions that would otherwise restrict them will not have an adverse effect on the character of the area or the public health, safety, and welfare, and further finding that permitting the Building Improvements to proceed is consistent with the purposes of the CMC and the zoning district in which the Property is located; and

WHEREAS, legislative variances authorizing the Building Improvements are consistent with the *Cincinnati 2000 Comprehensive Development Plan for Downtown (1986)*, which specifically identifies the west side of Vine Street, opposite Fountain Square, as a prime location for mixed-use development (page 21); and

WHEREAS, legislative variances authorizing the Building Improvements are further consistent with *Plan Cincinnati (2012)* in the Compete Initiative Area, specifically the strategy to “[t]arget investment to geographic areas where there is already economic activity” (page 81) and the Live Initiative Area goal to “[b]uild a robust public life” (page 149); and

WHEREAS, the Council finds that the Building Improvements will preserve the quality and character of the neighborhood by improving and rehabilitating an existing building that will fit within the context of the Downtown Development zoning district; and

WHEREAS, the Council additionally finds that permitting the Building Improvements will not have an adverse effect on the character of the area or the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the Council finally finds that legislative variances from applicable zoning code provisions related to signage and ground floor transparency will not have an adverse effect on the character of the area or the public health, safety, and welfare, and that they are in the best interests of the City and the public's health, safety, morals, and general welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Cincinnati, State of Ohio:

Section 1. That, after its own independent review and consideration, the City Council incorporates the foregoing recitals as if fully rewritten herein, and it hereby confirms that the legislative variance criteria set forth in Section 111-5 of the Cincinnati Municipal Code are satisfied in all respects.

Section 2. That the Council specifically finds that legislative variances authorizing the installation of seven signs and the construction of an opaque exterior wall (“Building Improvements”) in connection with the renovation of the building located at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street in the Central Business District, which property is depicted on the map attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, will not have an adverse effect on the character of the surrounding area or the public's health, safety, and general welfare, and are consistent with the purposes of the Cincinnati Municipal Code and the zoning district within which the property is located.

Section 3. That the Council authorizes the construction of the Building Improvements, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this ordinance. This authorization is granted notwithstanding the signage limitations and ground-floor transparency requirements contained in the provisions of Section 1411-21, “Ground Floor Transparency,” and Section 1411-39, “Signs,” of Chapter 1411, “Downtown Development Districts,” of the Cincinnati Municipal Code and any other applicable zoning regulations that would restrict their construction.

Section 4. That the Council authorizes the Building Improvements subject to the following conditions:

- a. That the Building Improvements must substantially conform to the plans attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference.
- b. That this ordinance does not provide a variance from any other laws of the City of Cincinnati, and the property shall remain subject to all other provisions of the Cincinnati Municipal Code and the DD, “Downtown Development,” zoning district.
- c. That the Building Improvements shall not constitute nonconforming uses of land by virtue of this ordinance.

Section 5. That the City Manager and the appropriate City officials are authorized to take all necessary and proper actions to implement this ordinance, including by issuing building permits

and related approvals provided they conform to applicable building codes, housing codes, accessibility laws, or other laws, rules, or regulations.

Section 6. That this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest time allowed by law.

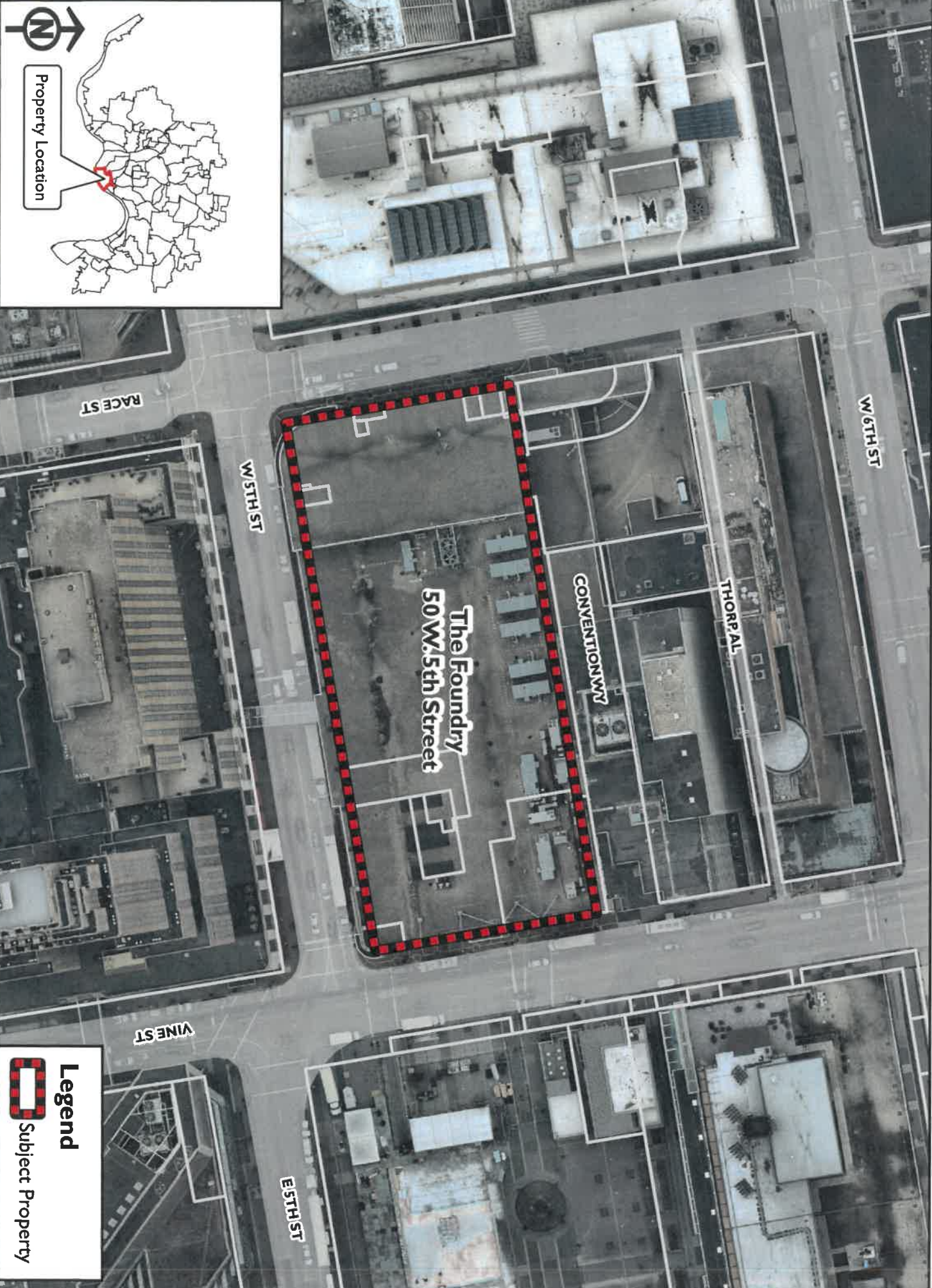
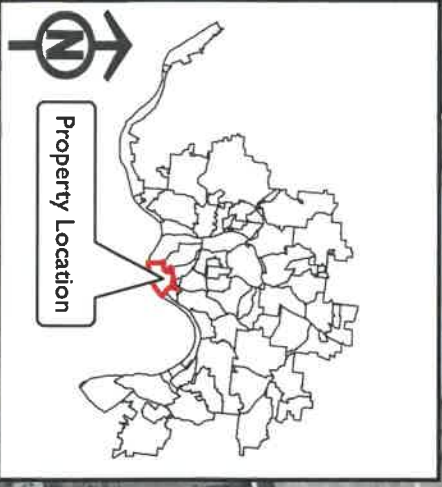
Passed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aftab Pureval, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

EXHIBIT A

**Proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance at 50 W. 5th Street in the Central Business District**



**Legend**  
  
Subject Property

**EXHIBIT B**





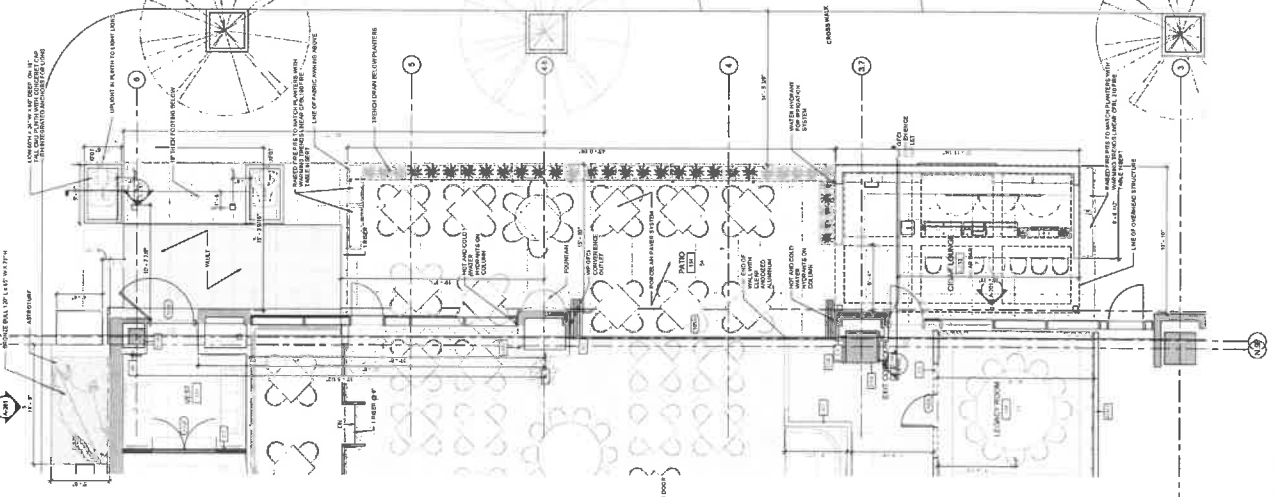
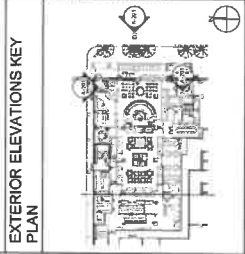
**JEFF RUBY**  
**STEAKHOUSE**  
**CINCINNATI**  
 100 W. 10TH STREET  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45202

DATE	NO.	DESCRIPTION
11/11/11	1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	2	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	3	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	4	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	5	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	6	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	7	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	8	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	9	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	10	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	11	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	12	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	14	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	15	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	16	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	17	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	18	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	19	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11/11/11	20	ISSUED FOR PERMIT

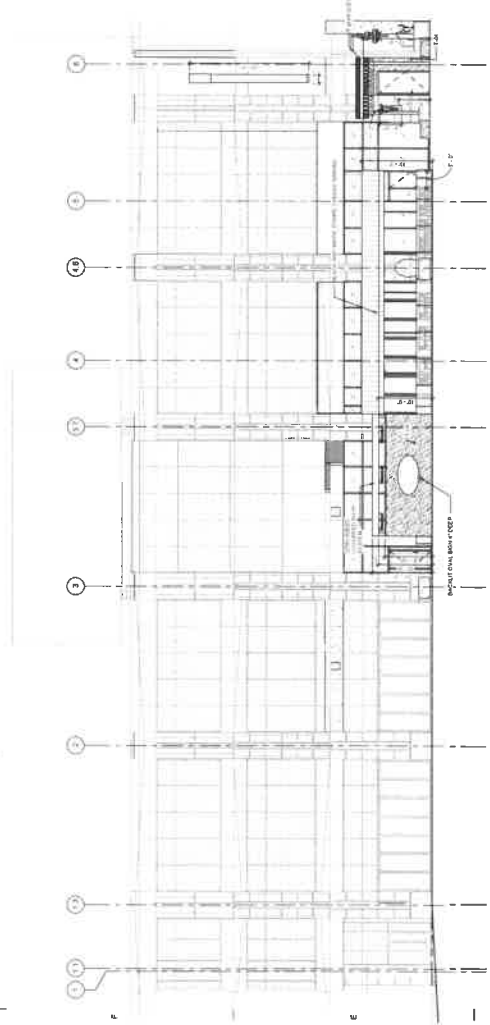
**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS GENERAL SHEET NOTES**

- 1. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 2. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 3. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 4. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 5. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 6. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 7. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 8. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 9. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 10. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 11. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 12. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 13. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 14. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 15. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 16. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 17. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 18. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 19. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.
- 20. SEE ELEVATION SHEETS FOR MATERIALS, FINISHES AND DETAILS.

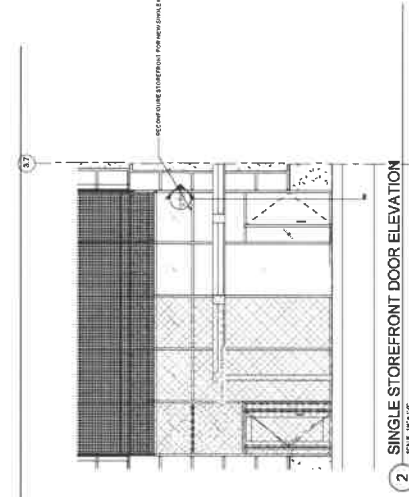
**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS SHEET KEYNOTES**



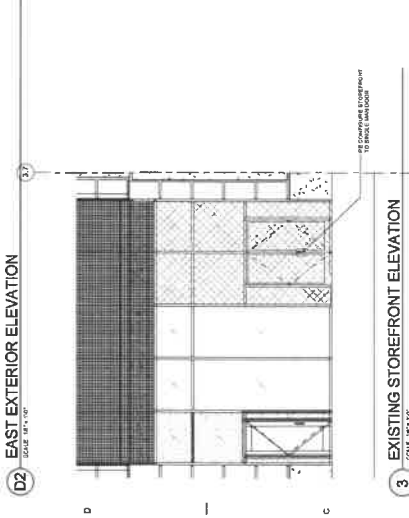
**4 PATIO PLAN**  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



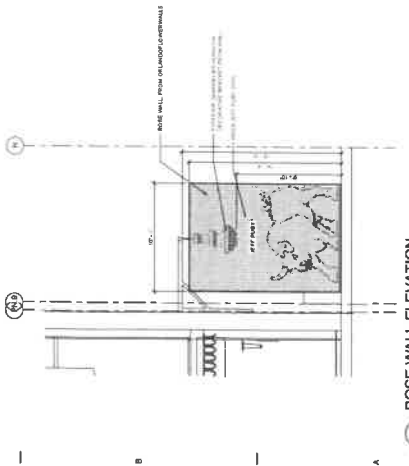
**D2 EAST EXTERIOR ELEVATION**  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



**2 SINGLE STOREFRONT DOOR ELEVATION**  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



**3 EXISTING STOREFRONT ELEVATION**  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



**5 ROSE WALL ELEVATION**  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"





**JEFF RUBY**  
**STEAKHOUSE**  
**CINCINNATI**

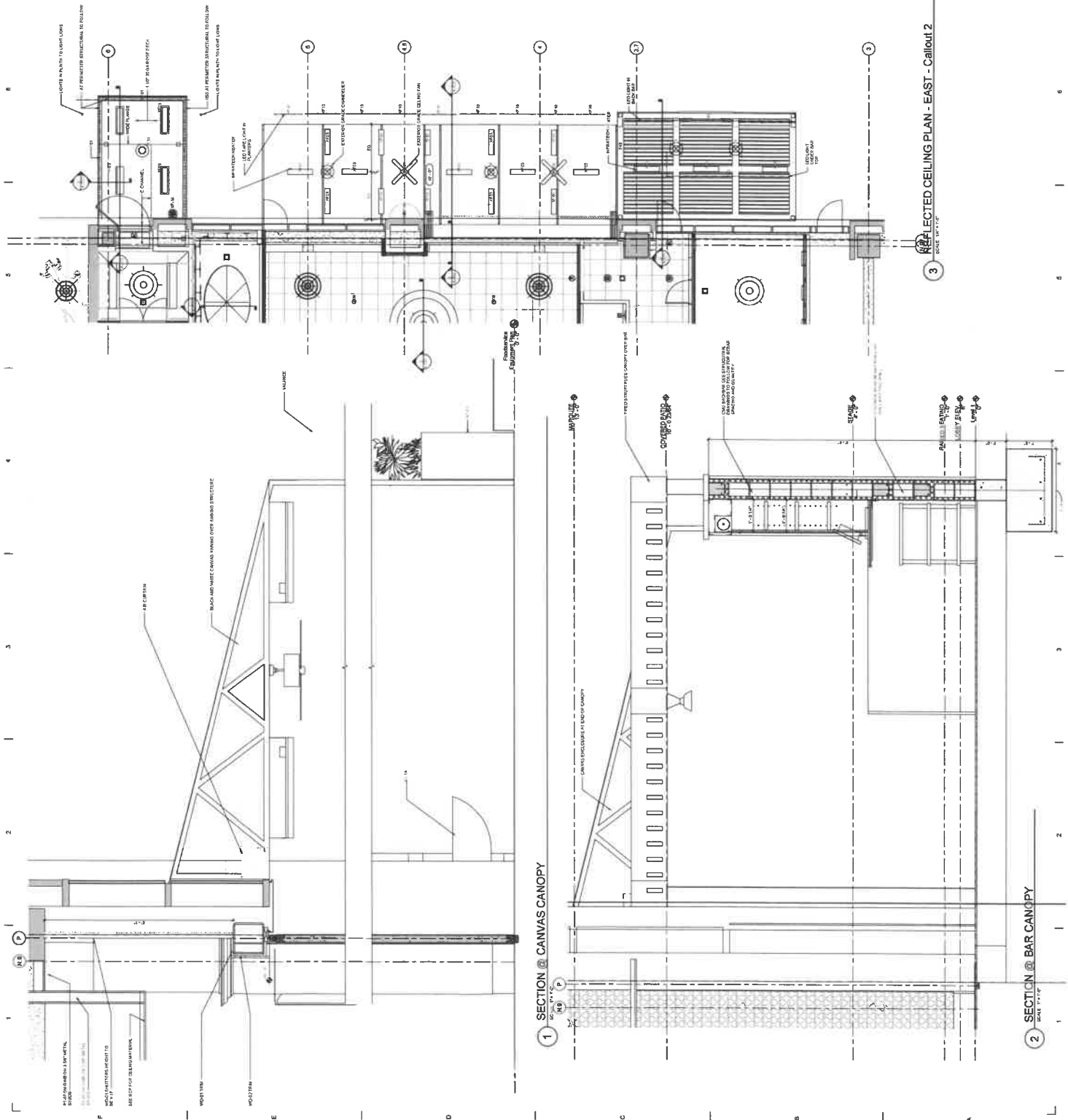
NO. 12282  
 STATE OF OHIO  
 EXPIRES 12/31/2024

DATE: 11/18/2023  
 DRAWN BY: JRM  
 CHECKED BY: JRM

PROJECT: JEFF RUBY STEAKHOUSE  
 LOCATION: 1000 W. 12TH ST., CINCINNATI, OH 45202  
 DRAWING NO.: A-513  
 SHEET NO.: 1 OF 1

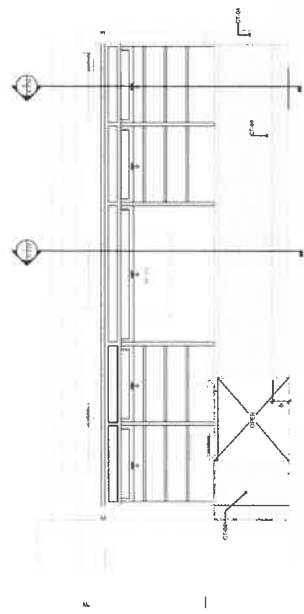
**EXTERIOR DETAILS**

**A-513**

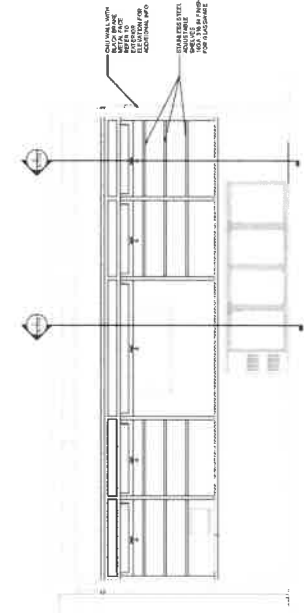




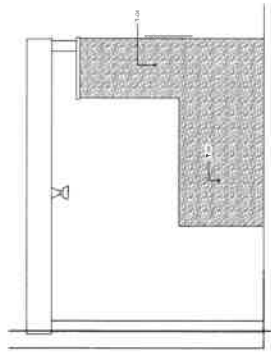
DATE: 08/20/2013  
PROJECT: STEAKHOUSE  
DRAWING: EXTERIOR BAR  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



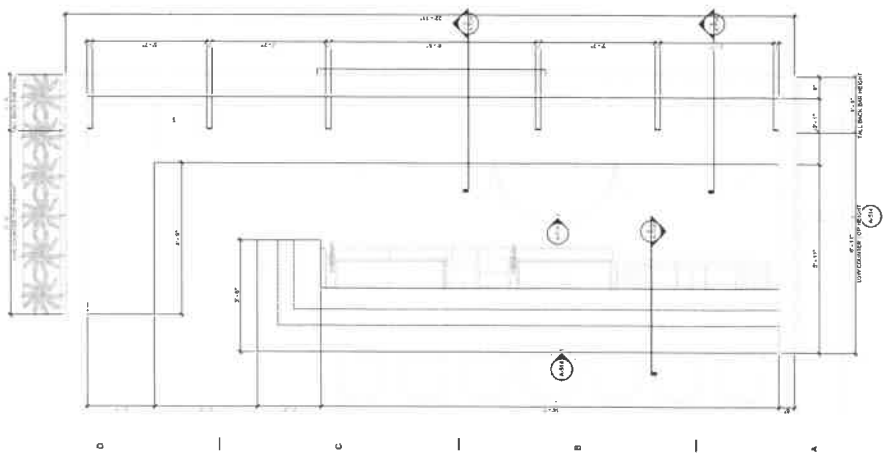
**1** CIGAR BAR ELEVATION  
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



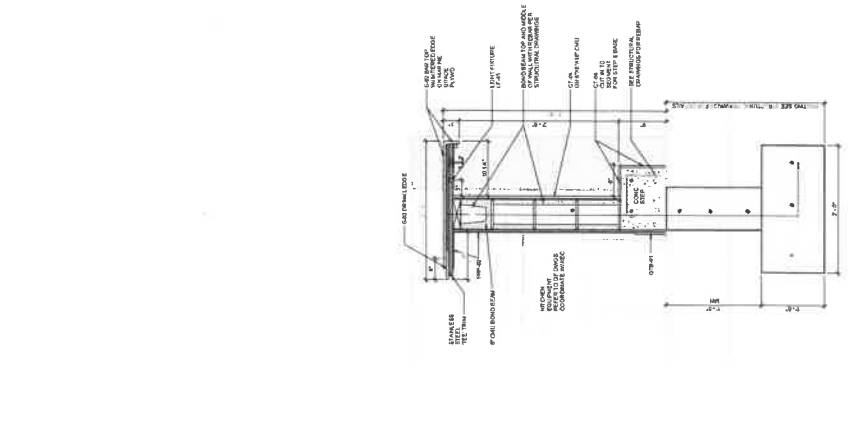
**2** CIGAR BAR BACK BAR ELEVATION  
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



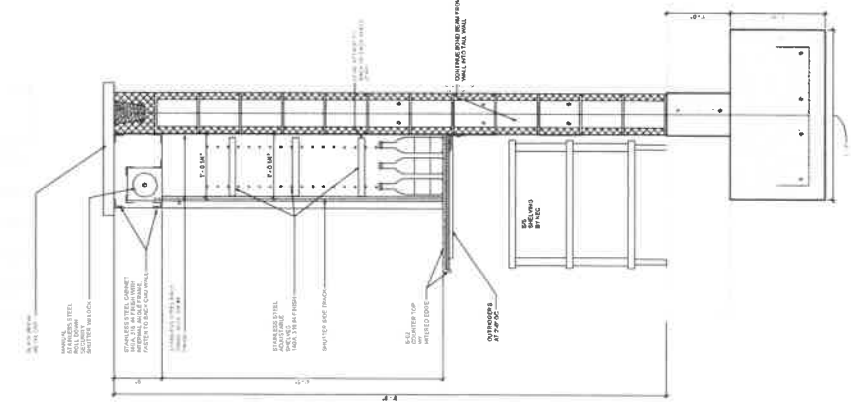
**3** SIDE ELEVATION OF BAR  
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



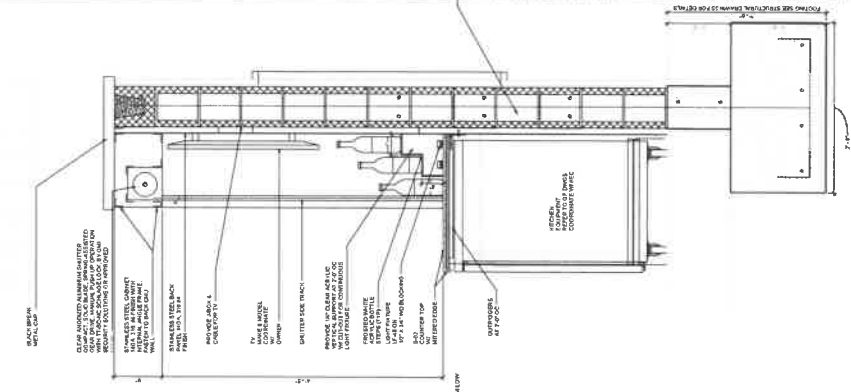
**4** ENLARGED CIGAR BAR PLAN  
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



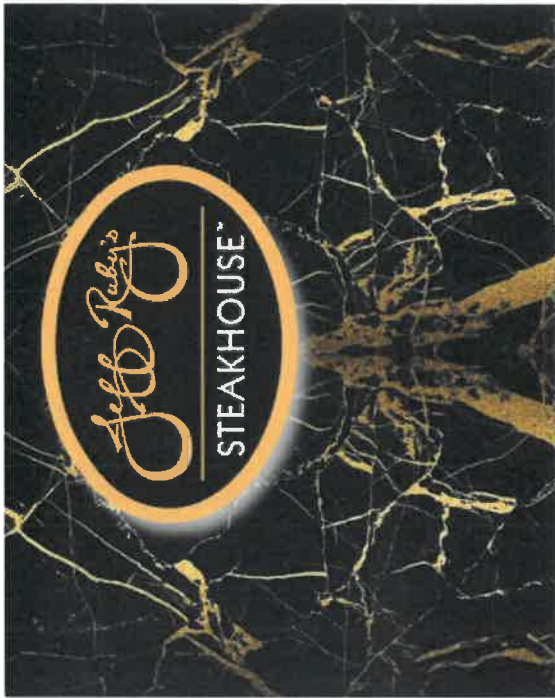
**5** SECTION AT BAR  
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



**6** SECTION AT EXTERIOR BACK BAR  
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



**7** SECTION AT EXTERIOR BACK BAR 2  
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

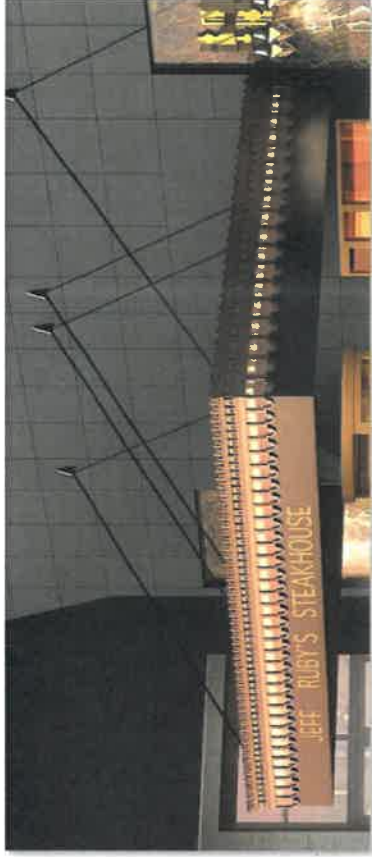


**Mid-America**  
 Black Portoro  
 Porcelain Wall Panel  
 CT-04



Bronze Lions 60" L x 24" W x 60" H

**KNAUER**



Marquee

Rose wall  
[orlandoflowerwalls.com](http://orlandoflowerwalls.com)



Bronze Bull  
 120" L x 65" W x 73" H

Astroturf

**EXTERIOR**

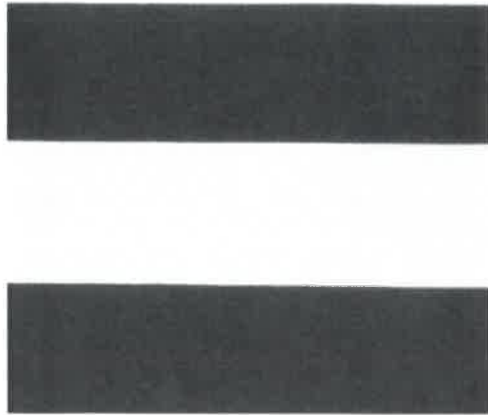
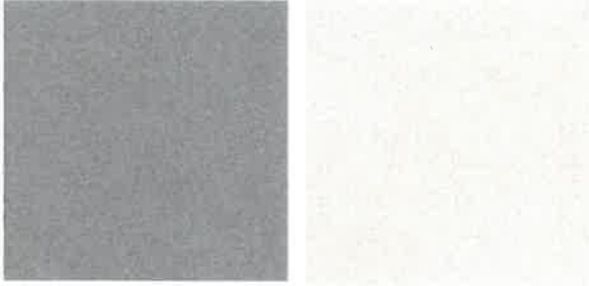
Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH



Blade Sign



**Kronos  
Monobromatic**  
24" x 24" Basalt and  
Bone checkerboard



**Canvas Awning**  
Black and White stripe

**KNAUER**



**RH**  
20"x20"x40" Rectangular Planters  
24"x24"x24" Square Planters  
Powder Coated Steel  
Iron Finish  
Boxwood Hedge + Globe Boxwood

OUTDOOR DINING SEATING

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH



## **Foundry Signage Plans and Renderings**

**Note: this package reflects all the signs planned for the Foundry project, including some signs that do not require zoning relief. The purpose of this is to provide Planning Commission and City Council as much contextual information as possible. Signs that do require zoning relief are identified on the next page.**



**PROJECT ARCHITECT**  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202-2317  
 v 513.241.8700  
 www.gbbn.com



**CONSULTANTS**  
 1302 Walnut St. Cincinnati, OH 45202  
 v 513.241.8700

**OWNER**

3CDC  
 1302 Walnut St. Cincinnati, OH 45202  
 v 513.241.4400

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER**

Hillier Construction  
 443 West Court Street  
 Cincinnati, OH 45203  
 v 513.247.5800

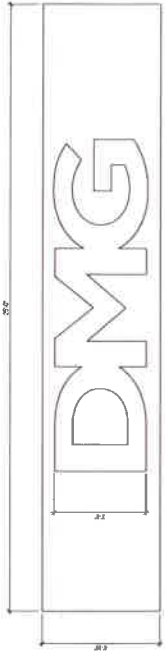
**STRUCTURAL ENGINEER**

TWP Limited, Inc.  
 100 E. 90th St.  
 Cincinnati, OH 45244  
 v 513.241.2222

**AUDIO VISUAL**

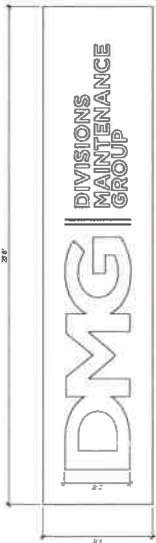
MPJW  
 324 Midcourt Rd., Suite 2506  
 Carrollton, TX 75006  
 v 972.234.3700

THE FOUNDRY 150 West Fifth St., Cincinnati, OH 45202



**SIGN DMG3**  
 SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



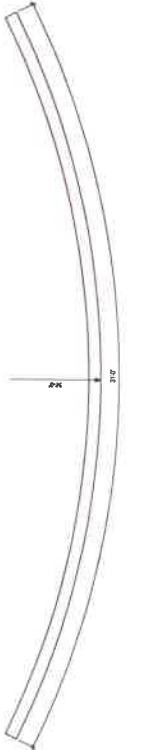
**SIGN DMG1**  
 SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



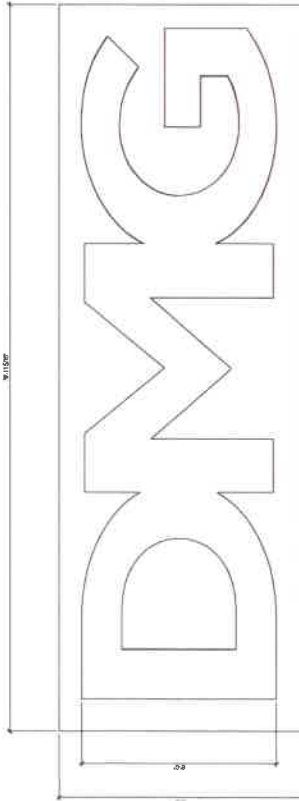
**SIGN DMG2**  
 SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



**SIGN DMG4**  
 SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

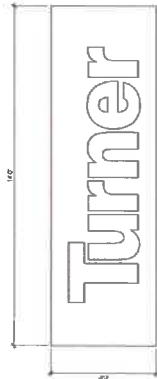
This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



**SIGN DMG5**  
 SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.

SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



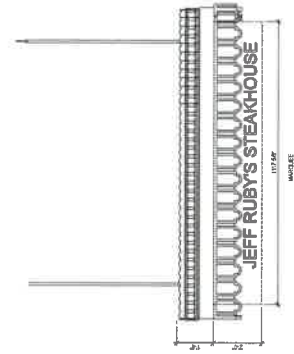
**SIGN DMG6**  
 SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



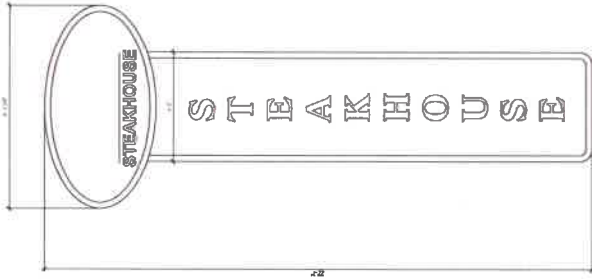
**SIGN DMG7**  
 SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



**SIGN R2**  
 SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



**SIGN R1**  
 SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



**SIGN R3**  
 SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.

**DRAWING ISSUE**

LEVEL 1

**DRAWING TITLE**

SIGNAGE

**SEAL**

JOB NUMBER

14314

**SIGN 103**

03/01/22





**PROJECT ARCHITECT**  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202-2177  
 v 513.241.8700  
 GBBN.COM



**3CDC**  
 CITY OF CINCINNATI  
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY  
 DEVELOPMENT & ECONOMIC  
 DEVELOPMENT

**CONSULTANTS**

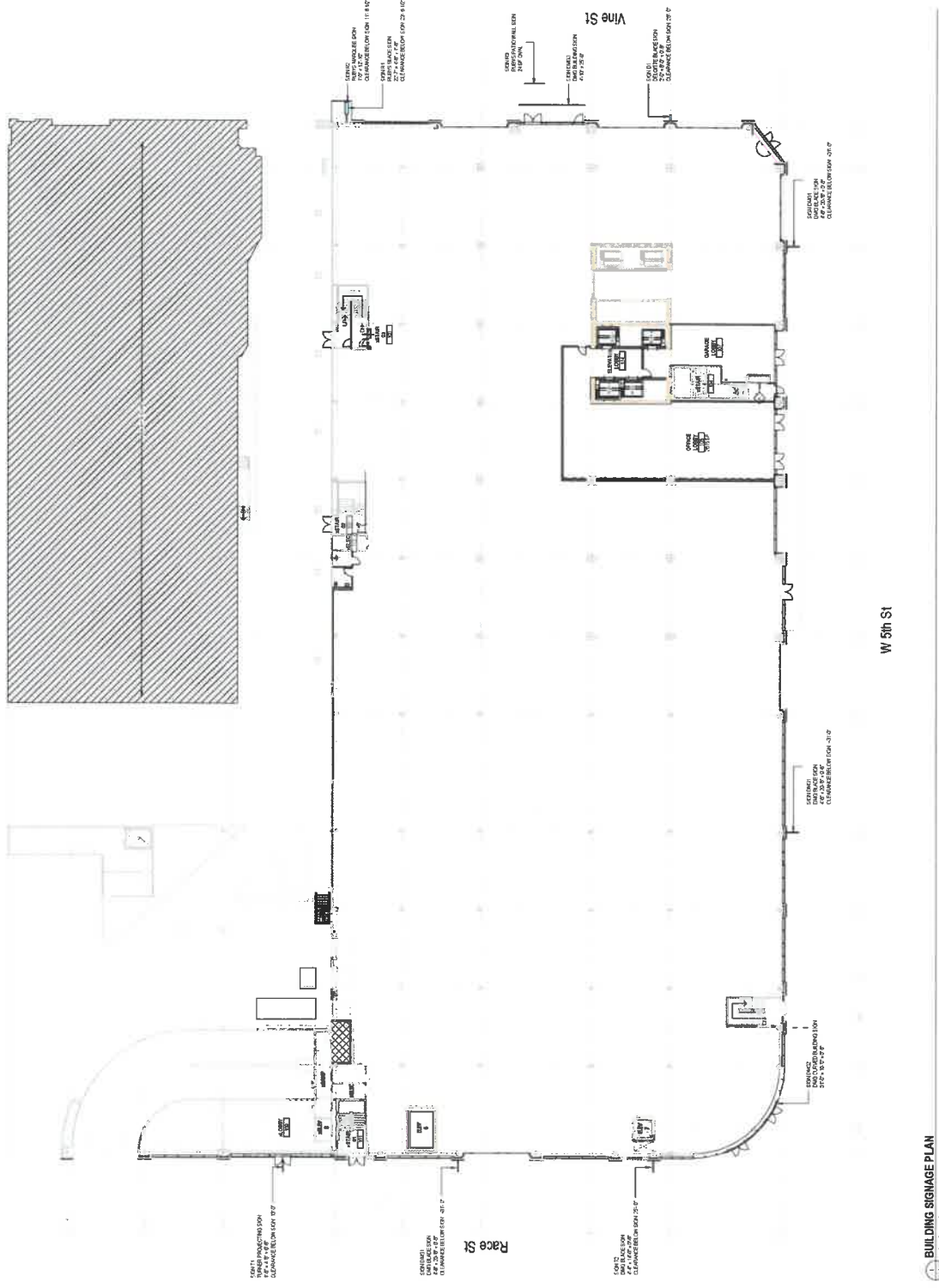
**OWNER**  
 3CDC  
 1303 Walnut St 4th Floor  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202  
 513-451-4400

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER**  
 M&T  
 441 WEST COURT ST  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45203  
 513-672-5900

**STRUCTURAL ENGINEER**  
 TWP LIMITED, INC  
 100 E. BORTH ST  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45202  
 513-241-2222

**AUDIO VISUAL**  
 WJHW  
 3424 MIDCOURT RD. SUITE 100  
 CARROLLTON, TX 75006  
 972-934-3700

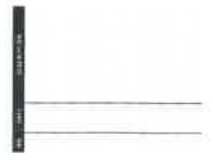
THE FOUNDRY 100 West Fifth St, Cincinnati, OH 45202



**BUILDING SIGNAGE PLAN**  
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**DRAWING TITLE**

LEVEL 1



**DRAWING TITLE**

SIGNAGE PLAN

**SCALE**

JOB NUMBER  
 14314

**SIGN 101**  
 03/01/22



**PROJECT ARCHITECT**  
 GBBN  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202-3217  
 v 513.241.8750  
 GBBN.COM



**CONSULTANTS**  
 3CDC  
 COMMUNITY CENTER CITY  
 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

**CONSULTANTS**

**OWNER**

3CDC  
 1202 Walnut St 4th Floor  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202  
 513-621-4400

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER**

MESSERSmith  
 100 WEST COURTLAND ST  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45203  
 513.472.5000

**STRUCTURAL ENGINEER**

THP LIMITED, INC  
 100 E. 68TH ST  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45222  
 513-241-3222

**AUDIO VISUAL**

VJHW  
 3424 MIDCOURT RD. SUITE 100  
 CARROLLTON, TX 75006  
 972-934-3700

THE FOUNDRY 150 West Fifth St, Cincinnati, OH 45222

**DRAWING ISSUE**

LEVEL 1

**DRAWING TITLE**

BUILDING ELEVATION  
SIGNAGE

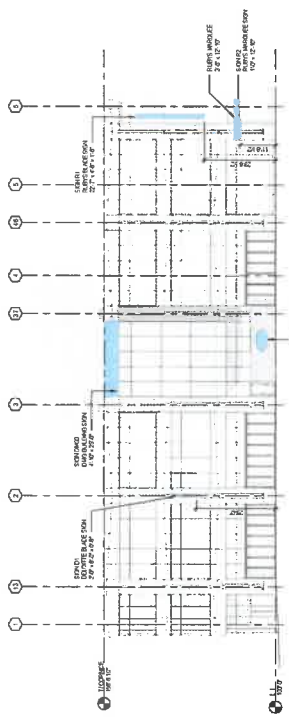
**SCALE**

**JOB NUMBER**

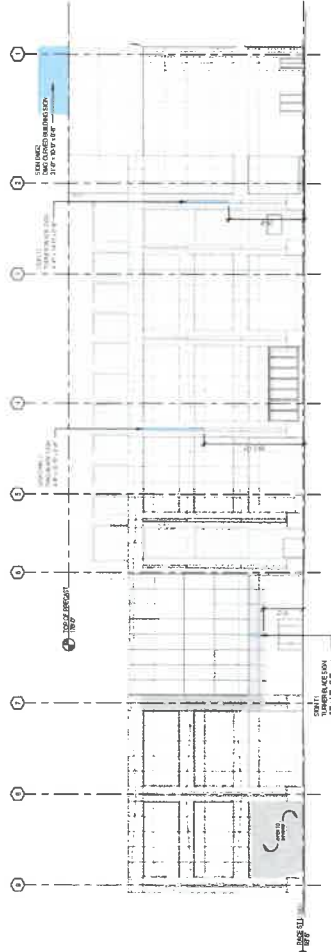
14314

**SIGN 102**

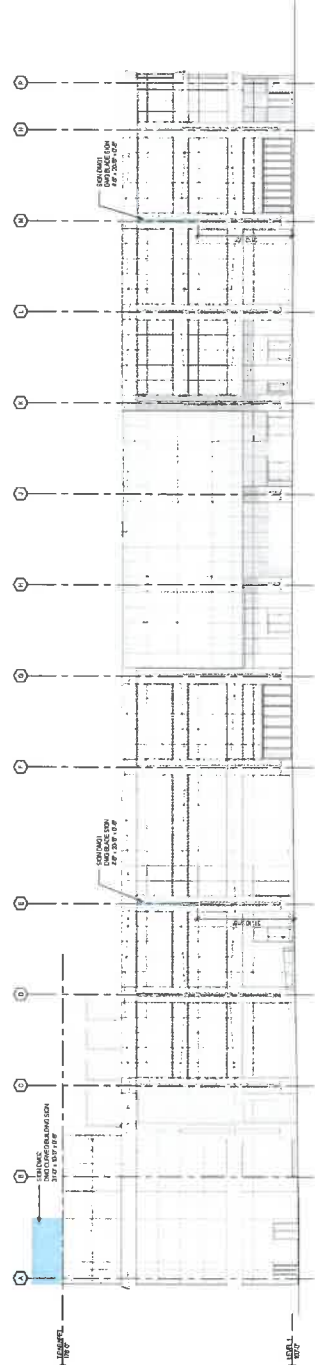
03/01/22



**Signage East Elevation**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

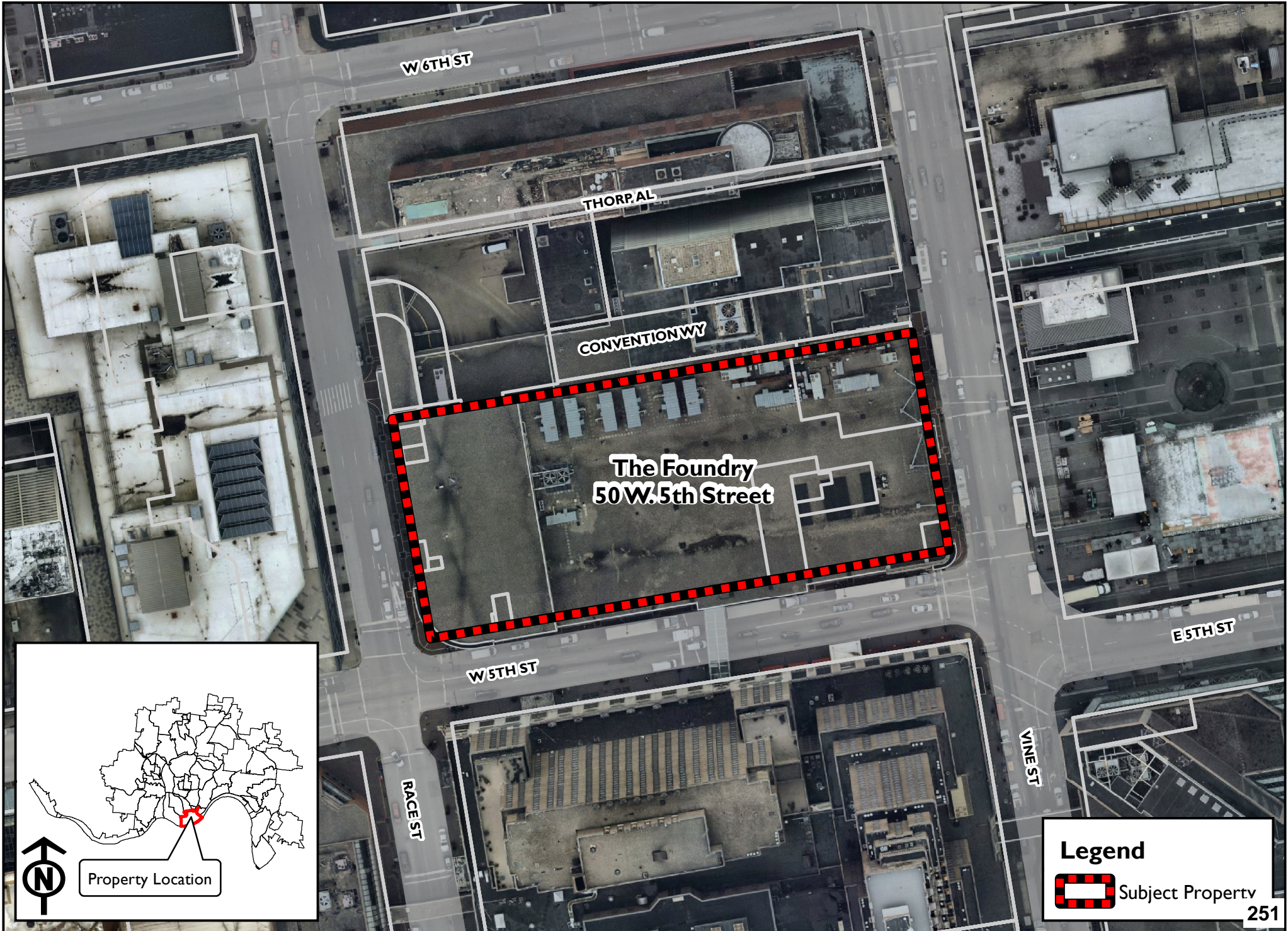


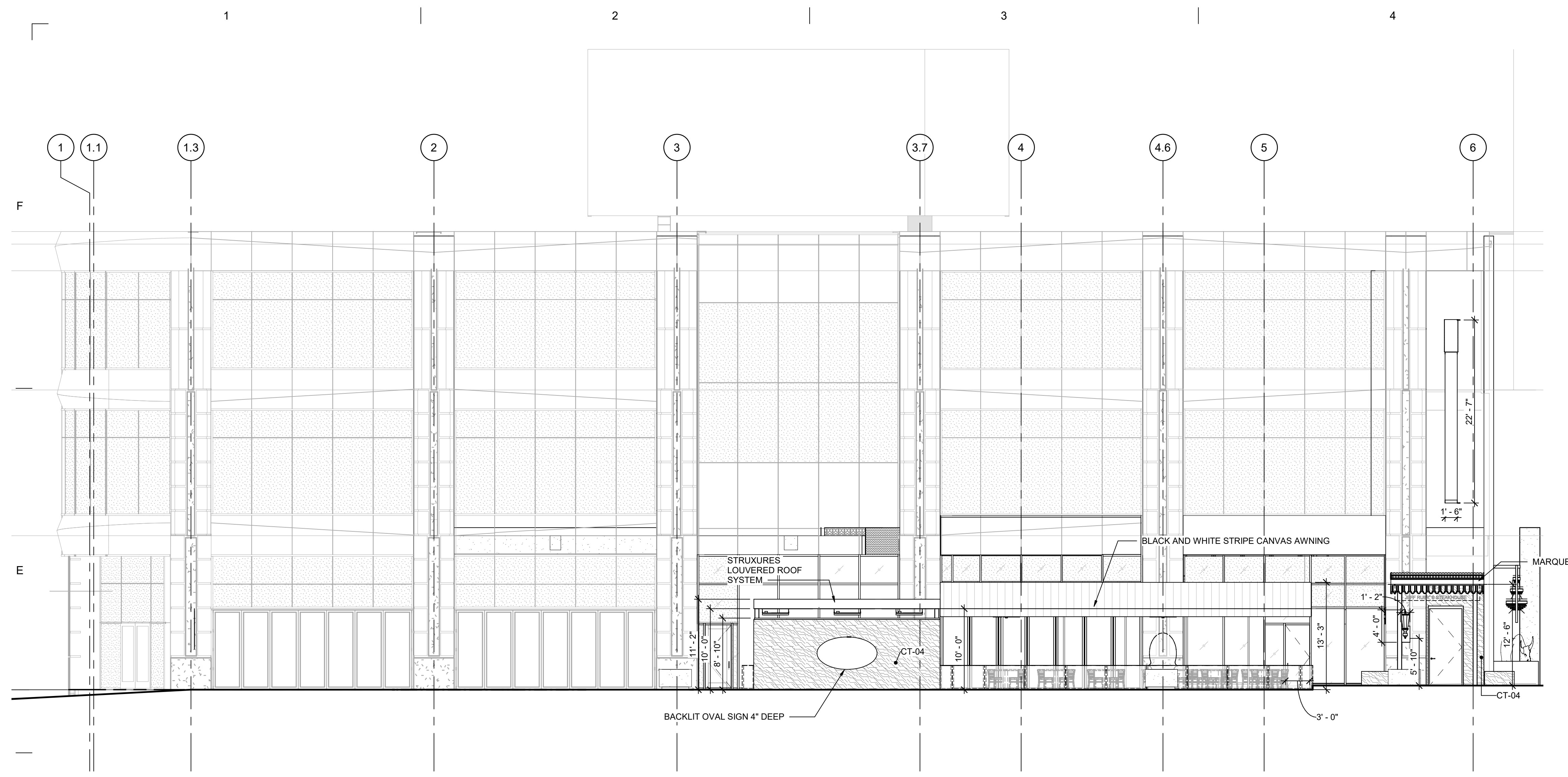
**Signage West Elevation**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**Signage South Elevation**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

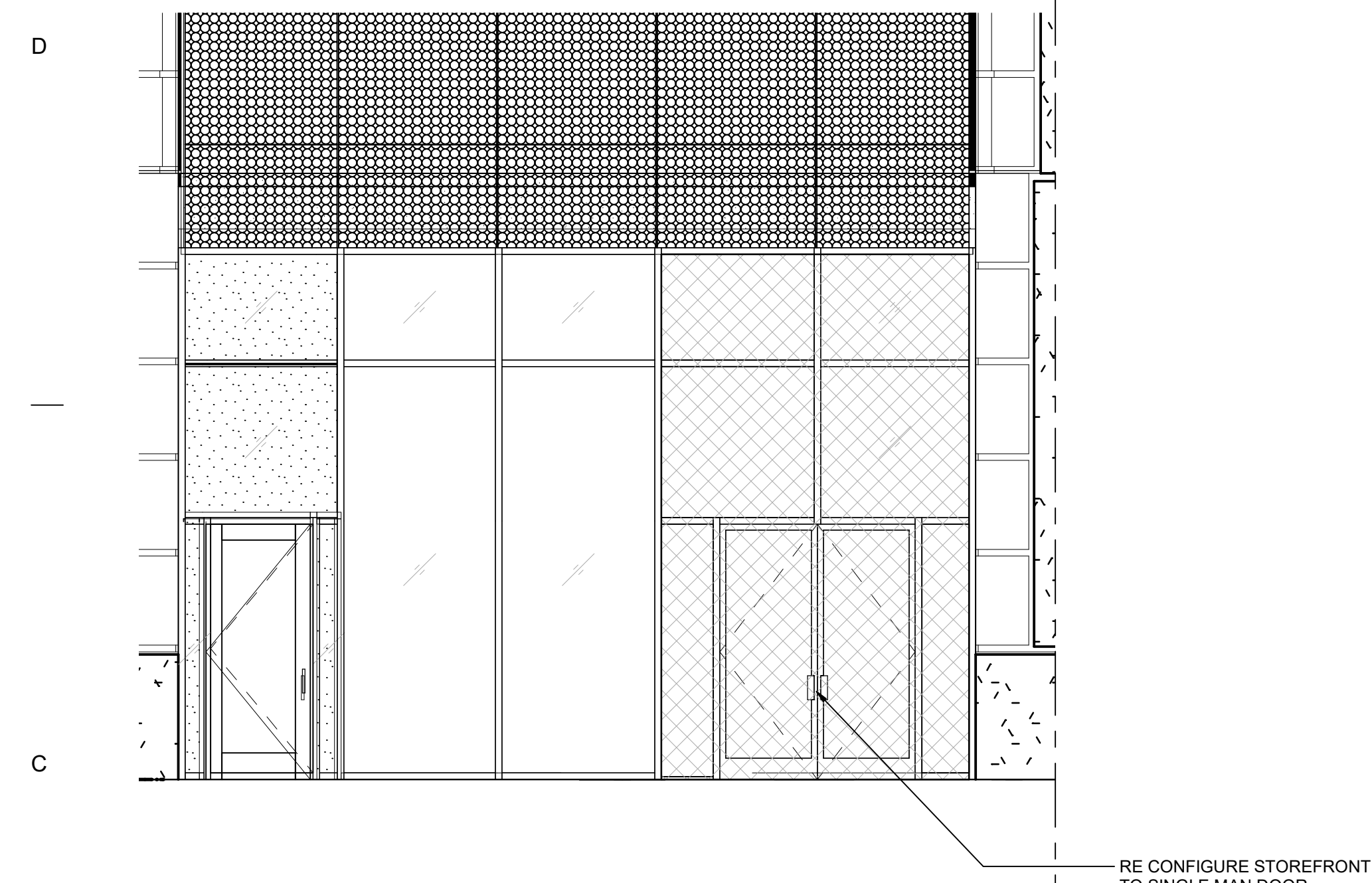
# Proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance at 50 W. 5th Street in the Central Business District





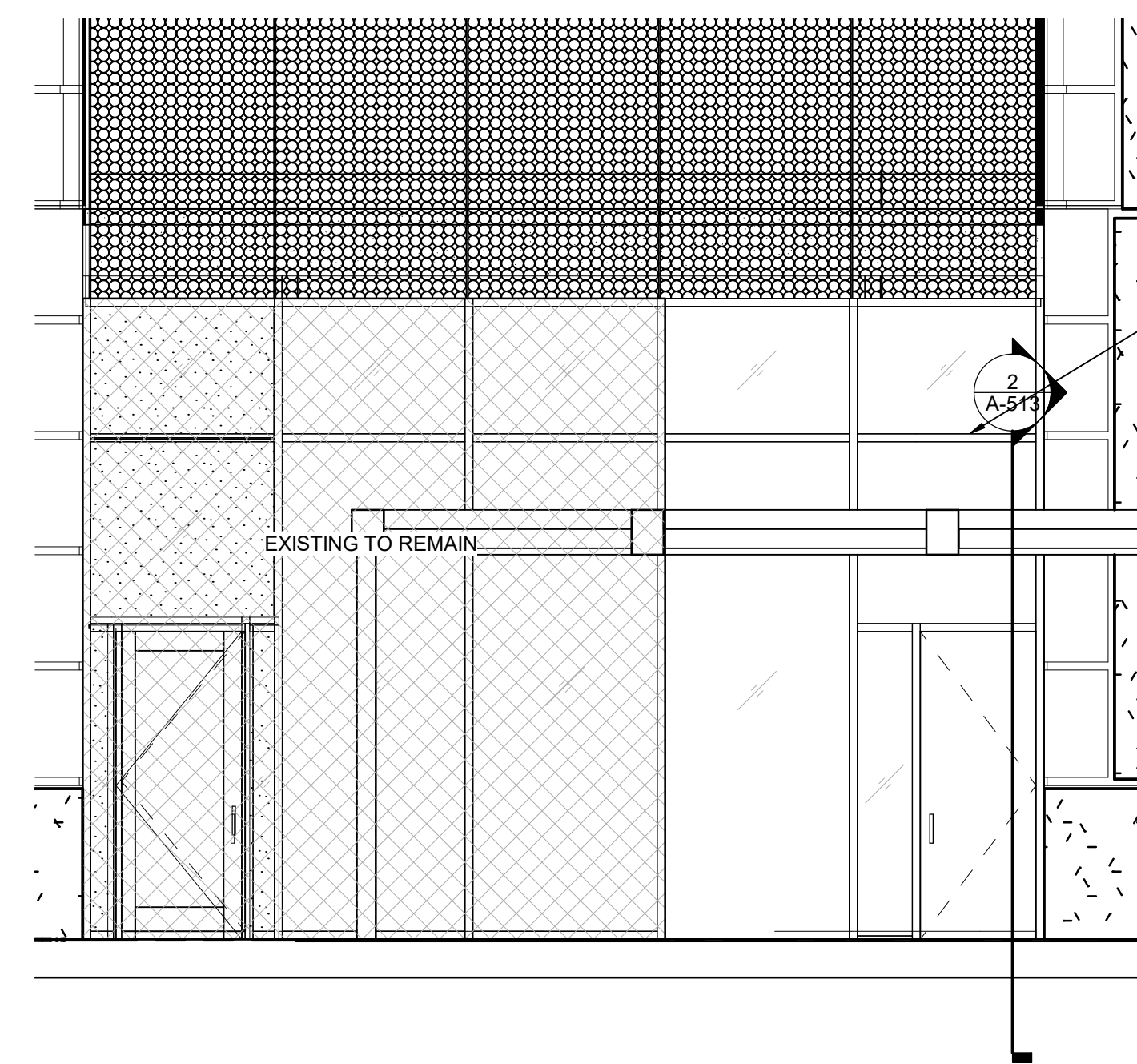
**D2 EAST EXTERIOR ELEVATION**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



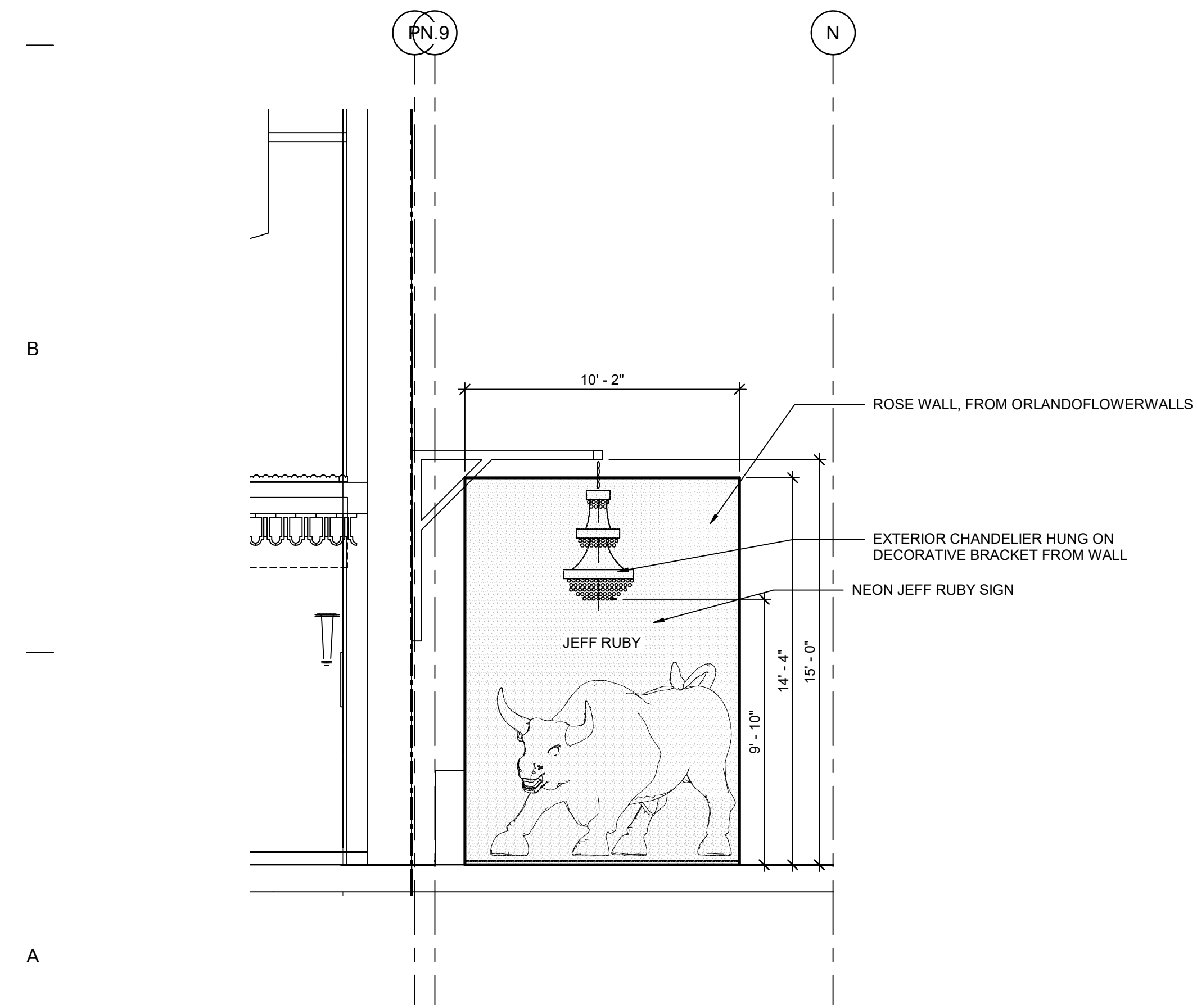
**3 EXISTING STOREFRONT ELEVATION**

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



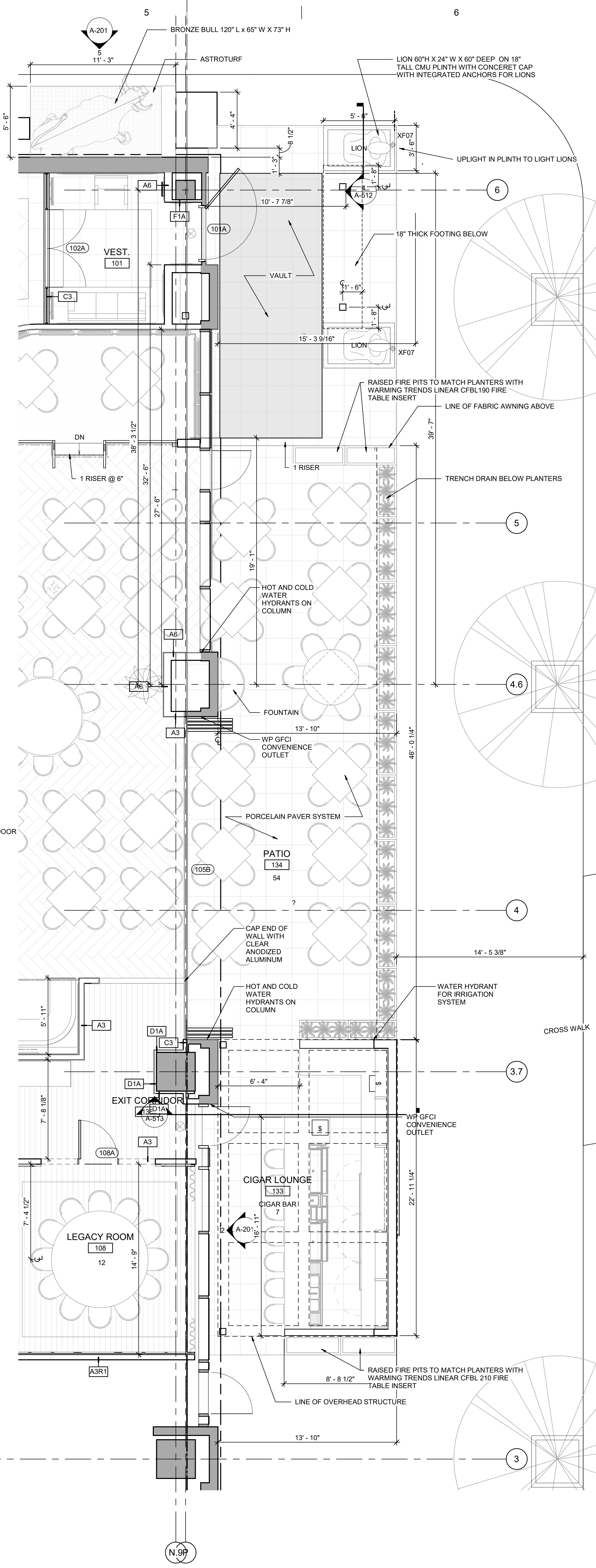
**2 SINGLE STOREFRONT DOOR ELEVATION**

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



**5 ROSE WALL ELEVATION**

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



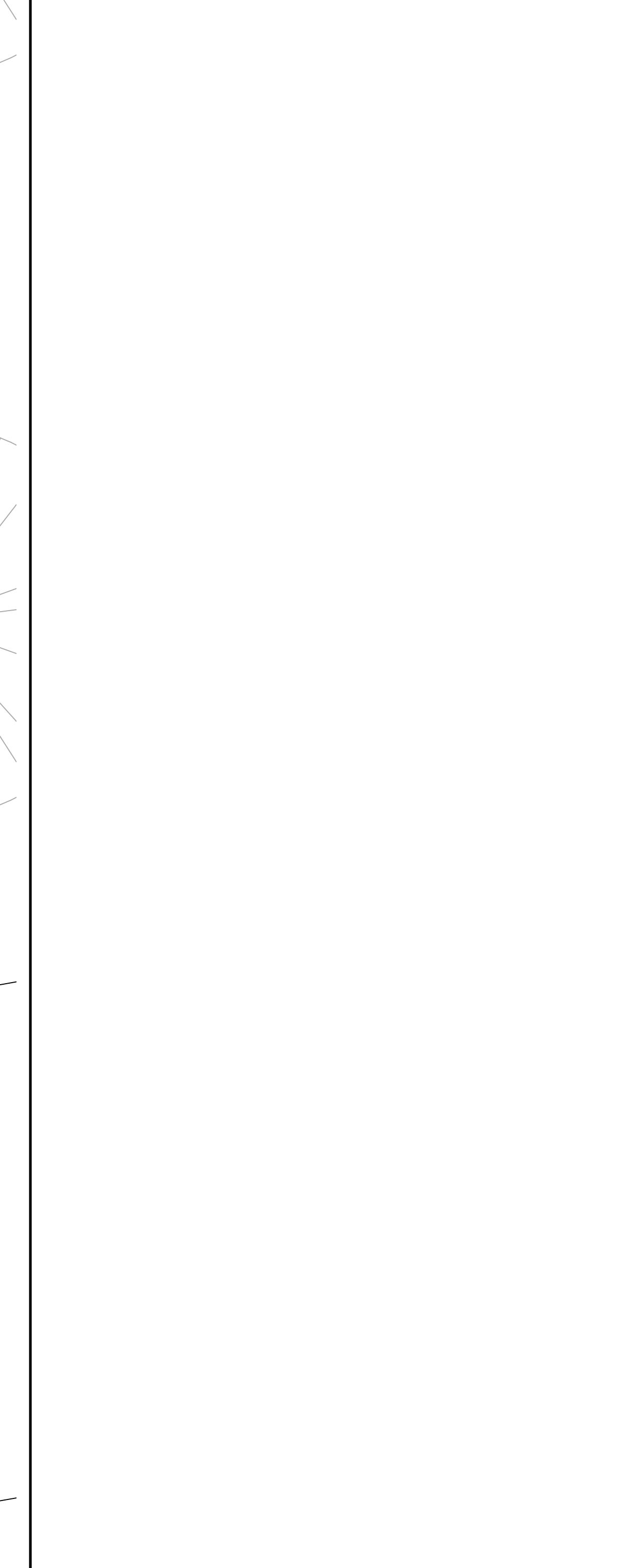
**4 PATIO PLAN**

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

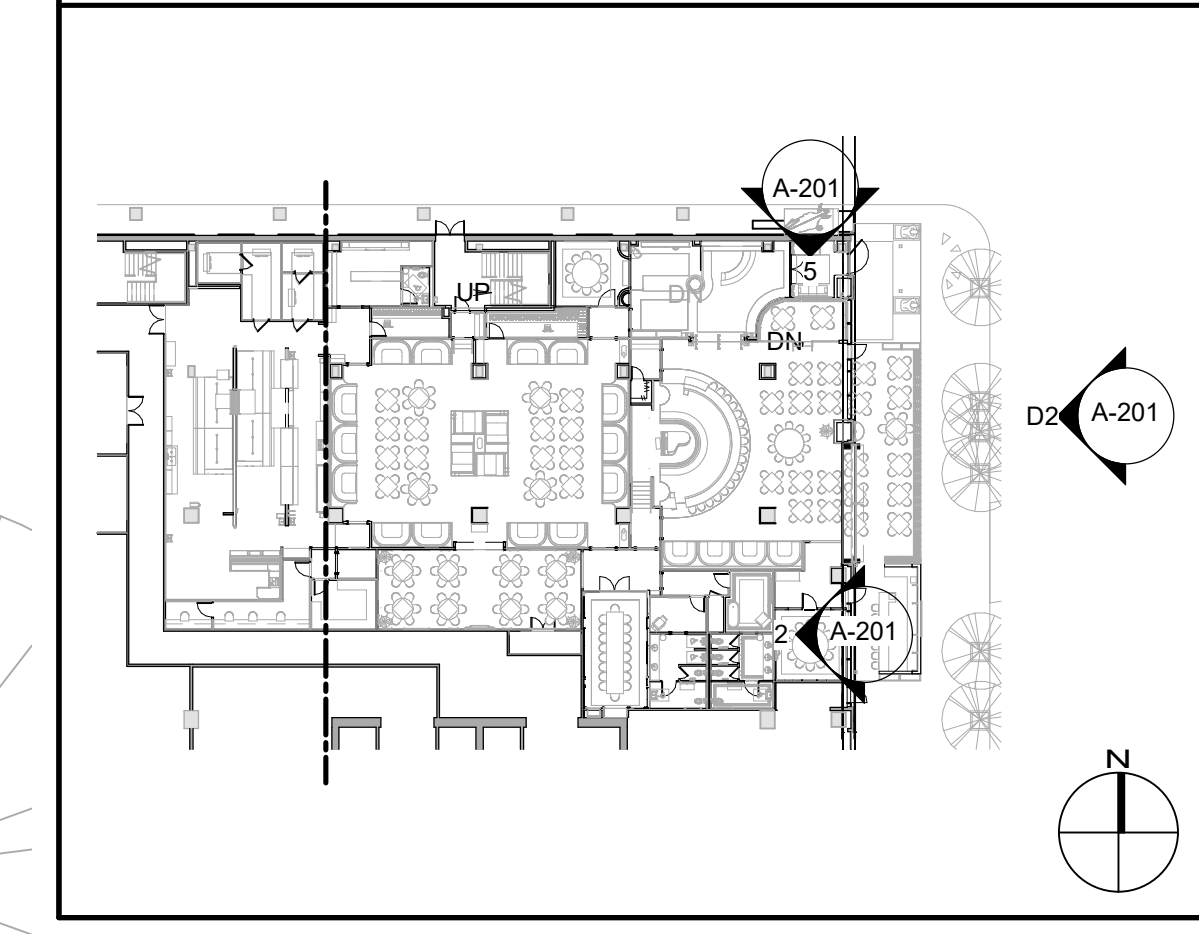
**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS GENERAL SHEET NOTES**

- SEE SHEET A-601 FOR LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE AND MATERIAL AND COLOR LEGEND
- SEE SHEET A-611 FOR DOOR AND FRAME SCHEDULE AND DETAILS

**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS SHEET KEYNOTES**



**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS KEY PLAN**



**KNAUER**  
 Knauper Incorporated  
 226 Green Bay Road  
 Highland, IL 62040  
 (847) 946.9500  
 www.knauperinc.com

**- BEAN - ARCHITECTS**



MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
2	1/7/2021	ISSUED FOR PERMIT RESPONSE
1	11/05/2021	ISSUED FOR BID
1	10/28/2021	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
1	11/19/21	ADDENDUM 1

**JEFF RUBY STEAKHOUSE CINCINNATI**

505 VINE STREET  
 FOUNTAIN SQUARE  
 CINCINNATI, OH

PROJECT NO: 3602  
 CAD DWG FILE: 2\_jeffrubySteakhouse\_Cincinnati

DRAWN BY: Author  
 CHECKED BY: Checker

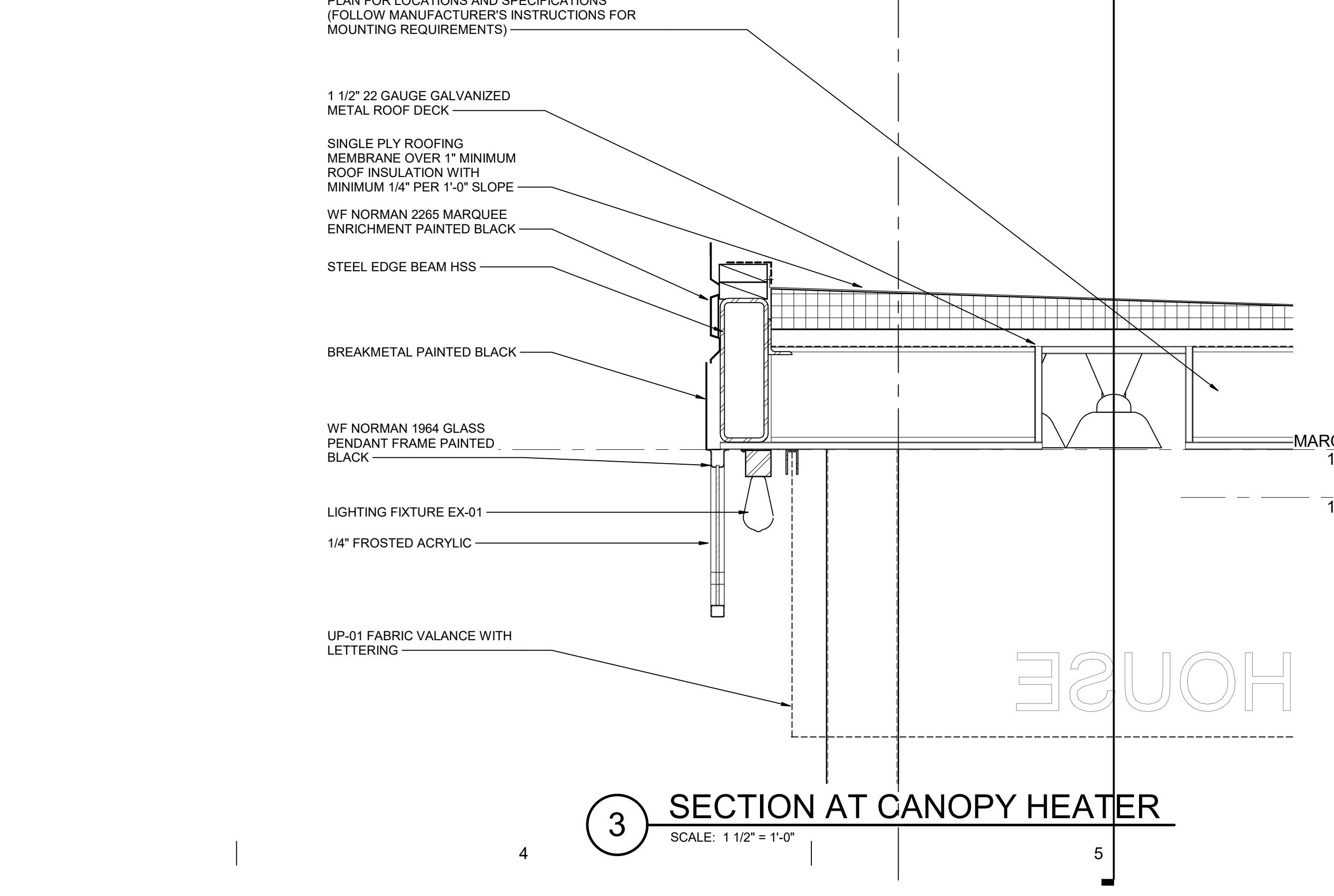
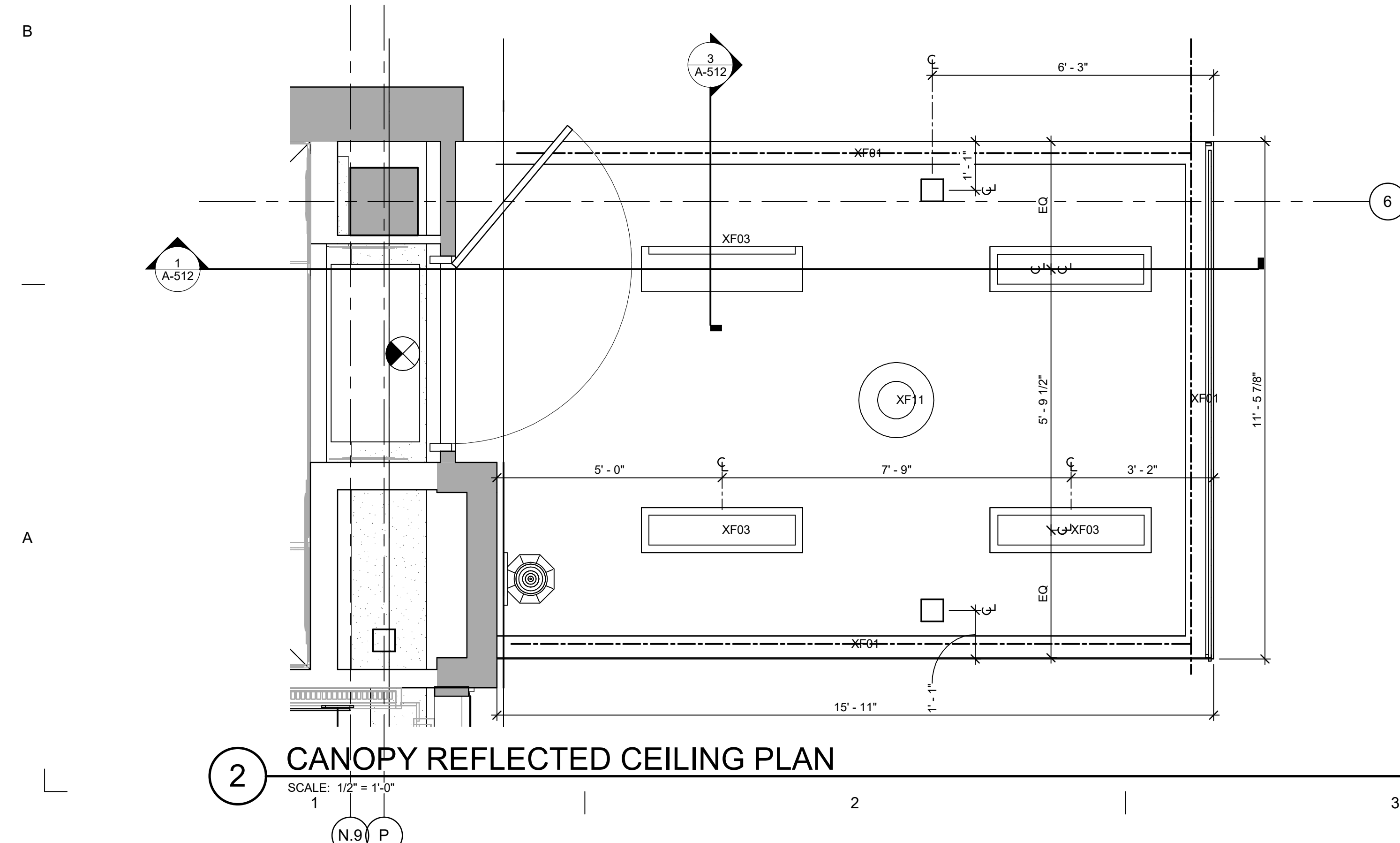
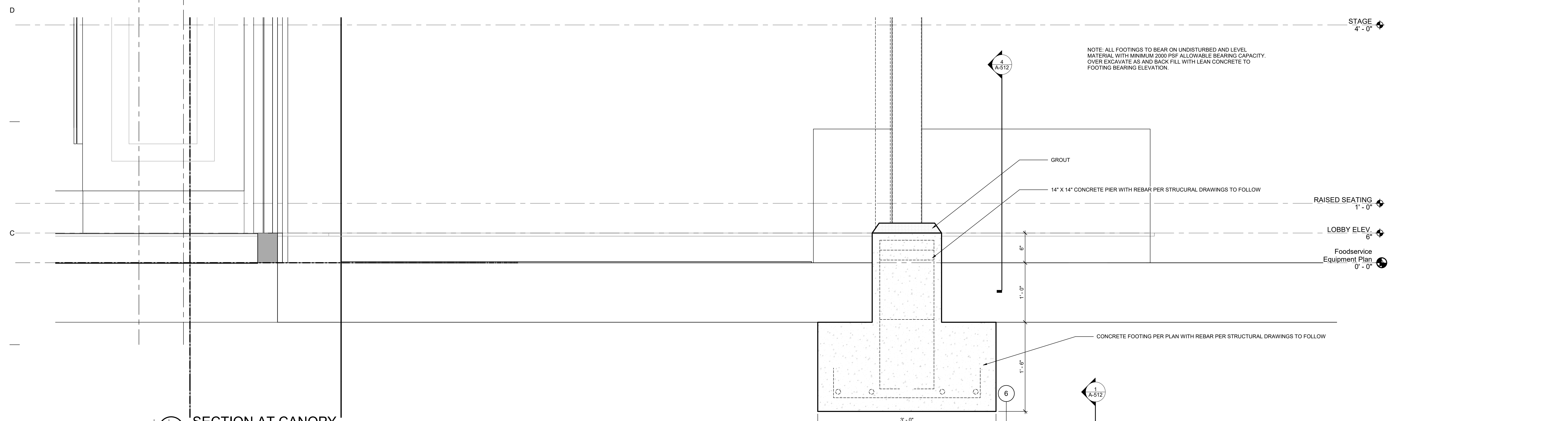
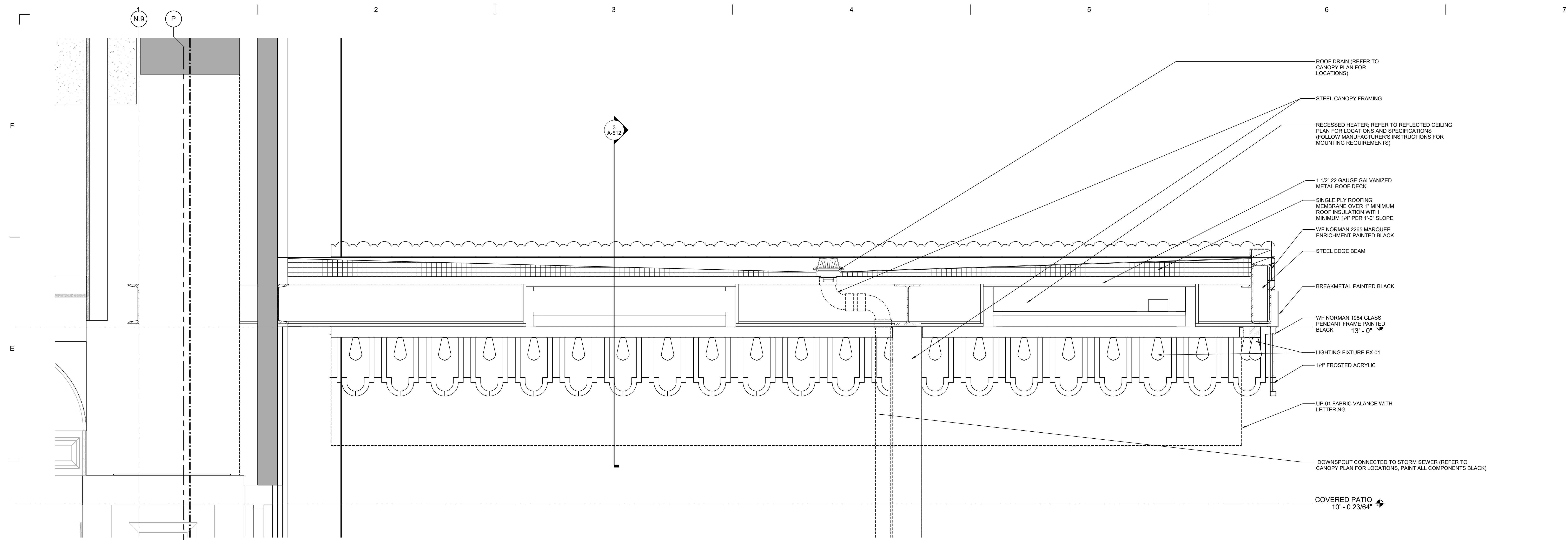
COPYRIGHT: © 2021 KNAUPER INCORPORATED  
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS DRAWING OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF KNAUPER INCORPORATED.

SCALE: DRAWING SCALE MAY VARY. REFER TO EACH DRAWING FOR ITS SCALE.

SHEET TITLE  
**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS**

**A-201**

2/20/2021 10:26 AM  
 C:\Users\jcarber\OneDrive\Documents\3602\_jeffrubySteakhouse\_Cincinnati



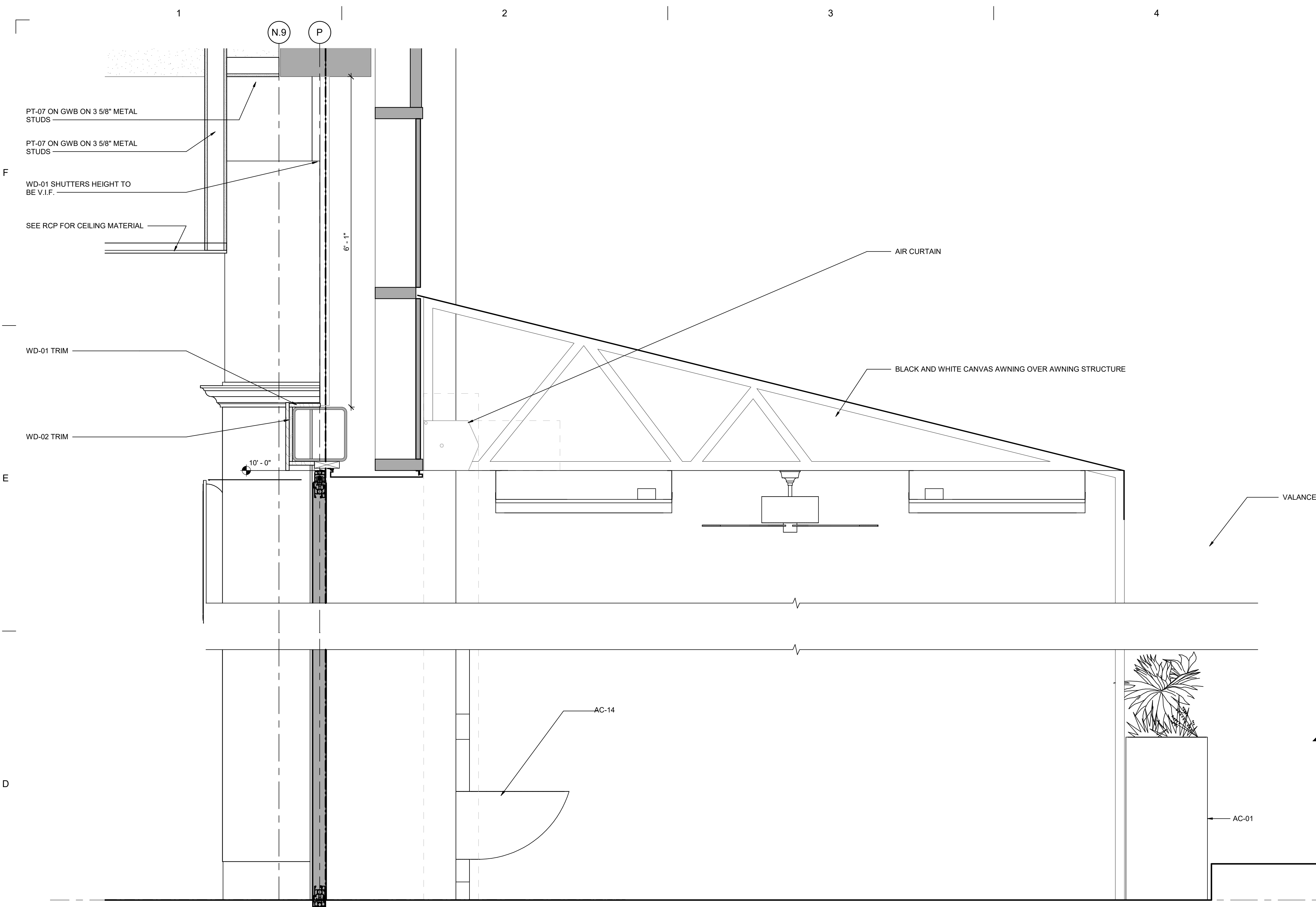
MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
11/05/2021	ISSUED FOR BID	
	ISSUED	

**JEFF RUBY STEAKHOUSE CINCINNATI**  
505 VINE STREET  
FOUNTAIN SQUARE  
CINCINNATI, OH

PROJECT NO: 3602  
CAD DWG FILE: 2\_jeffrubySteakhouse\_Cincinnati  
DRAWN BY: Author  
CHECKED BY: Checker  
COPYRIGHT: © 2021 KNAUER INCORPORATED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS MATERIAL, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE ORIGINAL AND DERIVED WORKS OF KNAUER INCORPORATED AND THE SAME MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF KNAUER INCORPORATED.  
SCALE: DRAWING SCALE MAY VARY. REFER TO EACH DRAWING FOR ITS SCALE.

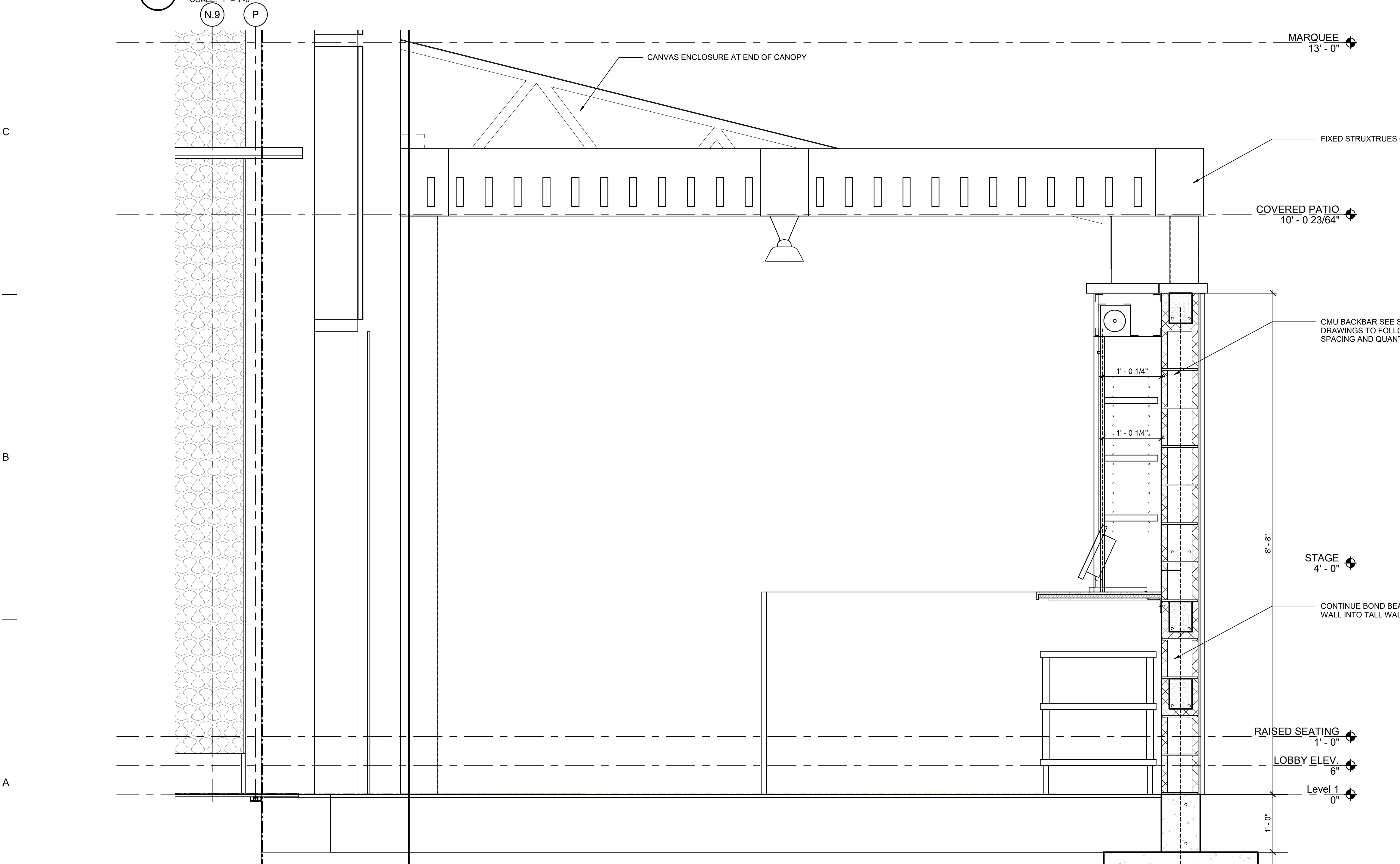
SHEET TITLE  
**EXTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS**

**A-512**



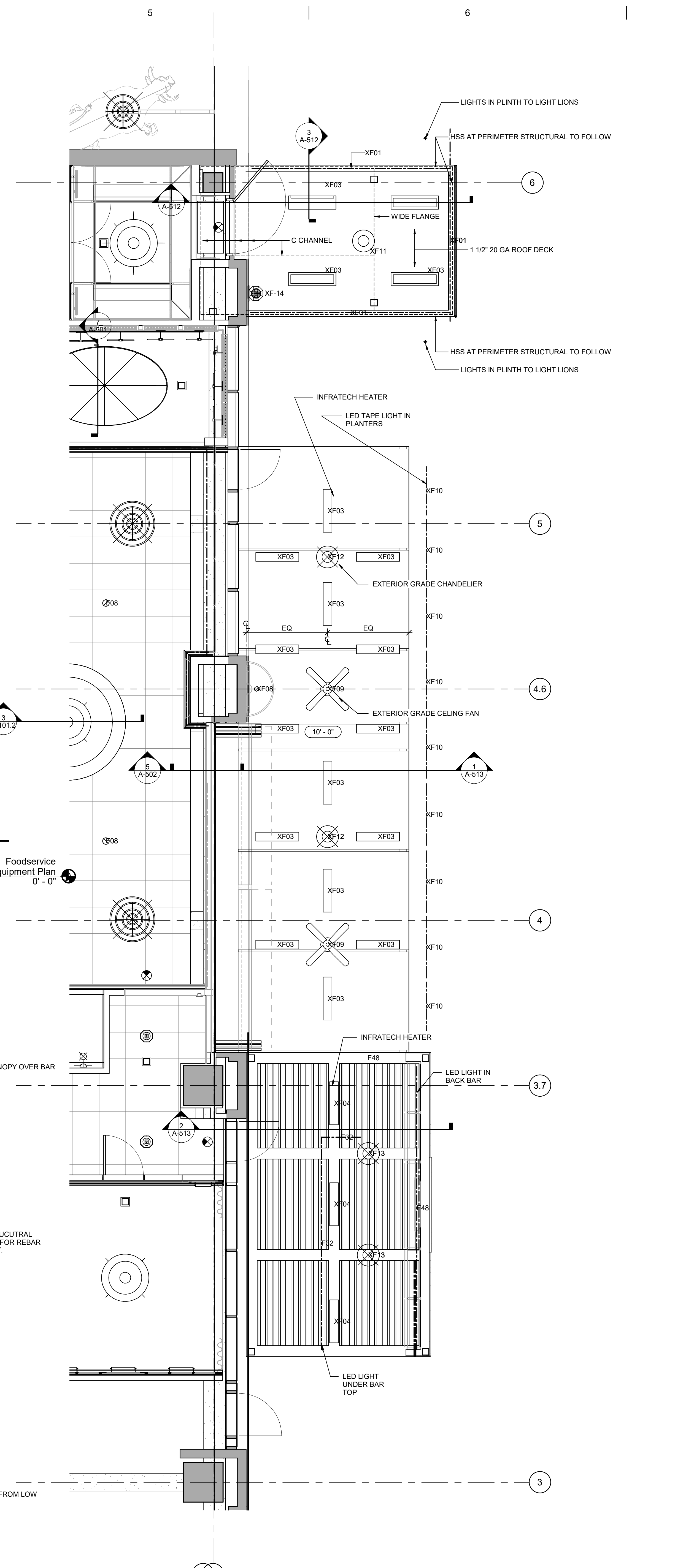
1 SECTION @ CANVAS CANOPY

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



2 SECTION @ BAR CANOPY

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



3 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - EAST - Callout 2

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
2	1/7/2021	ISSUED FOR PERMIT RESPONSE
1	11/05/2021	ISSUED FOR BID
ISSUED		

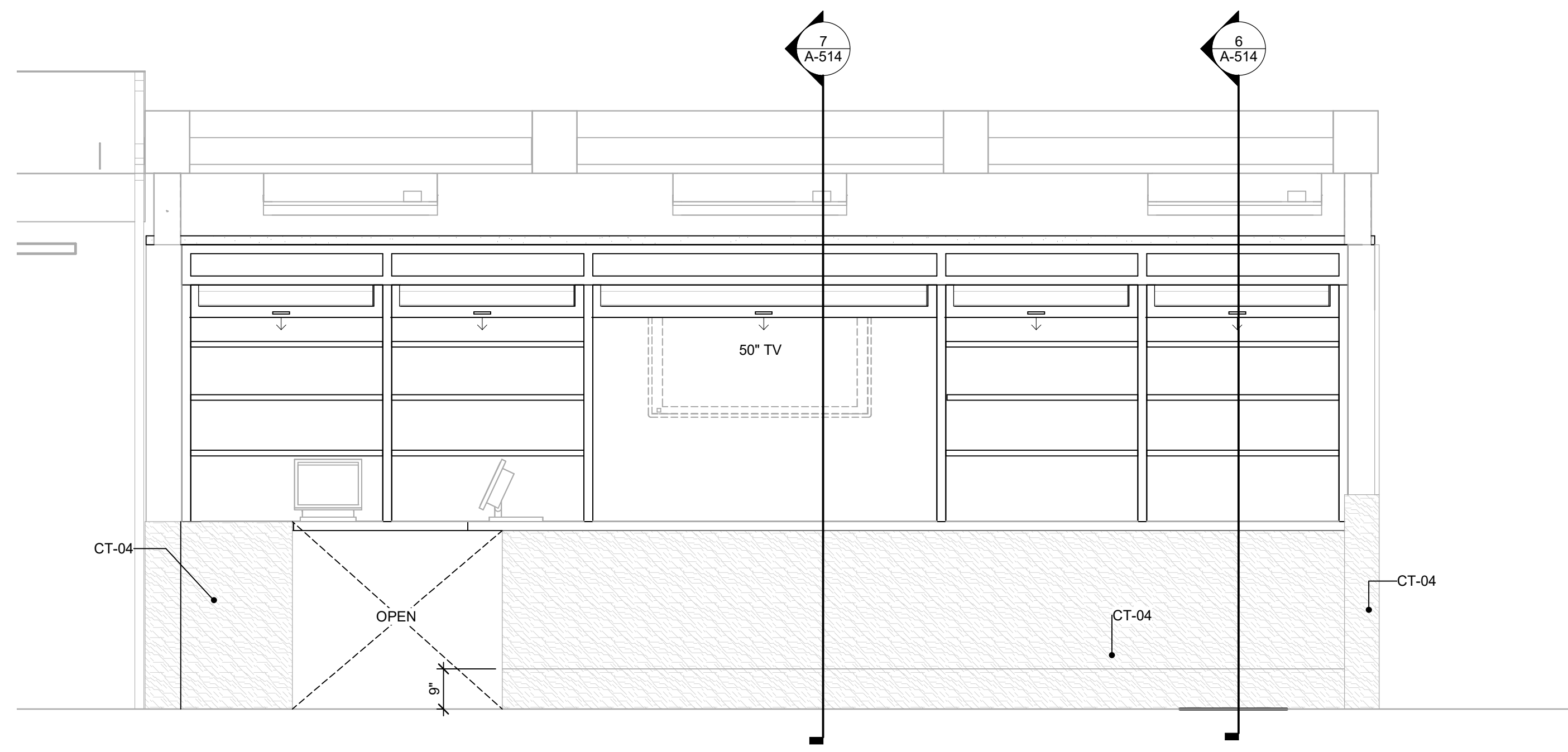
**JEFF RUBY STEAKHOUSE CINCINNATI**

505 VINE STREET  
 FOUNTAIN SQUARE  
 CINCINNATI, OH

PROJECT NO: 3602  
 CAD DWG FILE: C:\Users\J\_Carter\OneDrive\Documents\3602\JEFF RUBY STEAKHOUSE - CINCINNATI.dwg  
 DRAWN BY: Author  
 CHECKED BY: Checker  
 COPYRIGHT: © 2021 KNAUER INCORPORATED. ALL DRAWINGS ARE WRITTEN MATERIAL. ANY REPRODUCTION OR TRANSMISSION OF THIS DRAWING WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF KNAUER INCORPORATED IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.  
 SCALE: DRAWING SCALE MAY VARY. REFER TO EACH DRAWING FOR ITS SCALE.

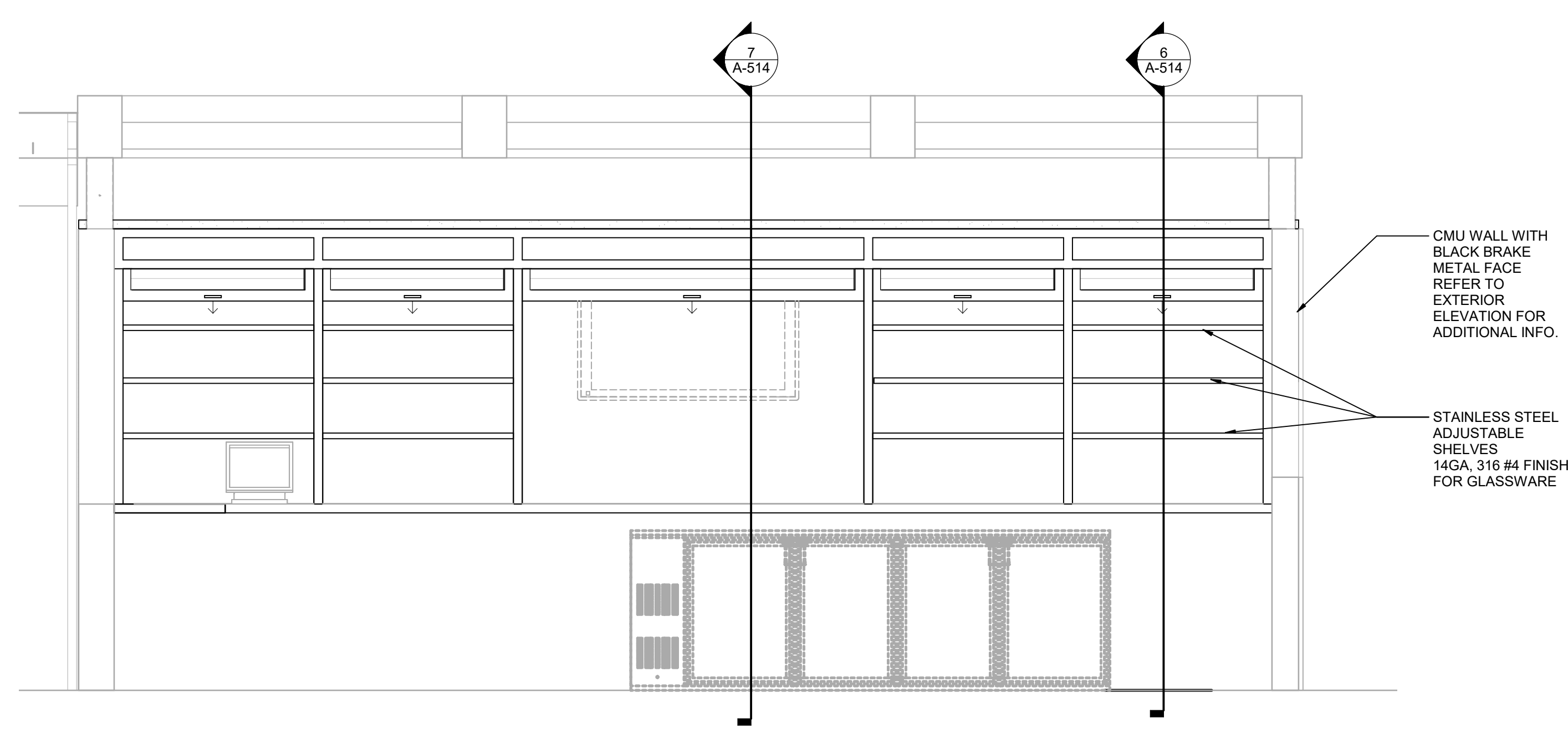
SHEET TITLE  
**EXTERIOR DETAILS**

**A-513**



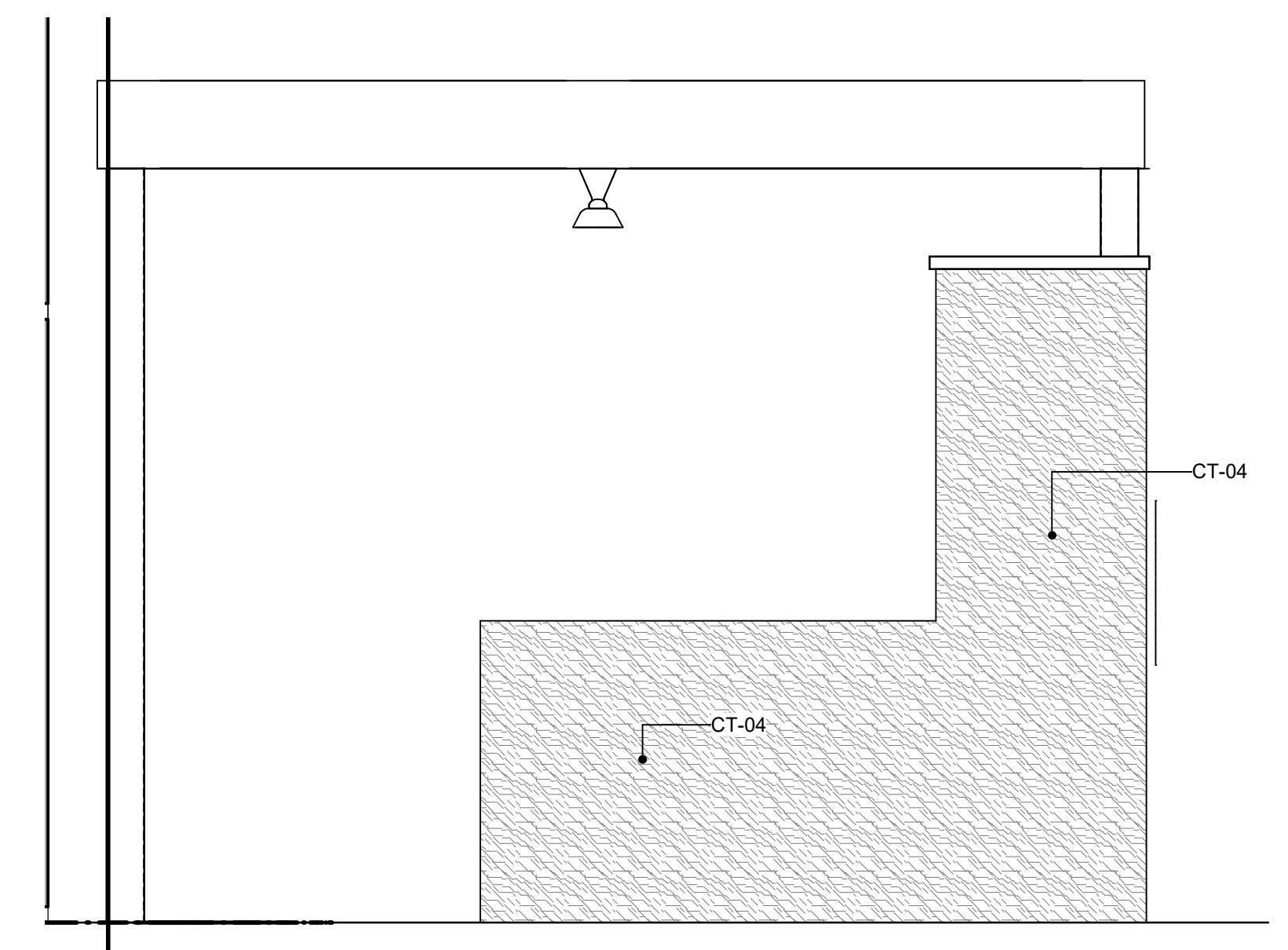
**1 CIGAR BAR ELEVATION**

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



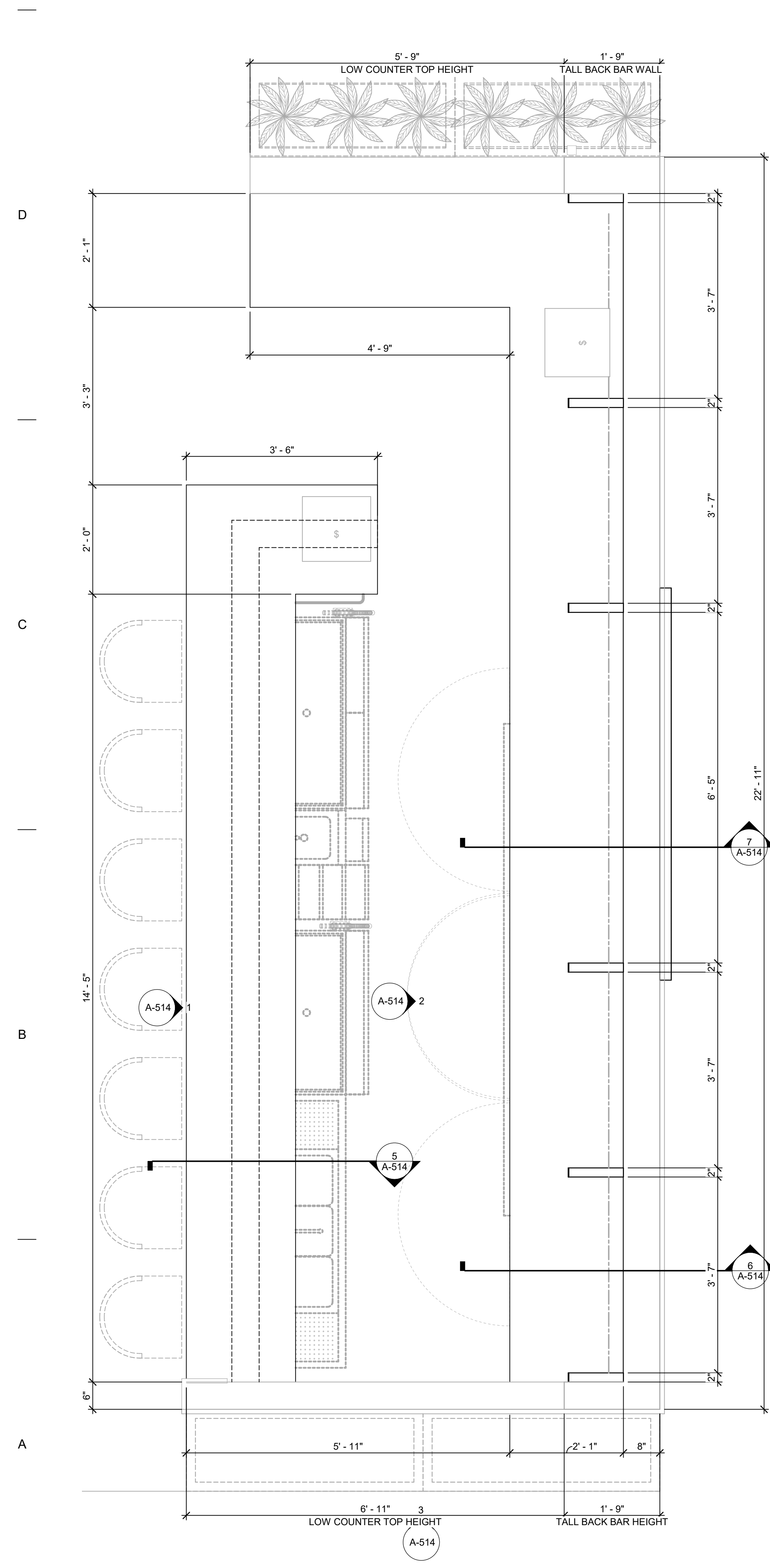
**2 CIGAR BAR BACK BAR ELEVATION**

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



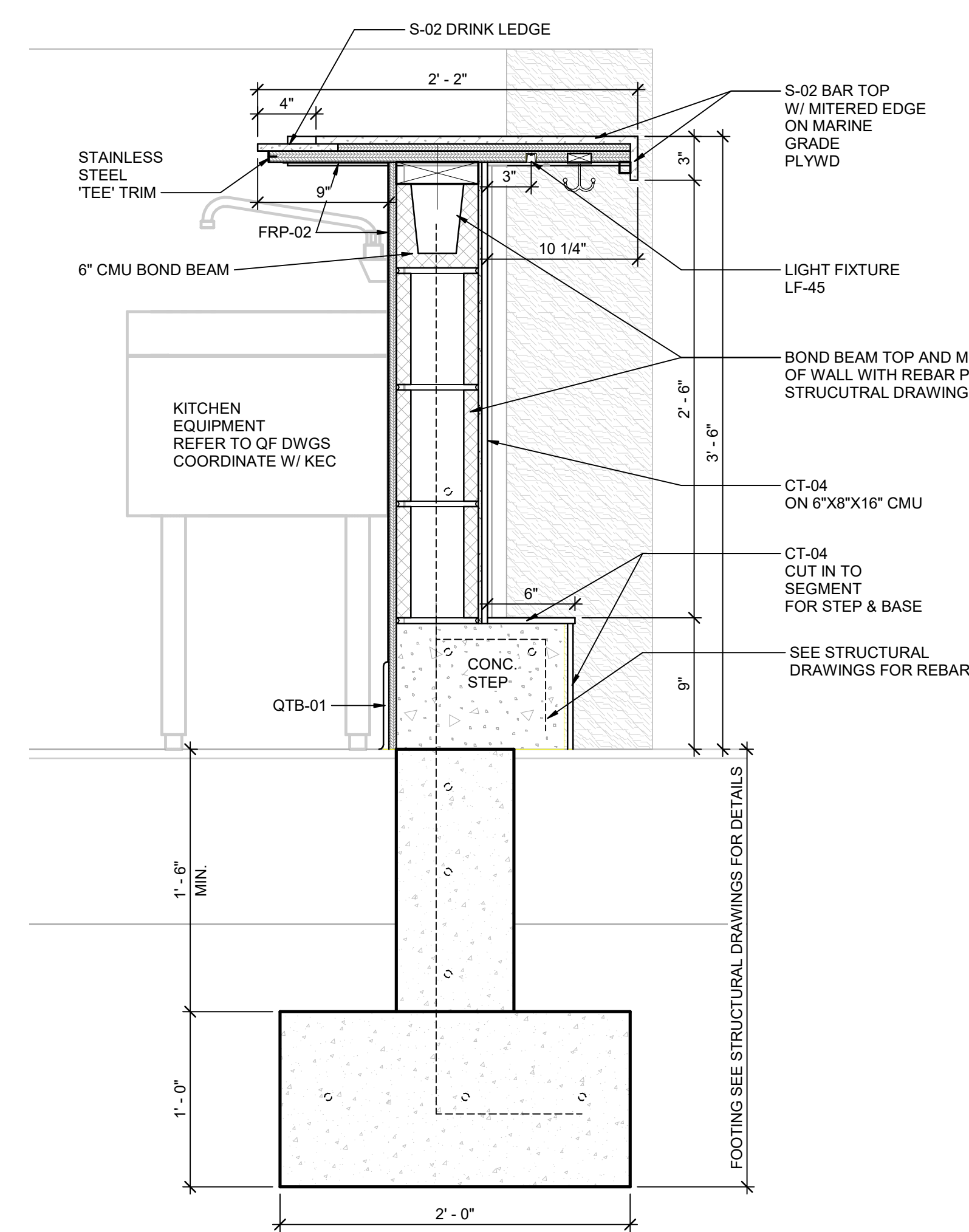
**3 SIDE ELEVATION OF BAR**

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



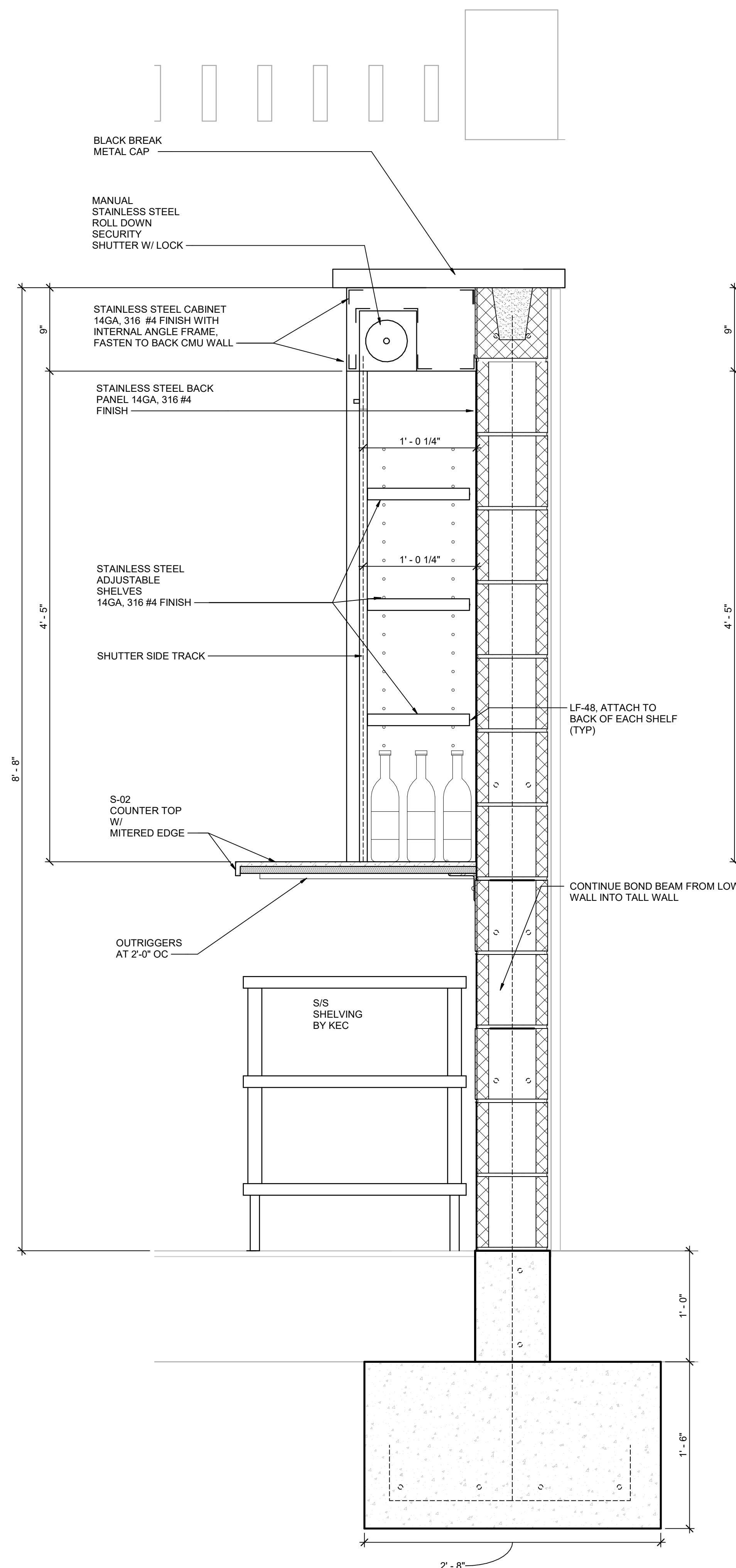
**4 ENLARGED CIGAR BAR PLAN**

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



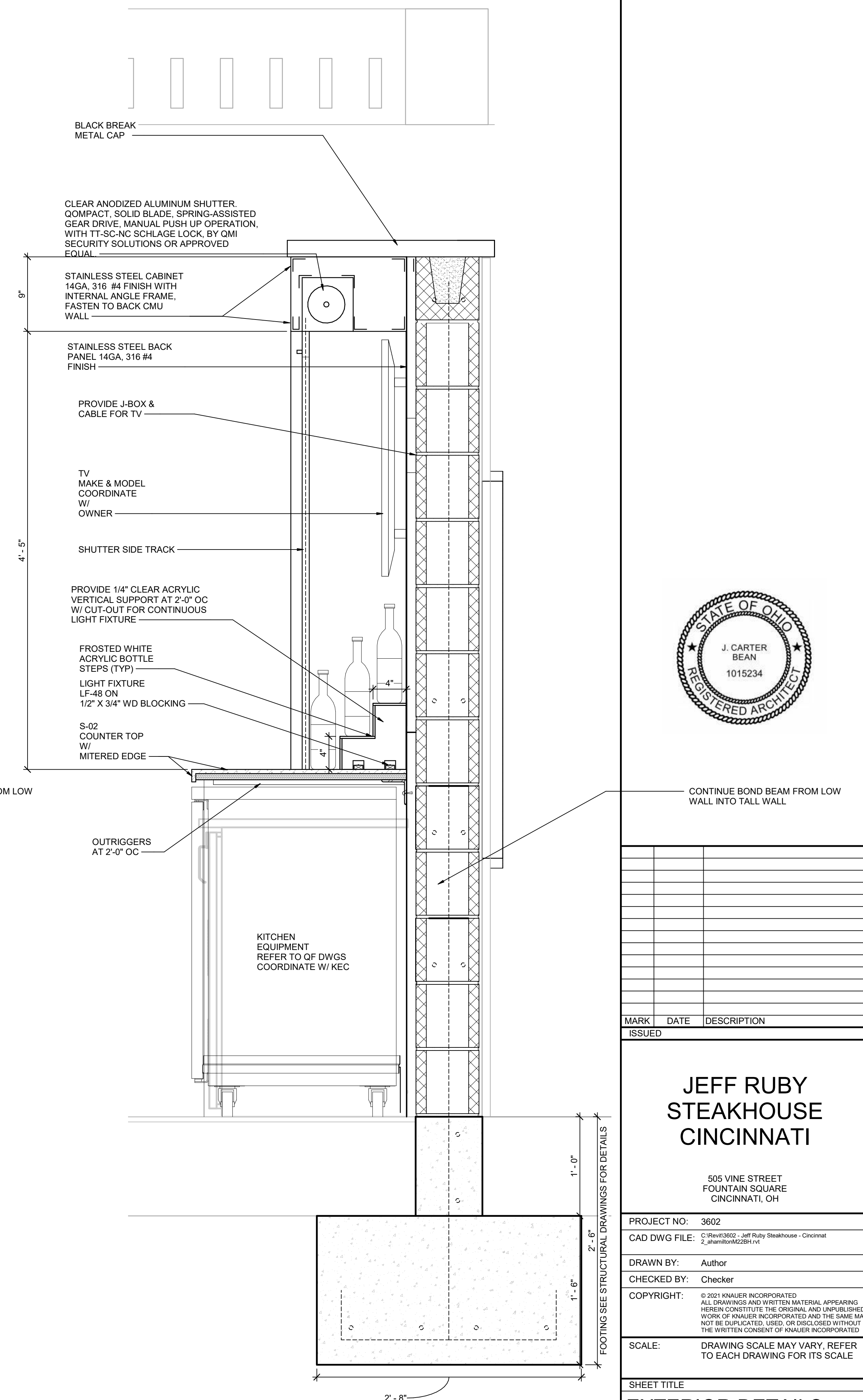
**5 SECTION AT BAR**

SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



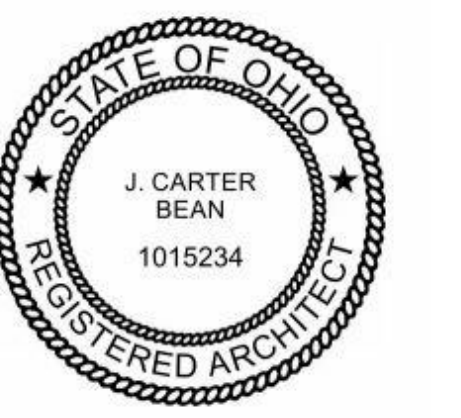
**6 SECTION AT EXTERIOR BACK BAR**

SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**7 SECTION AT EXTERIOR BACK BAR 2**

SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



MARK	DATE	DESCRIPTION
ISSUED		

**JEFF RUBY STEAKHOUSE CINCINNATI**  
505 VINE STREET  
FOUNTAIN SQUARE  
CINCINNATI, OH

PROJECT NO: 3602  
CAD DWG FILE: C:\Users\jrb\Documents\3602\3602.dwg  
DRAWN BY: Author  
CHECKED BY: Checker  
COPYRIGHT: © 2017 KNAUER INCORPORATED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS DRAWING OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF KNAUER INCORPORATED.

SCALE: DRAWING SCALE MAY VARY. REFER TO EACH DRAWING FOR ITS SCALE.

SHEET TITLE  
**EXTERIOR DETAILS**

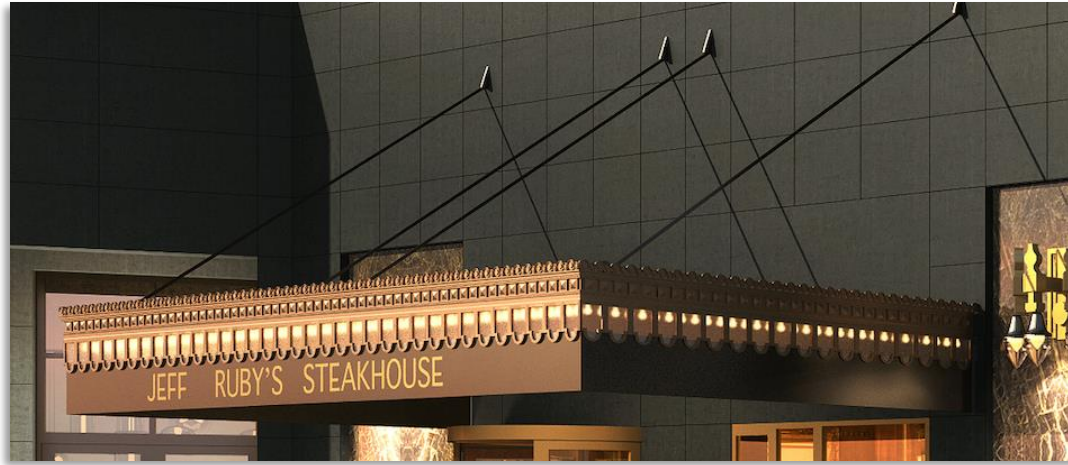
**A-514**



**Mid-America**  
Black Portoro  
Porcelain Wall Panel  
CT-04



Bronze Lions 60"L x 24"W x 60" H



Marquee

Rose wall  
[orlandoflowerwalls.com](http://orlandoflowerwalls.com)



Bronze Bull  
120"L x 65"W x 73" H

Astroturf



Blade Sign

EXTERIOR

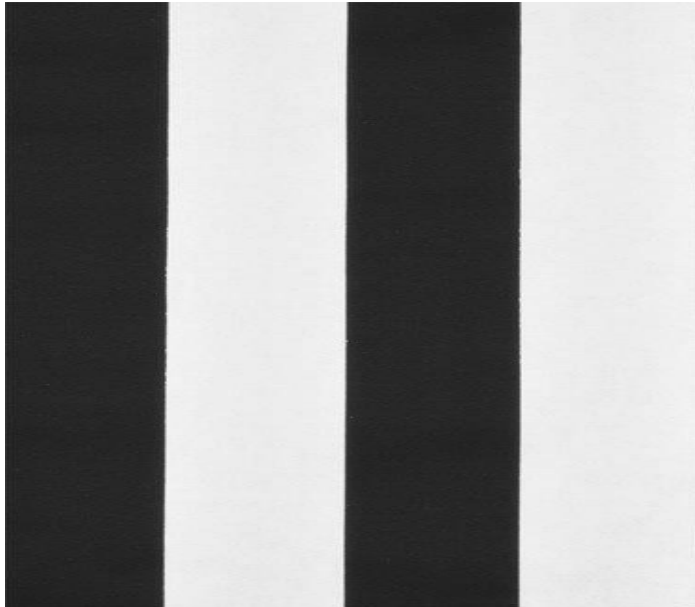
Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH

**KNAUER**





**Kronos  
Monobromatic**  
24" x 24" Basalt and  
Bone checkerboard



**Canvas Awning**  
Black and White stripe



**RH**  
20"x20"x40" Rectangular Planters  
24"x24"x24" Square Planters  
Powder Coated Steel  
Iron Finish  
Boxwood Hedge + Globe Boxwood

## Foundry Signage Plans and Renderings

**Note: this package reflects all the signs planned for the Foundry project, including some signs that do not require zoning relief. The purpose of this is to provide Planning Commission and City Council as much contextual information as possible. Signs that do require zoning relief are identified on the next page.**



**PROJECT ARCHITECT**  
332 E. 8th St.  
Cincinnati, OH 45202-2217  
v 513.241.8700  
GBBN.COM



**CINCINNATI CENTER CITY  
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**CONSULTANTS**

**OWNER**

3CDC  
1203 Walnut St 4th Floor  
Cincinnati, OH 45202  
513-621-4400

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER**

MESSER CONSTRUCTION CO.  
643 WEST COURT STREET  
CINCINNATI, OH 45203  
513.672.5000

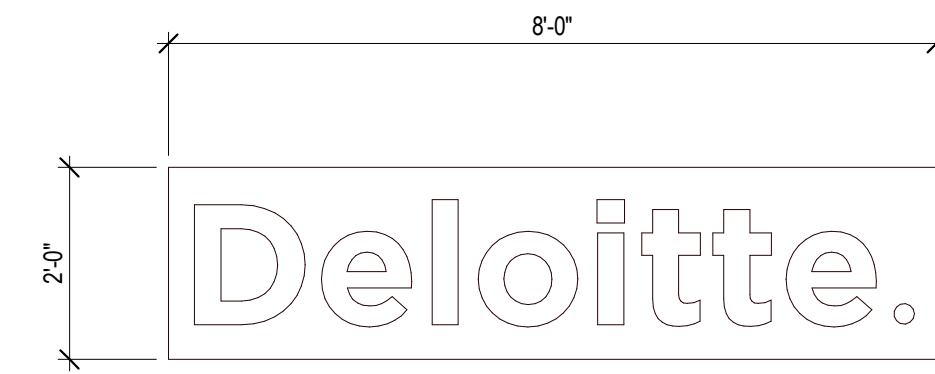
**STRUCTURAL ENGINEER**

THP LIMITED, INC  
100 E. EIGHTH ST  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202  
513-241-3222

**AUDIO VISUAL**

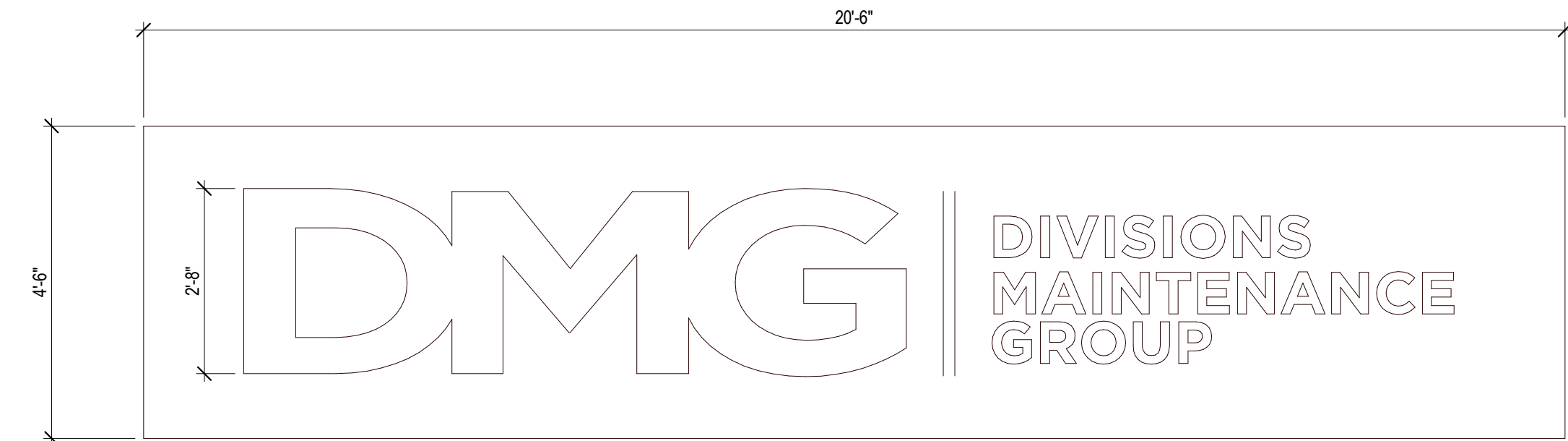
WJHW  
3424 MIDCOURT RD. SUITE 124  
CARROLLTON, TX 75006  
972-934-3700

THE FOUNDRY | 50 West Fifth St, Cincinnati, OH 45202



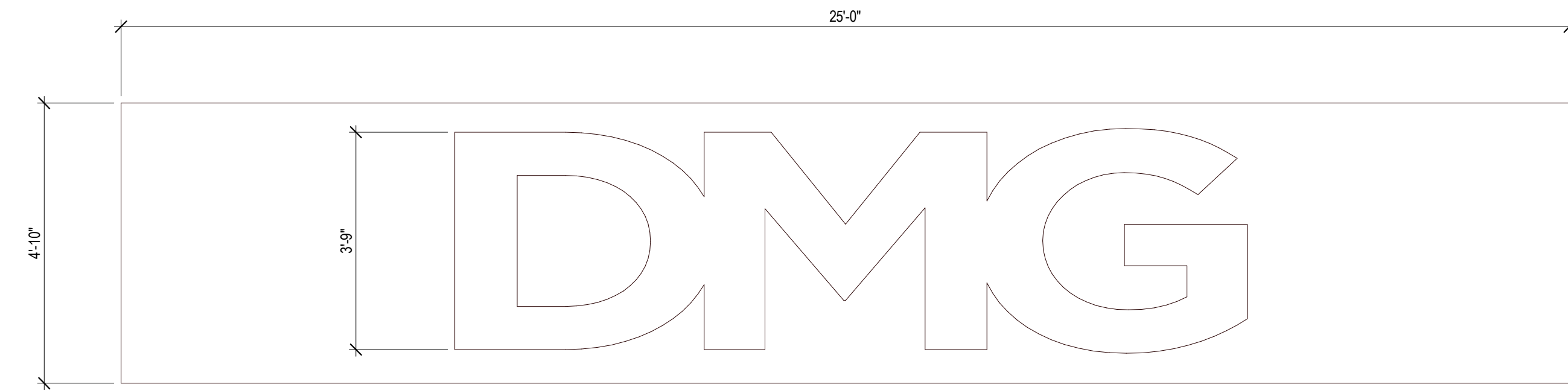
**1 SIGN D1**  
SIGN 103 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



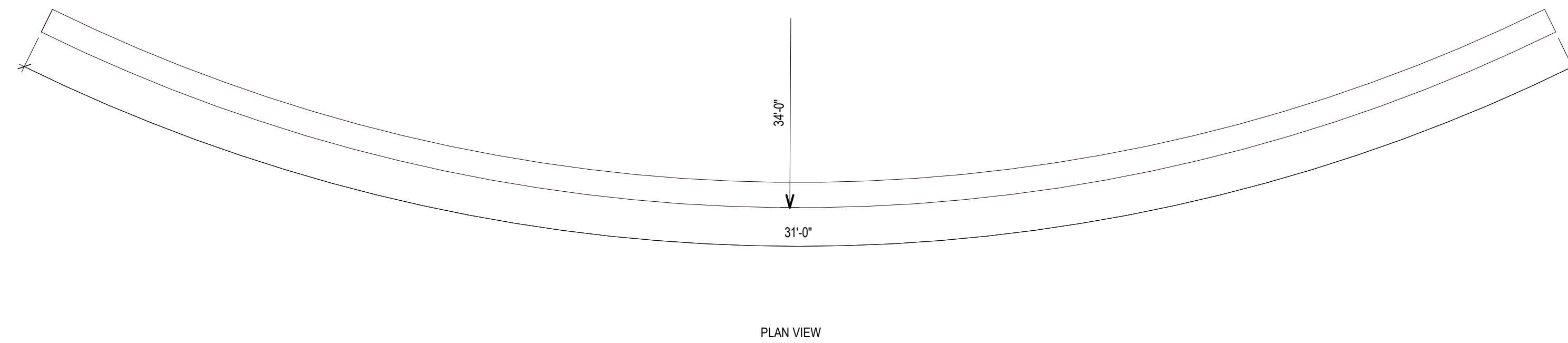
**2 SIGN DMG1**  
SIGN 103 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is included in the Notwithstanding request.

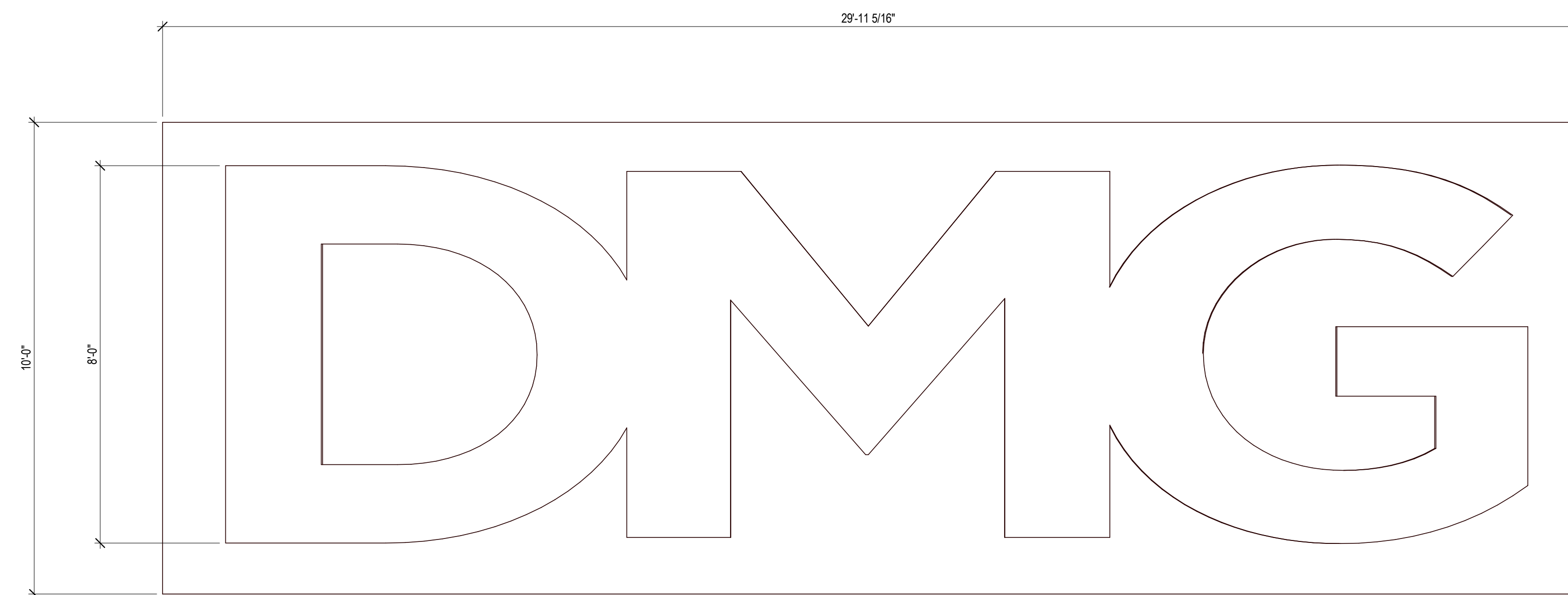


**4 SIGN DMG3**  
SIGN 103 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



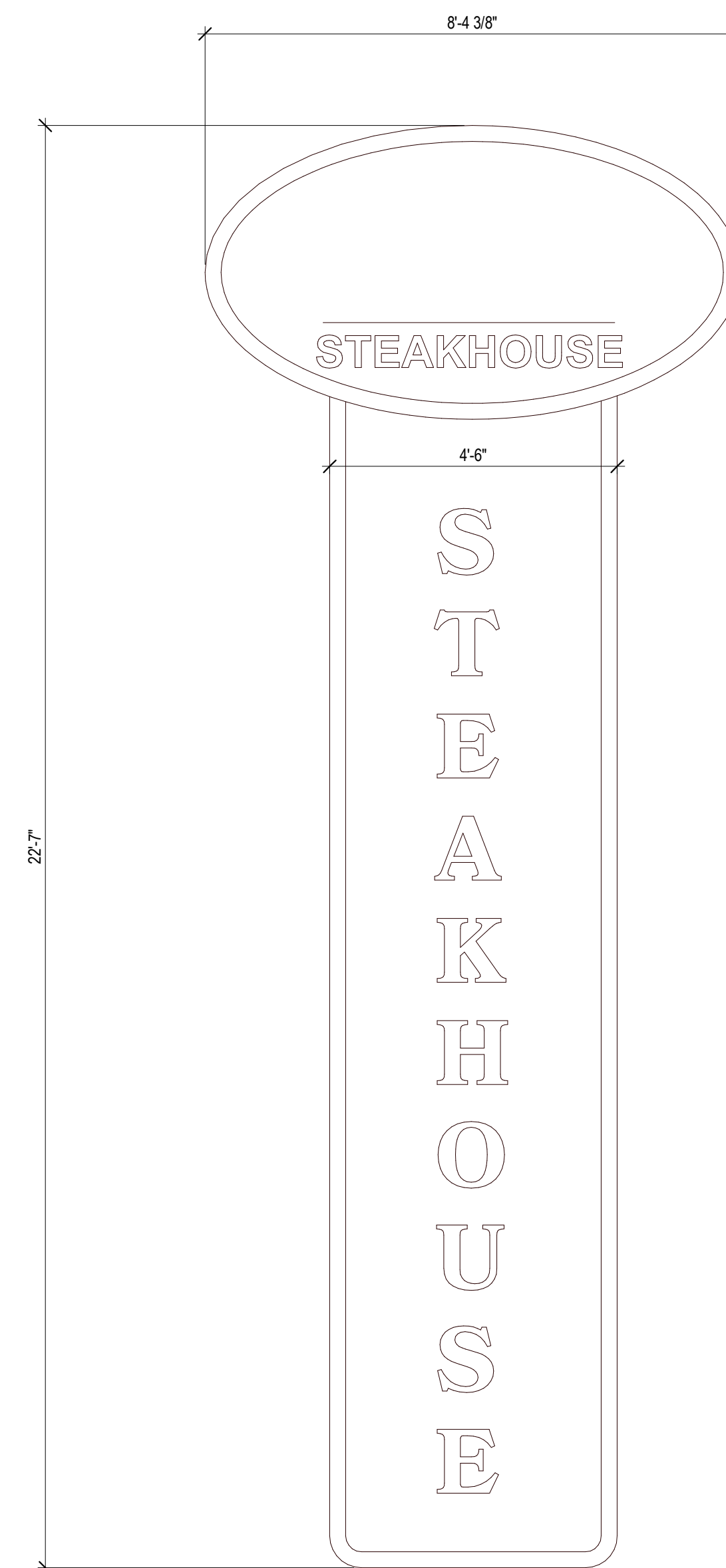
PLAN VIEW



BUILDING SIGN - REVERSE CHANNEL LETTER LOGO AND PUSH THRU BACKLIT ACRYLIC SUPPORT TEXT ON CURVED METAL BACKER PANEL

**3 SIGN DMG2**  
SIGN 103 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

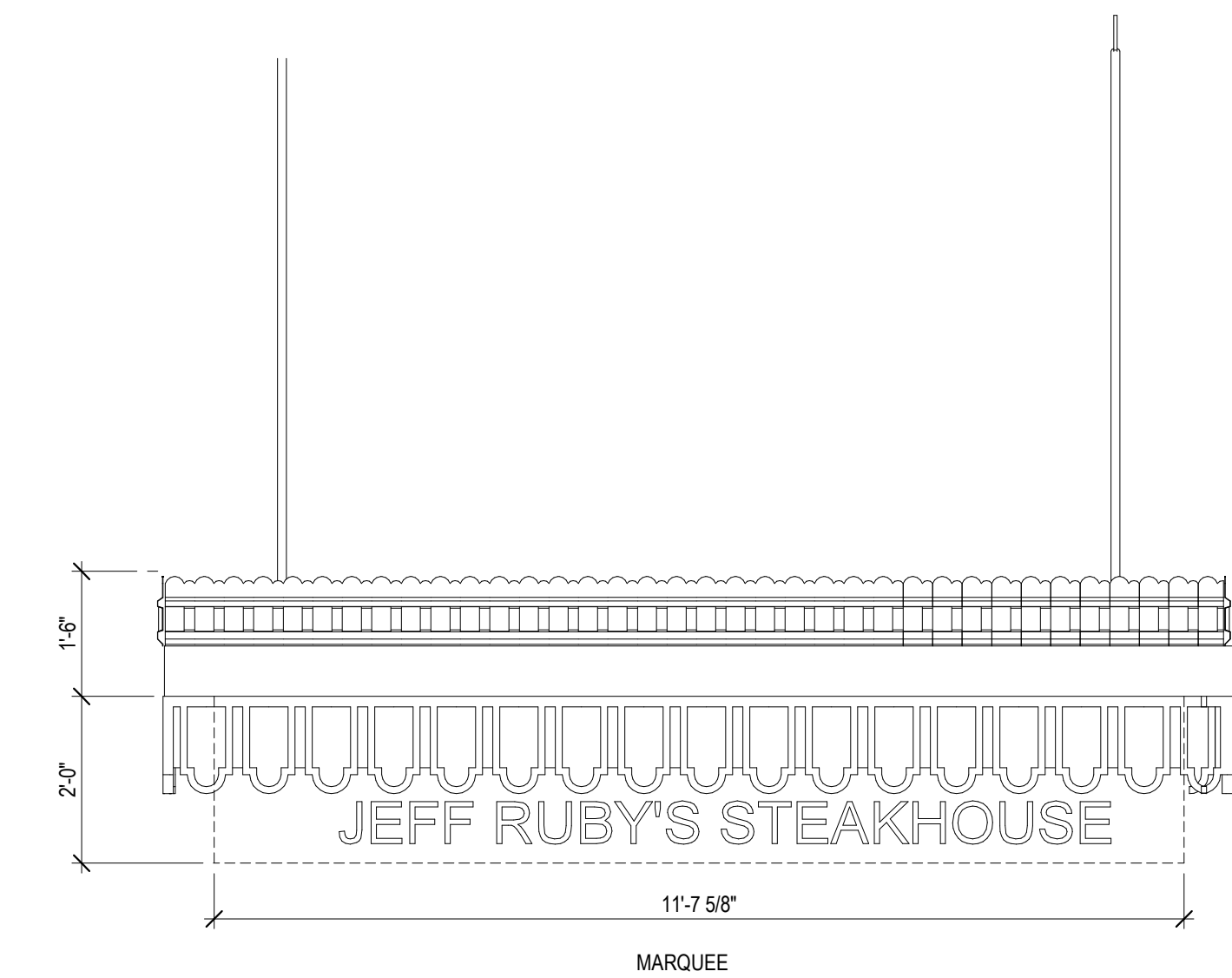
This sign is included in the Notwithstanding request.



EDGE-LIT & BACK LIT BLADE SIGN, 1'-6" WIDE

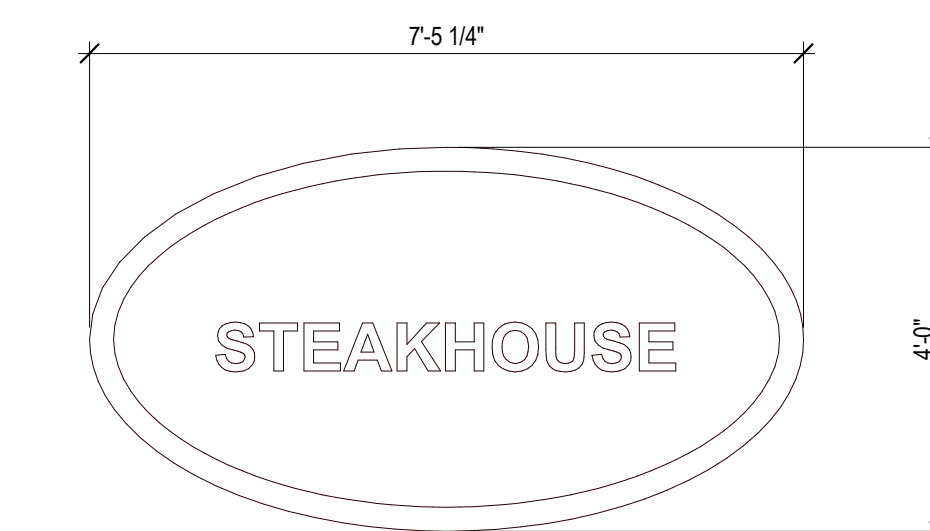
**7 SIGN R1**  
SIGN 103 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is included in the Notwithstanding request.



**8 SIGN R2**  
SIGN 103 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

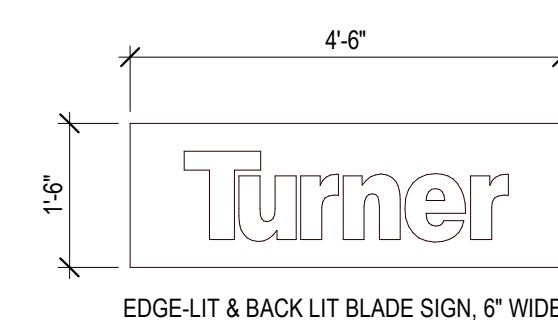
This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



BACK LIT OVAL SIGN 4" DEEP

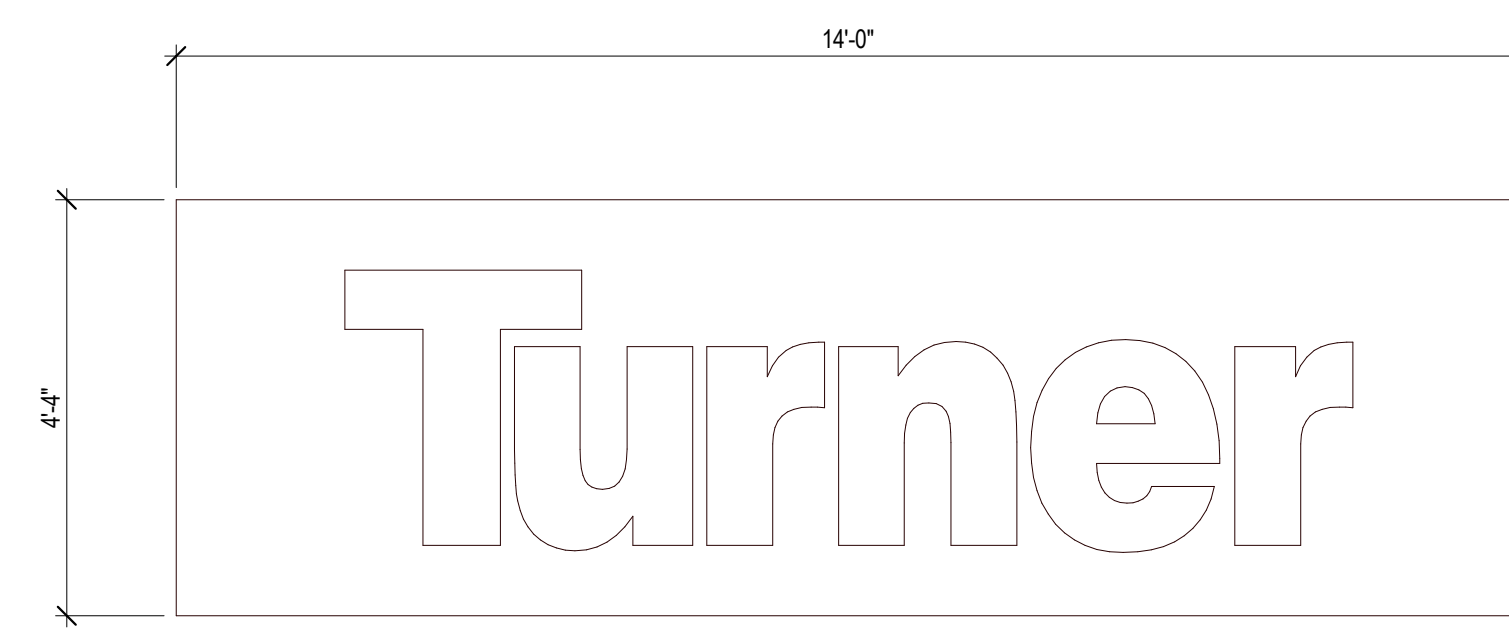
**9 SIGN R3**  
SIGN 103 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is included in the Notwithstanding request.



**5 SIGN T1**  
SIGN 103 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



**6 SIGN T2**  
SIGN 103 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

This sign is included in the Notwithstanding request.

**DRAWING ISSUE**

**LEVEL 1**

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

**DRAWING TITLE**

**SIGNAGE**

**SEAL**

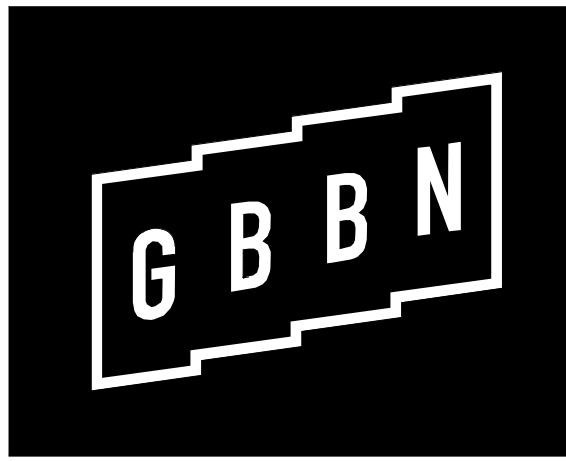
**JOB NUMBER**

14314

**SIGN 103**

03/01/22





**PROJECT ARCHITECT**  
 332 E. 8th ST.  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202-2217  
 v 513.241.8700  
 GBBN.COM



**CINCINNATI CENTER CITY  
 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**CONSULTANTS**

**OWNER**

3CDC  
 1203 Walnut St 4th Floor  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202  
 513-621-4400

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER**

MESSER CONSTRUCTION CO.  
 643 WEST COURT STREET  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45203  
 513.672.5000

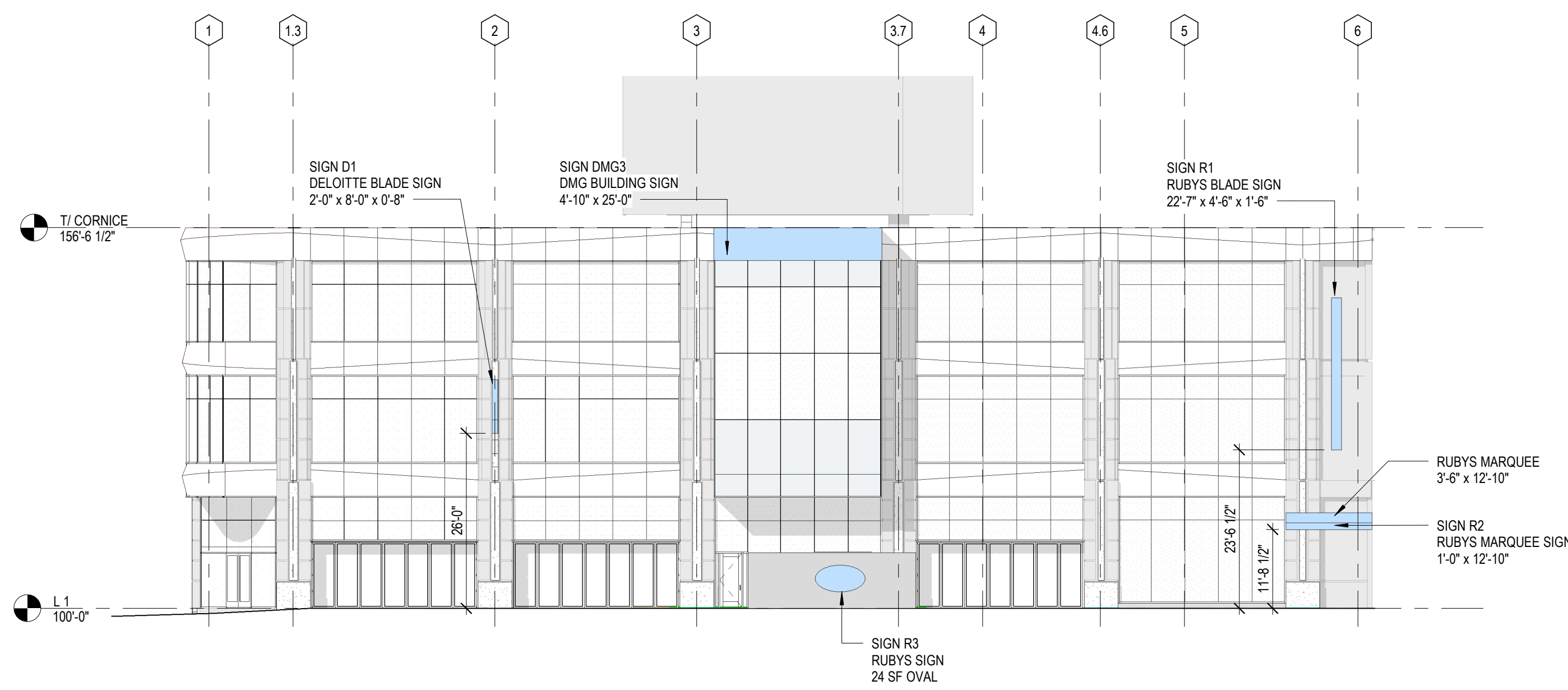
**STRUCTURAL ENGINEER**

THP LIMITED, INC  
 100 E. EIGHTH ST  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45202  
 513-241-3222

**AUDIO VISUAL**

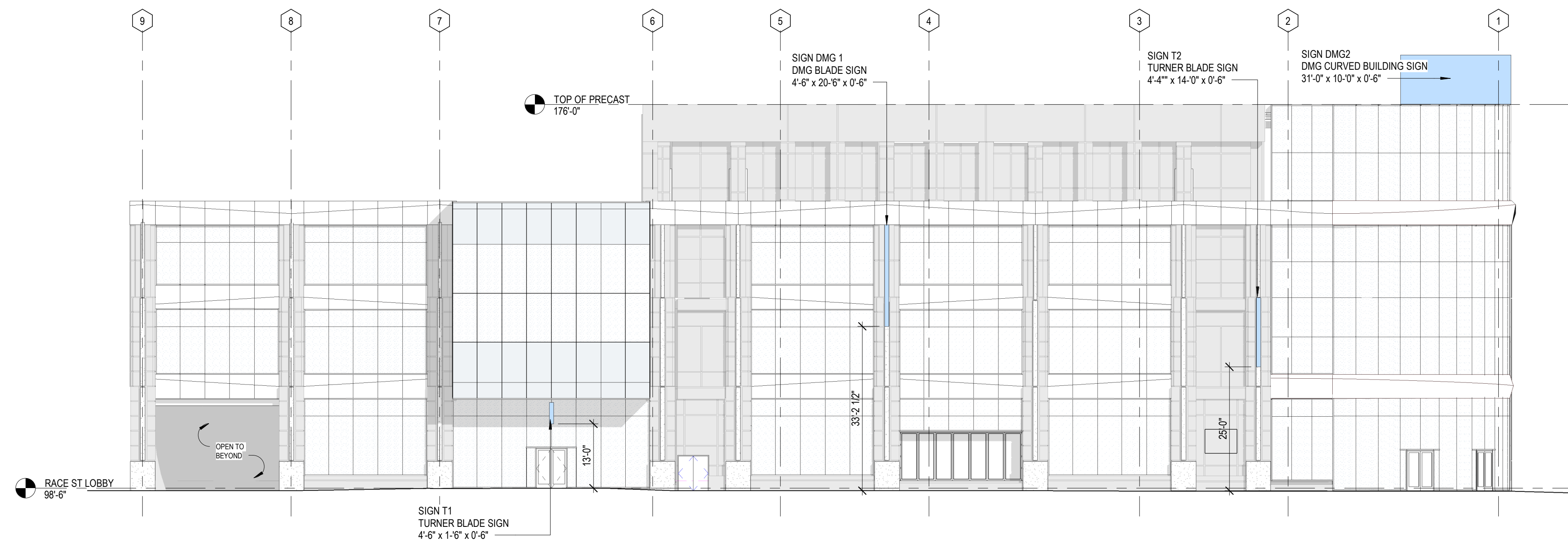
WJHW  
 3424 MIDCOURT RD. SUITE 124  
 CARROLLTON, TX 75006  
 972-934-3700

THE FOUNDRY | 50 West Fifth St, Cincinnati, OH 45202



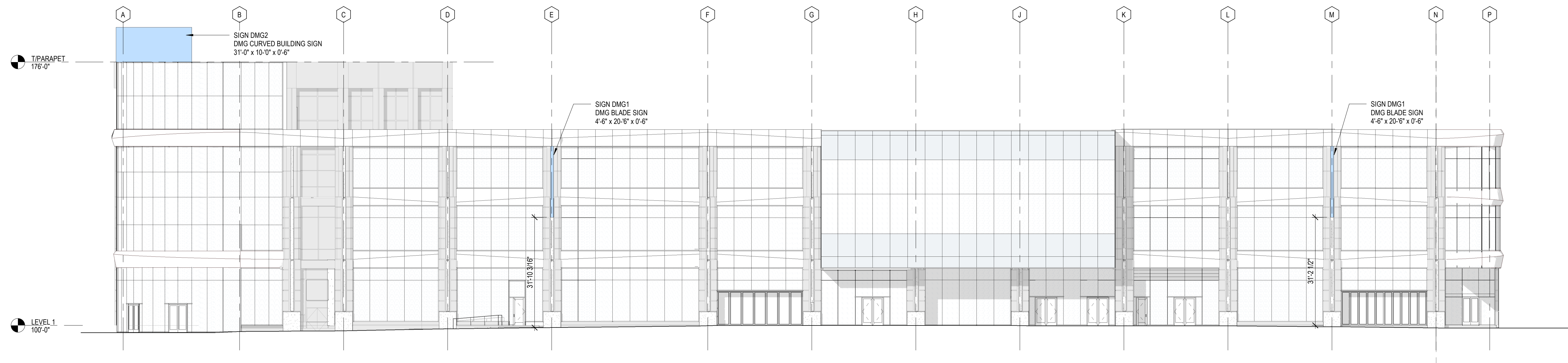
**1 Signage EAST ELEVATION**

SIGN 102 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



**2 Signage WEST ELEVATION**

SIGN 102 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



**3 Signage SOUTH ELEVATION**

SIGN 102 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

**DRAWING ISSUE**

**LEVEL 1**

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

**DRAWING TITLE**

**BUILDING ELEVATION  
 SIGNAGE**

**SEAL**

**JOB NUMBER**

14314

**SIGN 102**

**SUBJECT:** A report and recommendation on a proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance for relief from the ground floor transparency and signage standards in the Downtown Development (DD) zoning district for a building located at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street in the Central Business District.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:**

Location: 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Cincinnati, OH 45202  
Owner: Fountain Place, LLC  
Owner's Address: 1203 Walnut Street, Cincinnati, OH 45202

**EXHIBITS:**

Provided in addition to this report are the following exhibits:

- Exhibit A – Location Map
- Exhibit B – Application for a Notwithstanding Ordinance
- Exhibit C – Zoning Analysis

**BACKGROUND:**

Fountain Place, LLC, the applicant, is completing its conversion of the former Macy's-anchored Fountain Place at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street into a modern, mixed-use development. The project involves the conversion of the 3.5-story structure into roughly 150,000 square feet of office space, along with 35,000 square feet of street-level retail/restaurant space. The applicant proposes street-level restaurant space for Jeff Ruby's restaurant and cigar bar along Vine Street. An easement to use the space that fronts the property along Vine Street has been requested of the City of Cincinnati, the owner of the right-of-way.

Separate from the easement request, the applicant requests a Notwithstanding Ordinance for signage and to provide relief from the ground floor transparency requirement of the Zoning Code. The requested permission is notwithstanding provisions of Chapter 1411, "Downtown Development Districts," and any other applicable zoning regulations that would prevent the property's development as proposed, including, but not limited to, the transparency requirements set forth in Chapter 1411-21, "Ground Floor Transparency," and the signage requirements set forth in Chapter 1411-39, "Signs," of the Cincinnati Zoning Code.

**Ground Floor Transparency**

The proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance requests relief from Chapter 1411-21, "Ground Floor Transparency". The Cincinnati Zoning Code requires that a minimum of sixty percent of interior facades along exterior facades abutting a sidewalk be transparent. Transparent is defined as "open or enclosed by clear and non-reflecting glass or other material between the height of two feet and ten feet above the walkway grade that provides pedestrians on adjacent sidewalks an unobstructed view extending at least two feet into the building interior." The proposed outdoor dining area includes a cigar bar that is approximately 23-feet wide and approximately 14-feet deep. The cigar bar is proposed to have a solid wall facing Vine Street with no transparency.

**Signage**

In addition to the ground floor transparency relief, the proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance includes signage. The applicant has provided the comprehensive signage plan for 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street for context; a total of twelve signs are proposed, seven of which are included in the proposed Notwithstanding

Ordinance (Exhibit B). Staff from the Department of City Planning and Engagement’s Zoning Division analyzed the proposed signage to determine if any variances were necessary (Exhibit C). The strict application of the Cincinnati Zoning Code would not permit the signage package as proposed. The proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance would allow for additional signage, larger signage, and signage above the roof line.

The following six signs are included in the proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance:

Name	Type	Quantity	Location
DMG1	Projecting	1	Race Street
DMG1	Projecting	2	W. 5 <sup>th</sup> Street
DMG2	Identification	1	Rooftop; Corner of Race and W. 5 <sup>th</sup> Streets
T2	Projecting	1	Race Street
R1	Projecting	1	Vine Street
R3	Wall	1	Vine Street

**ANALYSIS:**

The Department of City Planning and Engagement has generally taken a position to not support Notwithstanding Ordinances for land use decisions because they do not comply with the Cincinnati Zoning Code that the department is charged with developing and enforcing. However, Cincinnati Municipal Code Section 111-5 establishes a list of factors by which a City Council committee may consider a notwithstanding ordinance application. As such, the City Planning Commission shall consider the following when making a recommendation on notwithstanding ordinances to City Council:

- 1) Whether the proposed application will not have an adverse effect on the character of the area or the public health, safety and welfare;

*The proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance will provide additional identification for the tenants of the mixed-use building in a commercial area. Additionally, the Notwithstanding Ordinance will provide relief from the ground floor transparency requirement for approximately 23 linear feet.*

- 2) Whether the proposed application is consistent with the purposes of this code and the zoning district where the subject property is located including but not limited to:

- (a) Providing a guide for the physical development of the city.

*Not applicable to this application.*

- (b) Preserving the character and quality of residential neighborhoods.

*Not applicable to this application.*

- (c) Fostering convenient, harmonious and workable relationships among land uses.

*The land uses surrounding the subject property are commercial. The proposed use is consistent with the surrounding land uses.*

- (d) Achieving the arrangement of land uses described in the comprehensive plan for the development of the city as may have been adopted by council.

*The proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance is consistent with Plan Cincinnati (2012) (see "Consistency with Plans" for further analysis).*

- (e) Promoting the economic stability of existing land uses and protecting them from intrusions by inharmonious or harmful land uses.

*The proposed land use is permitted and consistent with surrounding land uses.*

- (f) Providing opportunities for economic development and new housing for all segments of the community.

*The conversion of the former Macy's-anchored Fountain Place at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street into a modern, mixed-use development is reinvigorating a key property in the center of downtown Cincinnati. It has provided opportunities for economic development as it has resulted in approximately 150,000 square feet of office space and 35,000 square feet of street-level retail/restaurant space; the building is fully leased. No housing is proposed as part of this project.*

- (g) Creating pedestrian-friendly environments to reduce reliance on the automobile for travel.

*While the relief from the transparency requirement does not lend itself to a pedestrian-friendly environment, the overall proposed outdoor dining and streetscape items adds to the overall vibrancy in the Fountain Square area.*

- (h) Preventing excessive population densities and overcrowding of land or buildings.

*The proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance would permit additional signage and relief from a ground floor transparency requirement. The use and density of the building are not in question.*

- (i) Ensuring the provision of adequate open space for light, air and fire safety.

*The proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance seeks relief from the ground floor transparency requirement. This limits the amount of natural light inside the building at that location but poses no safety threat. The owner will abide by the building code and fire regulations outlined in the Cincinnati Municipal Code.*

- (j) Ensuring that development is compatible with the environment, particularly on the hillsides and along the riverfront.

*Not applicable to this application.*

- (k) Promoting the conservation, protection, restoration and enhancement of the historic resources of the city.

*Not applicable to this application.*

- (l) Lessening congestion in the public streets by providing for off-street parking and loading areas for commercial vehicles.

*Not applicable to this application.*



- (m) Providing effective signage that is compatible with the surrounding urban environment.

*The proposed signage for the building is more than what is permitted in the zoning district. Strict enforcement of the Cincinnati Zoning Code would not permit the signage. The proposed signage is effective and was designed to complement and enhance the building design. The comprehensive signage package will create a cohesive visual experience.*

- (n) Setting standards by which a nonconforming use may continue to function and to provide for the adaptive reuse of nonconforming buildings.

*Not applicable to this application.*

### **PUBLIC COMMENT AND NOTIFICATION:**

Notice of the May 6, 2022 City Planning Commission meeting was sent to property owners within a 400-foot radius of the subject property, as well as the Downtown Residents Council. No correspondence has been received to-date.

### **CONSISTENCY WITH PLANS:**

*Plan Cincinnati (2012)*

The proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance is consistent with *Plan Cincinnati* in the Compete and Live Initiative Areas. Within the Compete Initiative Area, the proposal is consistent with the Strategy to “Target investment to geographic areas where there is already economic activity” (p. 115). The conversion of this building complements recent improvements made to Fountain Square directly across the street.

Within the Live Initiative Area, the proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance is consistent with the Goal to “Build a robust public life” (p. 149) and the Strategy to “Develop and maintain inviting and engaging public spaces to encourage social interaction between different types of people” (p. 150). Within the Live Initiative Area is a strategy to become more walkable by “increasing mixed-use, compact walkable development throughout the basin and uptown, surrounding our centers of activity, and along transit corridors” (p. 157). The proposed outdoor dining area activates a public space, creates a pedestrian-friendly environment, and brings vibrancy to the street life.

*Cincinnati 2000 Comprehensive Development Plan for Downtown (1986)*

The building conversion and proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance are consistent with the *Cincinnati 2000 Comprehensive Development Plan for Downtown* as the plan envisioned a strong and concentrated employment, retail, hotel, and entertainment center. The plan specifically identifies the west side of Vine Street, opposite Fountain Square, as a prime location for mixed use development (p. 21).

### **CONCLUSIONS:**

The proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance would permit signage and provide relief from a ground floor transparency requirement. The requested relief through the Notwithstanding Ordinance has been found to be reasonable since the proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance:

- Is consistent with surrounding land uses;
- Permits the usage of additional signage in the Downtown Development (DD) zoning district;
- Grants relief from the ground floor transparency requirements; and
- Is consistent with *Plan Cincinnati* (2012).

However, the Department of City Planning and Engagement has generally taken the position to not support Notwithstanding Ordinances for land use decisions because they do not comply with the zoning laws that the department is charged with developing and enforcing.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The staff of the Department of City Planning and Engagement recommends that the City Planning Commission take the following action:

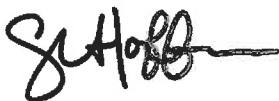
**DENY** the proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance for relief from the ground floor transparency and signage standards in the Downtown Development (DD) zoning district for a building located at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street in the Central Business District.

- 1) The Department of City Planning and Engagement typically does not support Notwithstanding Ordinances for land use decisions because the ordinances do not comply with the zoning laws that the Department of City Planning and Engagement is charged with developing and enforcing.

If the City Planning Commission decides to recommend approval of the Notwithstanding Ordinance, the City Planning Commission should consider the following conditions:

- 1) The development and signage of 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street must substantially comply with the plans submitted in Exhibit B; and
- 2) The Notwithstanding Ordinance does not provide a variance from any other laws of the City of Cincinnati, and the property shall remain subject to all other provisions of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, DD, "Downtown Development," zoning district.

Respectfully submitted:



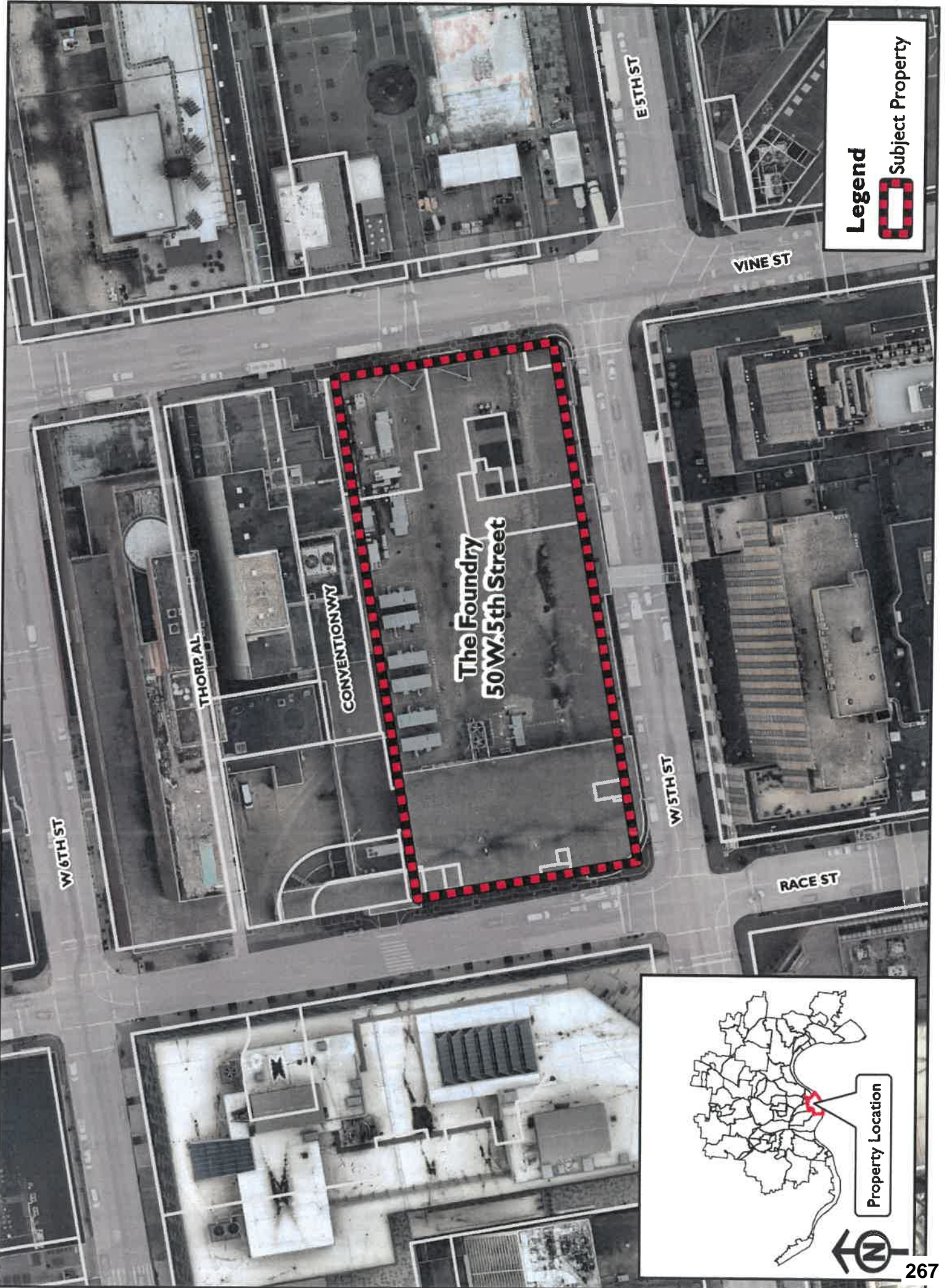
Stacey Hoffman, Senior City Planner  
Department of City Planning and Engagement

Approved:



Katherine Keough-Jurs, FAICP, Director  
Department of City Planning and Engagement

# Proposed Notwithstanding Ordinance at 50 W. 5th Street in the Central Business District







Alex Peppers, AICP  
Supervising City Planner  
City of Cincinnati

April 12, 2022

Alex:

Fountain Place, LLC, is submitting the attached Notwithstanding Ordinance Application for 50 West Fifth Street, also known as the Foundry project, for an outdoor dining area on Vine Street for Jeff Ruby's as illustrated in the attached plans and renderings. This dining area includes such elements as an entrance marquee, a covered patio area, and a cigar bar wall.

This application also includes several tenant signs that require relief from Chapter 1411-39 of the Zoning Code. These signs are referred to by the following names in the attached documentation:

- DMG1 (three signs of this type all require the same relief)
- DMG2
- T2
- R1
- R3

Enclosed are renderings and drawings to illustrate the locations, dimensions, and appearance of these items.

Without the Notwithstanding Ordinance, these elements would require multiple separate approvals for zoning variances. The Notwithstanding Ordinance consolidates these applications into one comprehensive request. This approach also allows the Planning Commission to review the proposed signage and streetscape elements more holistically. Further, by expediting the review process, the façade and streetscape can be completed more quickly and minimize future construction disruptions in this busy and prominent area of downtown.

This exciting project is a catalyst for economic development and an opportunity to reinvigorate a key property in the heart of downtown across from Fountain Square. The office space is now fully leased, including 162,000 square feet for Divisions Maintenance Group which is moving its headquarters to Cincinnati from Kentucky. The items in this request are integral to the success of this building and its tenants.

Thank you for your consideration.

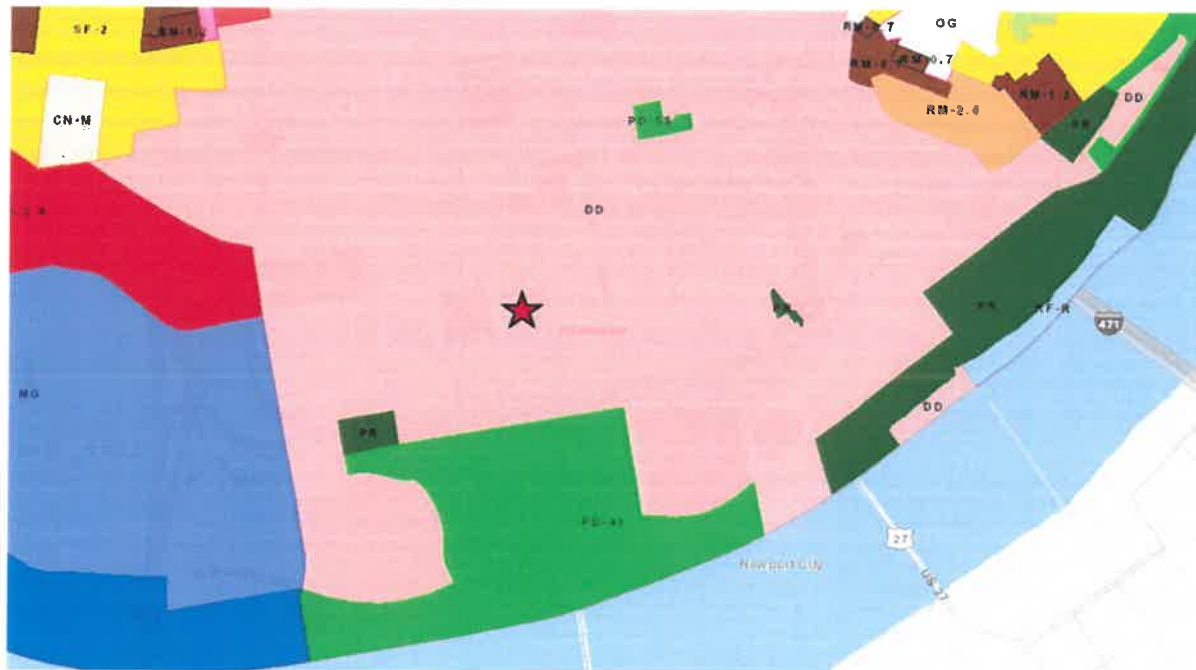
Sincerely,

*Katie Westbrook*

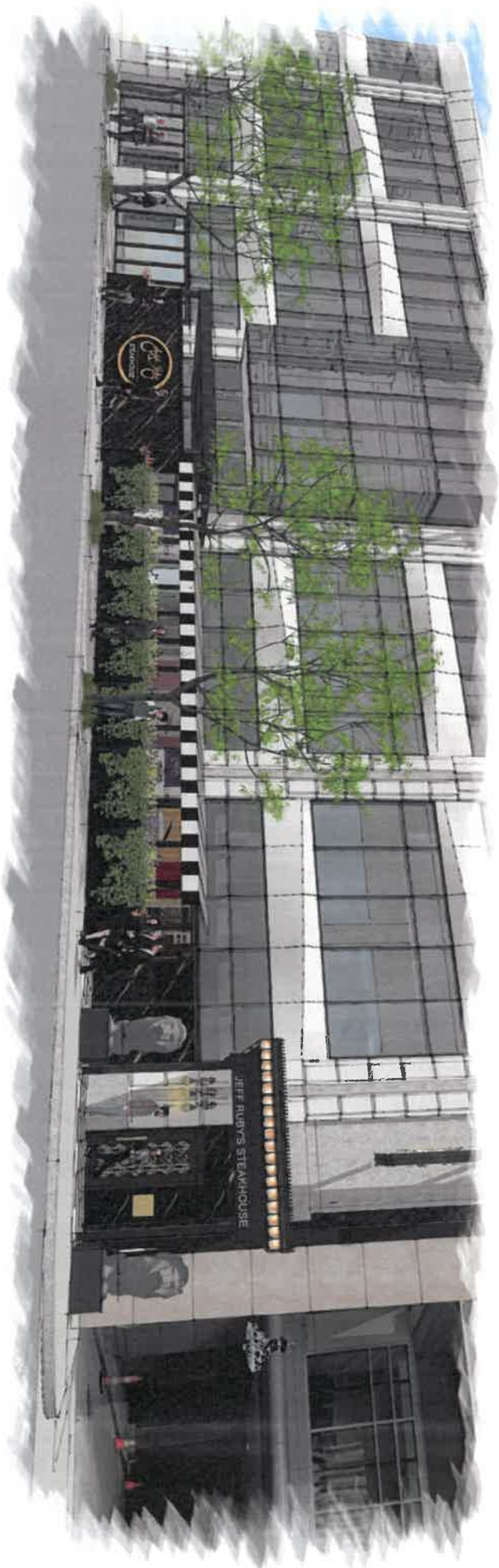
Development Director

ZONING MAP – 50 W 5<sup>th</sup> St

Property is in the DD zone.



**Jeff Ruby's Patio**



KNAUER

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH







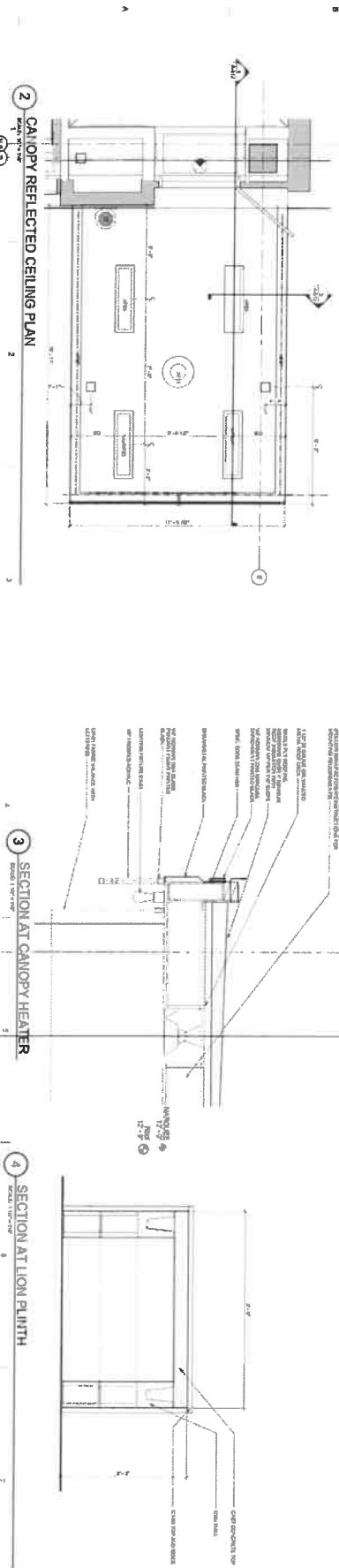
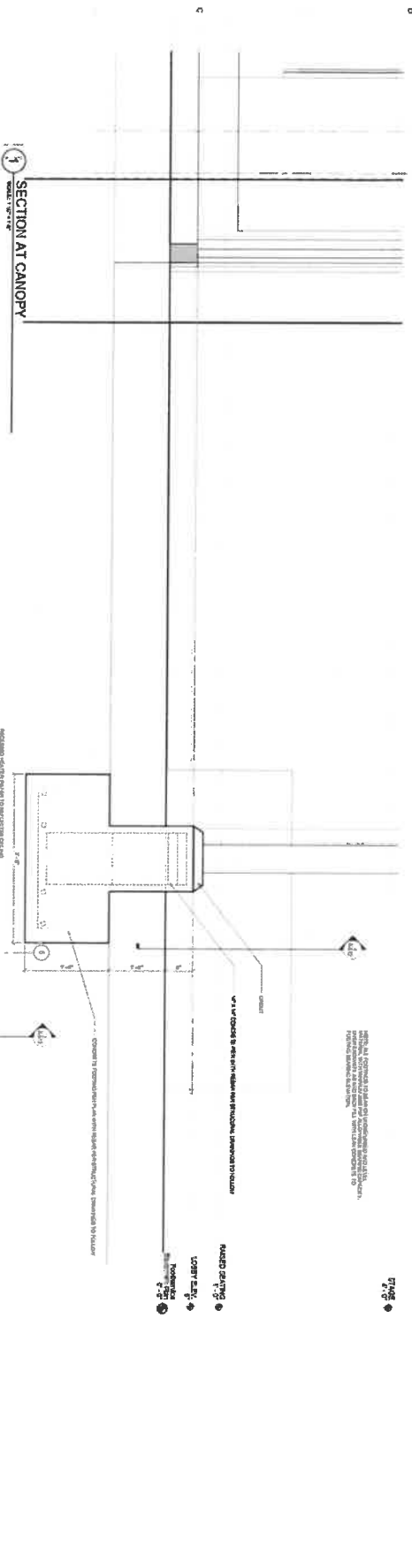
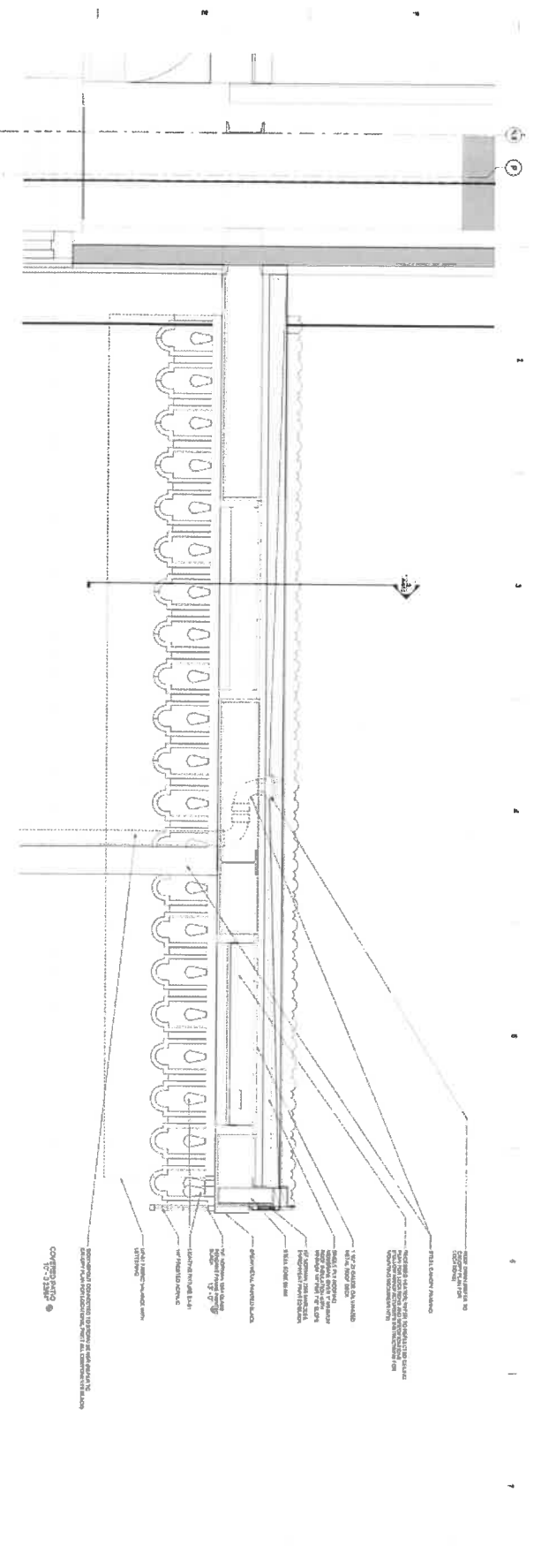


PROJECT NO.	1000
DATE	08/11/11
PROJECT NAME	JEFF RUBY STEAKHOUSE CINCINNATI
ARCHITECT	KNAUER ARCHITECTS
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNER	JEFF RUBY
CHECKER	JEFF RUBY
DATE	08/11/11

**JEFF RUBY STEAKHOUSE CINCINNATI**

**EXTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS**

**A-512**



**SECTION AT CANOPY HEATER**

**SECTION AT CANOPY**

**SECTION AT LION PLINTH**

**KNAUER**  
 ARCHITECTS

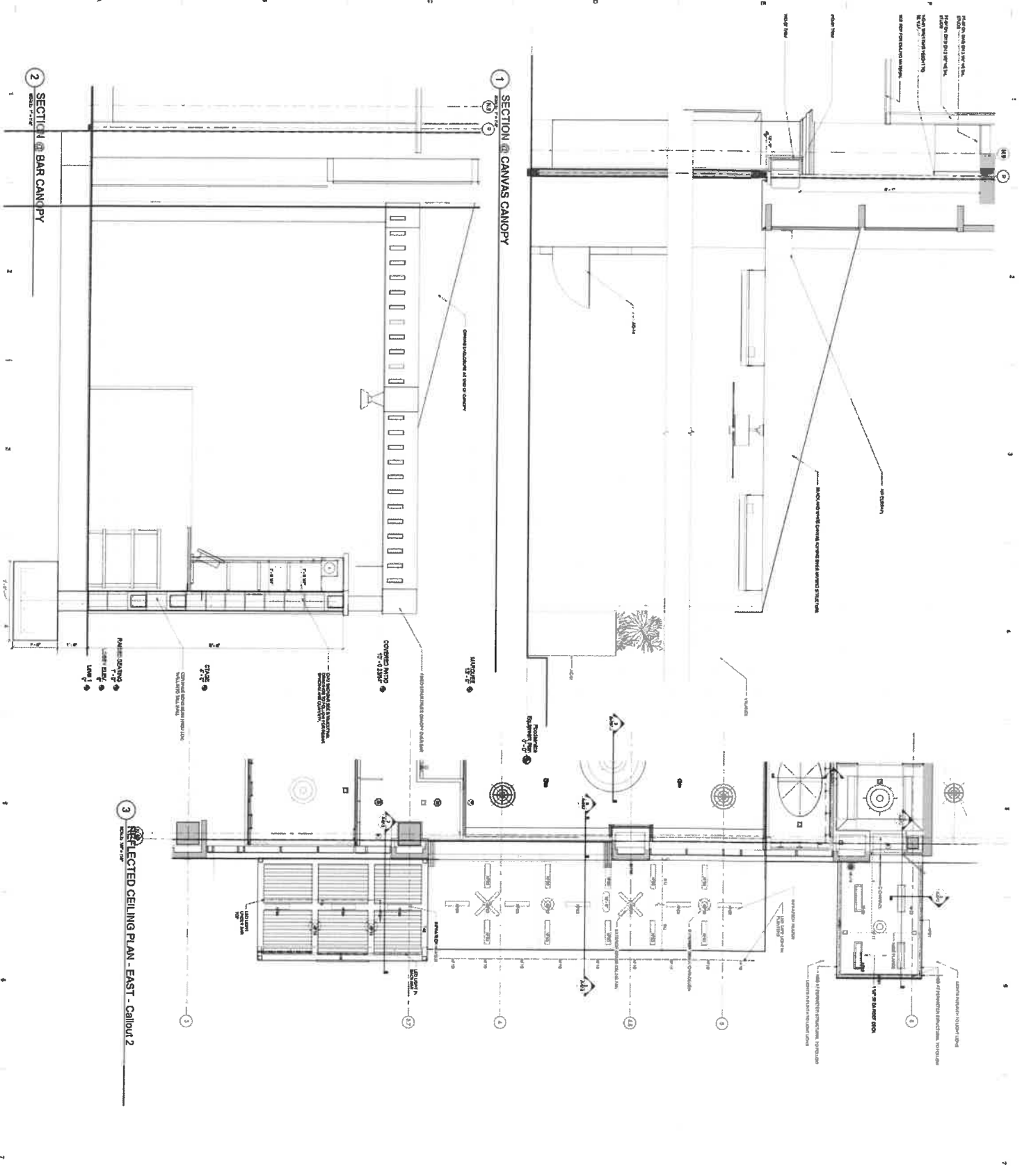
**-BEAN-**  
 ARCHITECTS

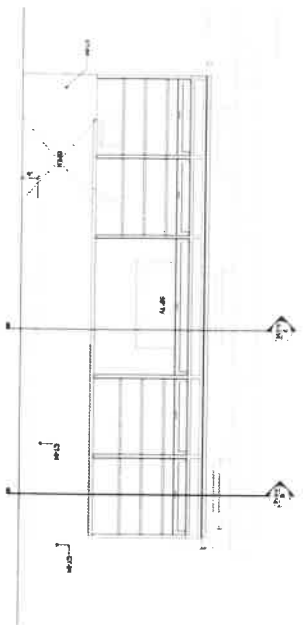


**JEFF RUBY**  
 STEAKHOUSE  
 CINCINNATI

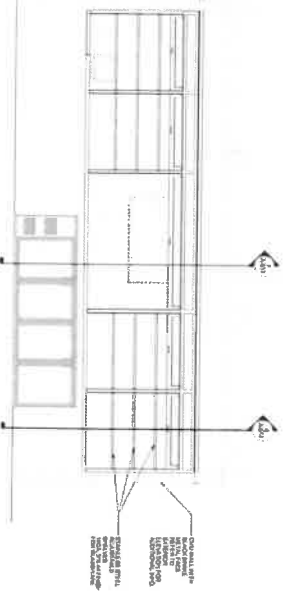
**PROJECT:** STEAKHOUSE  
**DATE:** 10/1/2018  
**SCALE:** AS SHOWN  
**REVISIONS:**  
 1. 10/1/2018: INITIAL ISSUE  
 2. 10/1/2018: REVISIONS  
**DESIGNED BY:** JEFF RUBY  
**CHECKED BY:** JEFF RUBY  
**DATE:** 10/1/2018

**EXTERIOR DETAILS**  
**A-513**

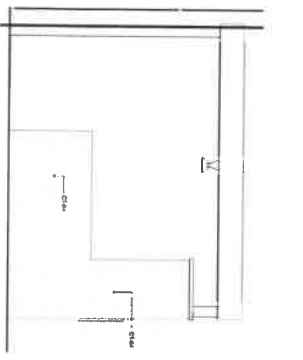




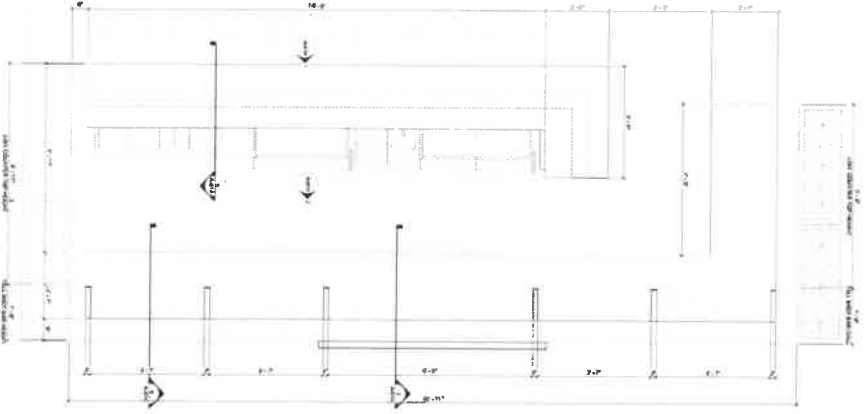
1 CIGAR BAR ELEVATION  
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



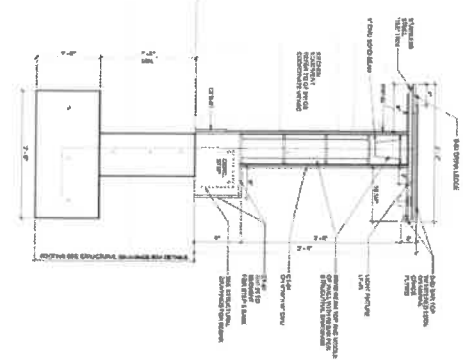
2 CIGAR BAR BACK BAR ELEVATION  
 SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



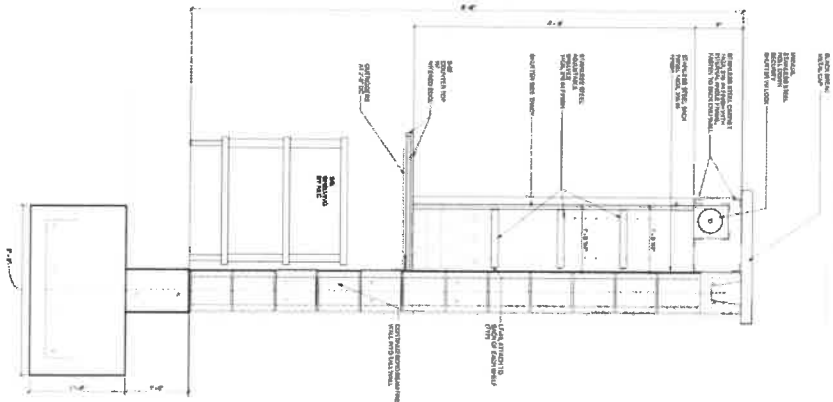
3 SIDE ELEVATION OF BAR  
 SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



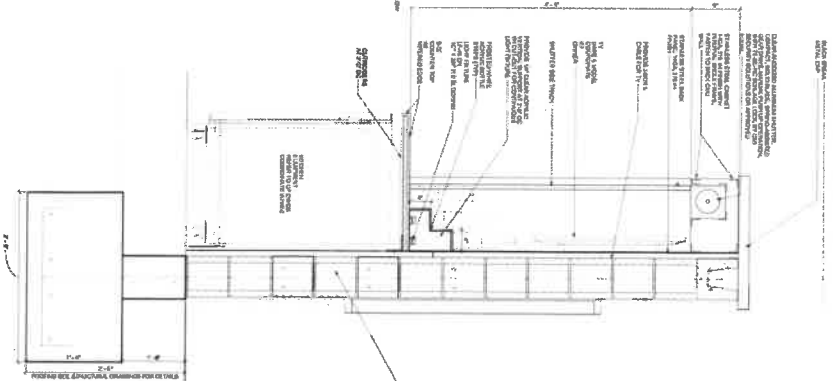
4 ENLARGED CIGAR BAR PLAN  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



5 SECTION AT BAR  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



6 SECTION AT EXTERIOR BACK BAR  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



7 SECTION AT EXTERIOR BACK BAR 2  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR DETAILS

**A-514**

JEFF RUBY  
 STEAKHOUSE  
 CINCINNATI

NO LONGER VALID  
 FOR THIS PROJECT

DATE: 10/15/14

PROJECT: STEAKHOUSE CINCINNATI

ARCHITECT: KNAUER ARCHITECTS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

DATE: 10/15/14

PROJECT: STEAKHOUSE CINCINNATI

ARCHITECT: KNAUER ARCHITECTS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

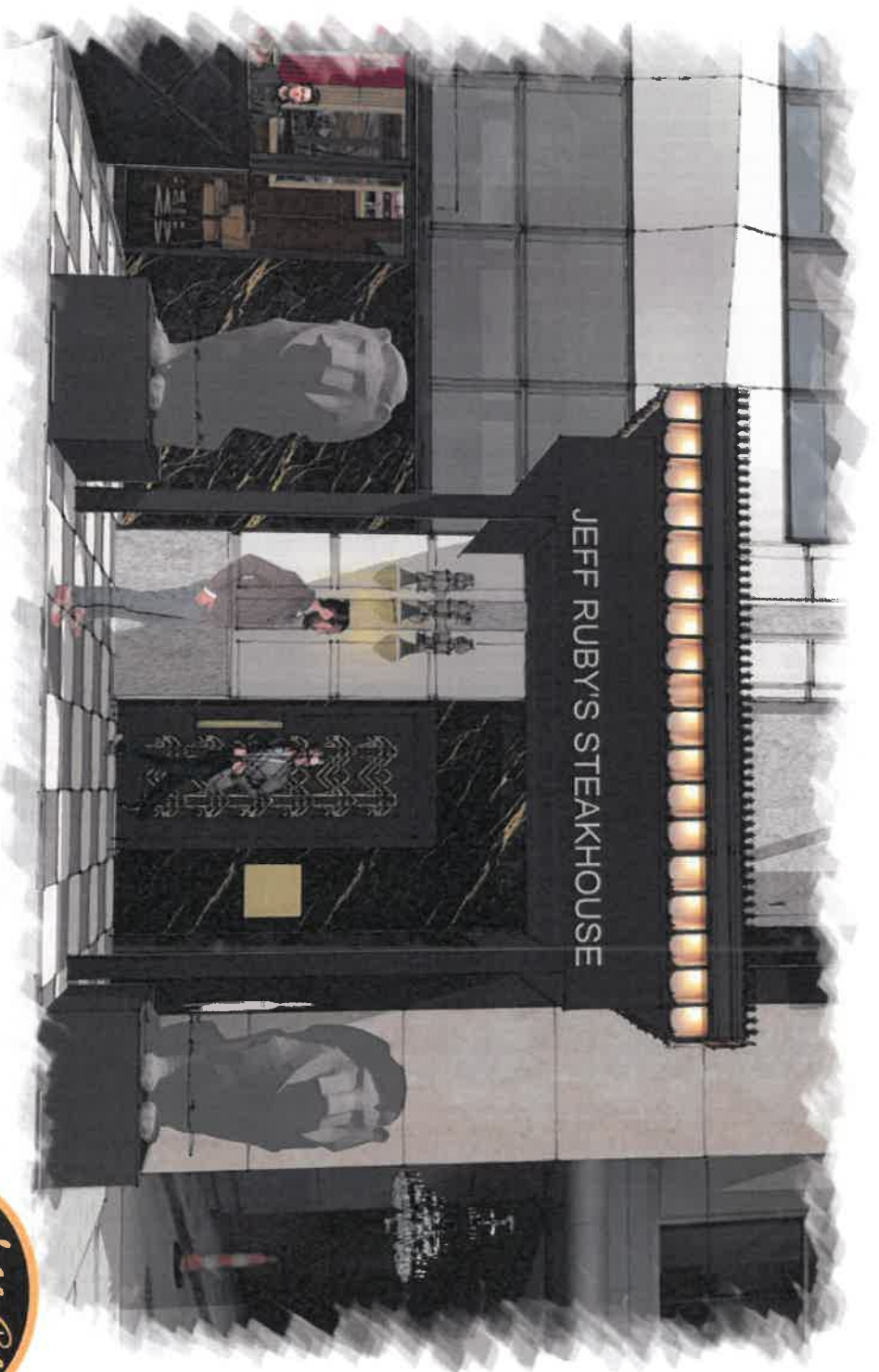
DATE: 10/15/14

PROJECT: STEAKHOUSE CINCINNATI

ARCHITECT: KNAUER ARCHITECTS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"





# KNAUER

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH





KNAUER

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH





# KNAUER

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH





# KNAUER

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH



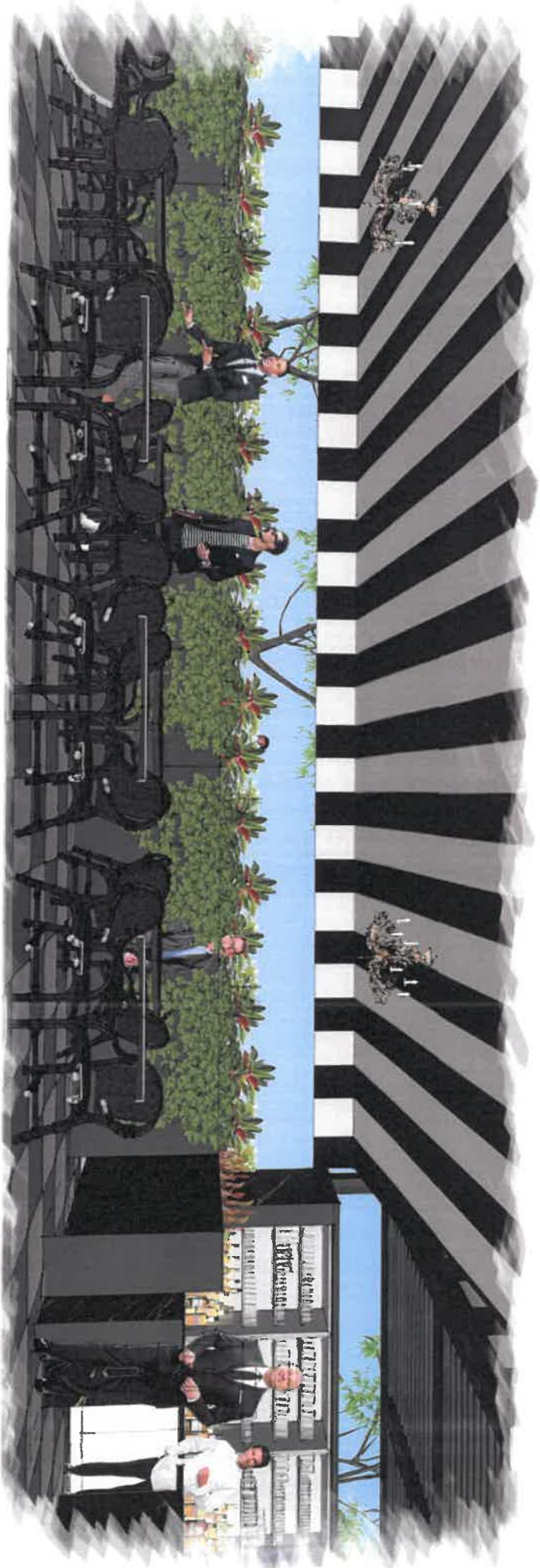




# KNAUER

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH





KNAUER

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH





KNAUER

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH

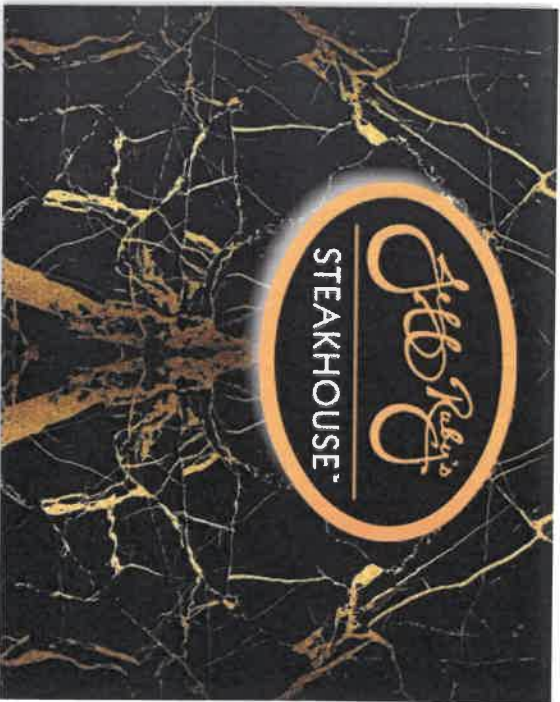




# KNAUFER

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH





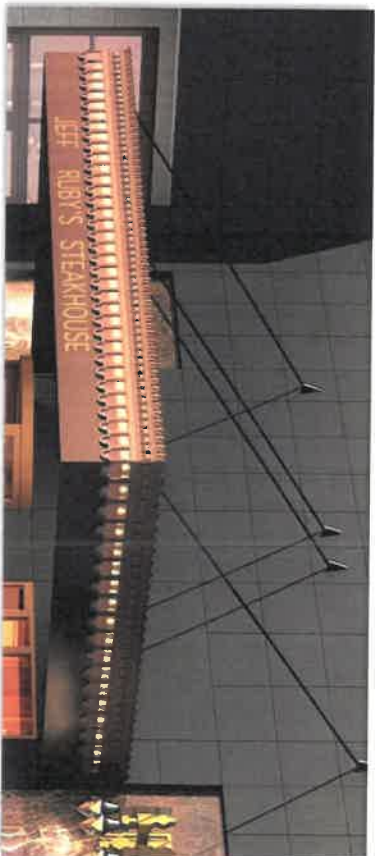
**Mid-America**  
 Black Portoro  
 Porcelain Wall Panel  
 CT-04



Bronze Lions 60"L x 24"W x 60" H

**KNAUFER**

Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH



Marquee

Rose wall  
[orlandofflowerwalls.com](http://orlandofflowerwalls.com)

Bronze Bull  
 120"L x 65"W x 73" H

Astro turf



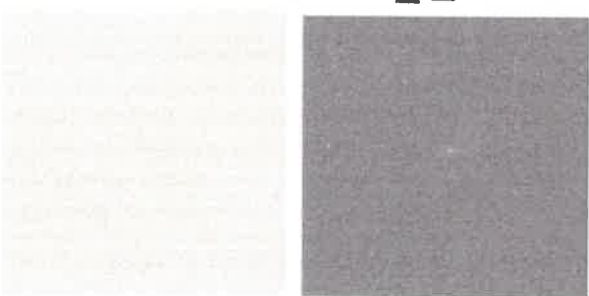
EXTERIOR



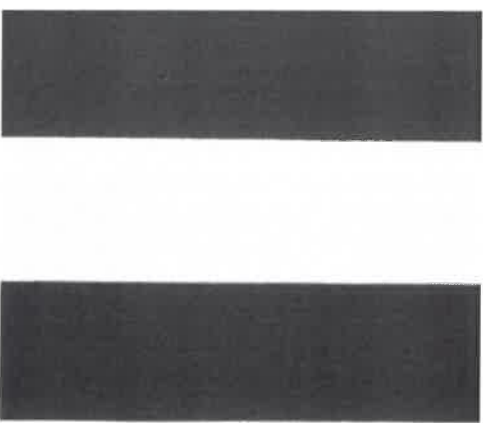
Blade Sign



**Kronos  
Monobromatic**  
24" x 24" Basalt and  
Bone checkerboard



**Canvas Awning**  
Black and White stripe



**RH**  
20"x20"x40" Rectangular Planters  
24"x24"x24" Square Planters  
Powder Coated Steel  
Iron Finish  
Boxwood Hedge + Globe Boxwood



**KNAUER**

OUTDOOR DINING SEATING  
Jeff Ruby's Steakhouse | Cincinnati OH



## **Foundry Signage Plans and Renderings**

**Note: this package reflects all the signs planned for the Foundry project, including some signs that do not require zoning relief. The purpose of this is to provide Planning Commission and City Council as much contextual information as possible. Signs that do require zoning relief are identified on the next page.**



PROJECT ARCHITECT  
232 E. 8th St.  
Cincinnati, OH 45202-2217  
1-513-521-1322  
BBN.COM



CONSULTANTS

OWNER  
3CDC  
7703 Wakeet St., 4th Floor  
Cincinnati, OH 45240  
915.867.4200

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER  
MESSER CONSTRUCTION CO.  
4000 W. WILSON AVENUE  
CINCINNATI, OH 45223  
513.472.2900

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER  
TWP LIMITED, INC.  
700 E. BIRCH ST.  
CINCINNATI, OH 45203  
513.541.4322

ARCHITECT  
ZAK ARCHITECT P.C.  
2424 W. WILSON AVENUE  
CINCINNATI, OH 45223  
772-924-3700

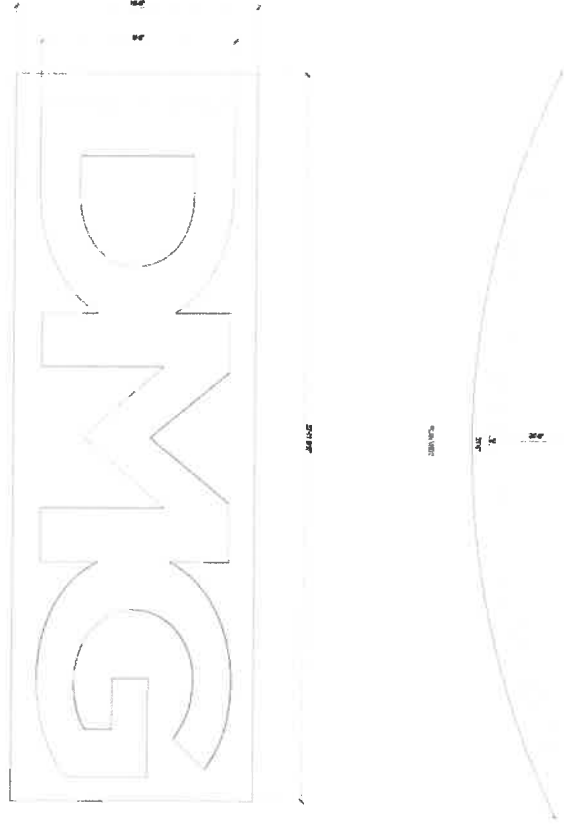
THE FOUNDRY 150 West Fifth St. Cincinnati, OH 45202



**SIGN D1**  
SIGN OF SCALE SERVICE  
This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.

**SIGN DM01**  
SIGN OF SCALE SERVICE  
This sign is included in the Notwithstanding request.

**SIGN DM03**  
SIGN OF SCALE SERVICE  
This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



**SIGN DM02**  
SIGN OF SCALE SERVICE  
This sign is included in the Notwithstanding request.

**SIGN R1**  
SIGN OF SCALE SERVICE  
This sign is included in the Notwithstanding request.

**SIGN R2**  
SIGN OF SCALE SERVICE  
This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.



**SIGN T1**  
SIGN OF SCALE SERVICE  
This sign is not included in the Notwithstanding request.

**SIGN T2**  
SIGN OF SCALE SERVICE  
This sign is included in the Notwithstanding request.

DRAWING BOISE  
LEVEL 1

DRAWING TITLE  
SIGNAGE

SCALE

JOB NUMBER  
14314

**SIGN 103**  
03/01/22



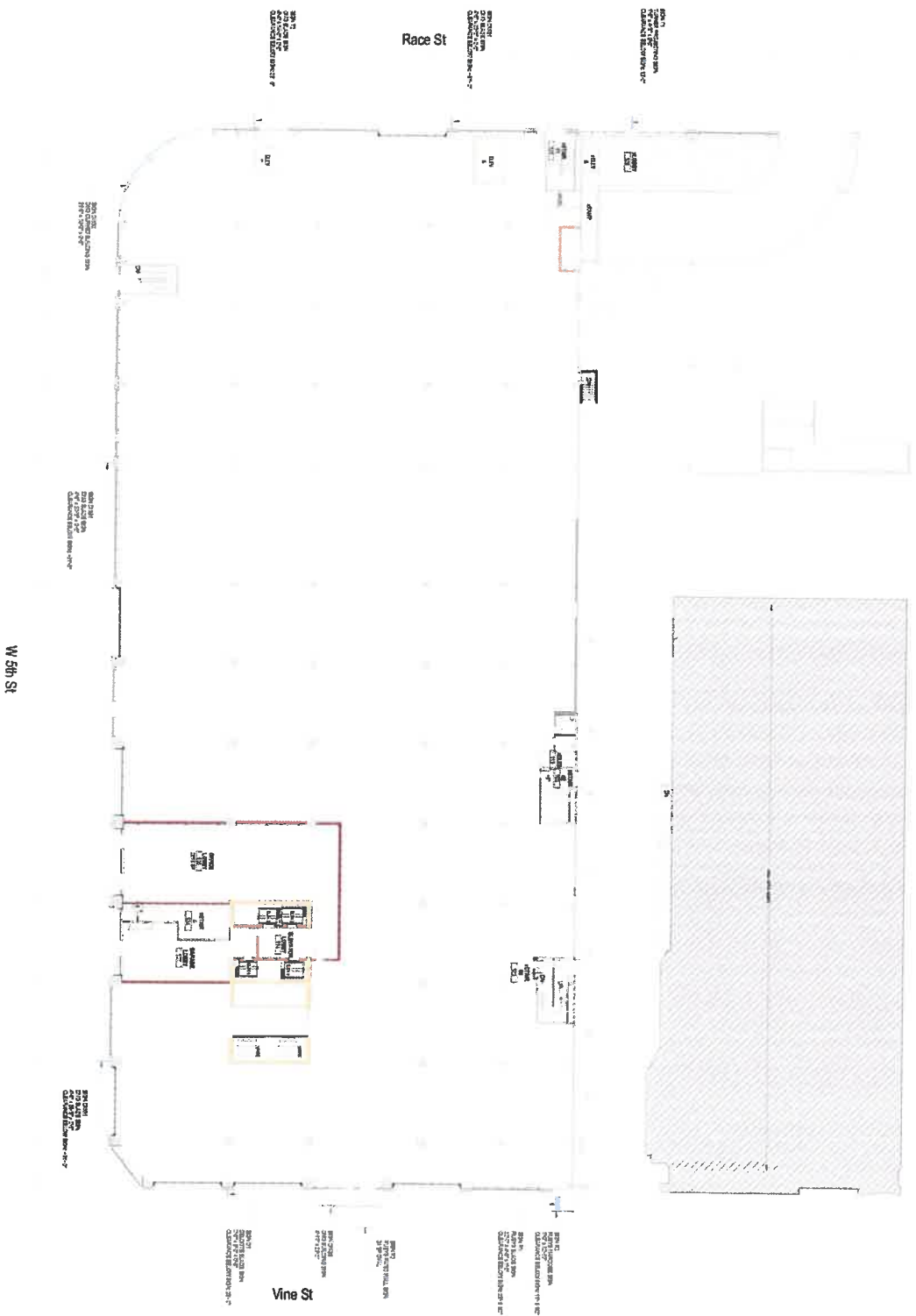


SOUTHEAST VIEW OF FOUNDRY



SOUTHWEST VIEW OF FOUNDRY

**BUILDING SIGNAGE PLAN**



**PROJECT ARCHITECT**  
 322 E. 9th St.  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202-2217  
 513.421.4200  
 gbbn.com



**CONSULTANTS**  
 OWNER  
 1200 Walnut St. 4th Floor  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202  
 513.421.4200

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER**  
 HESS & CO. INCORPORATED  
 465 S. MAIN ST.  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45203  
 513.572.5000

**STRUCTURAL ENGINEER**  
 TWP LIMITED, INC.  
 100 E. 80TH ST.  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45228  
 513.241.7500

**AUDIO VISUAL**  
 WALSH  
 2424 HANCOCK RD. SUITE 200  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45204  
 972-924-3700

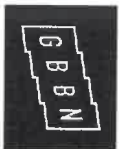
**DRAWING ISSUE**  
 LEVEL 1

**DRAWING TITLE**  
 SIGNAGE PLAN

**JOB NUMBER**  
 14314

**SIGN 101**

02/01/22



**PROJECT ARCHITECT**  
 322 E. 9th St.  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202  
 513.471.4480  
 gbrn.com



**3CDC**  
 CINCINNATI CENTER CITY  
 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

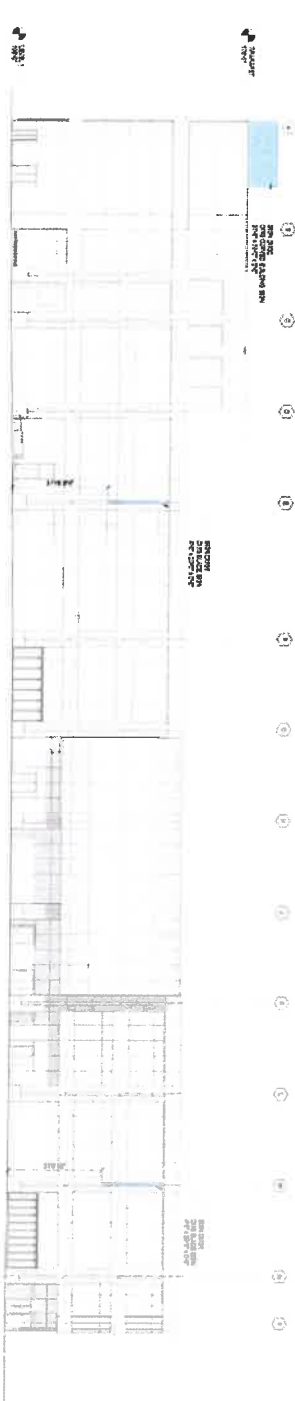
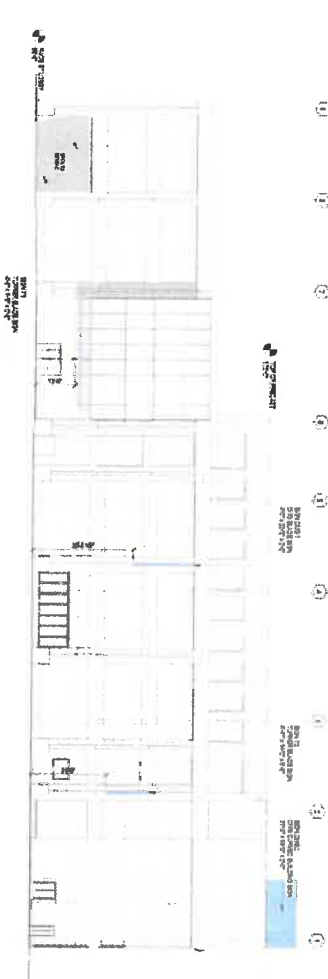
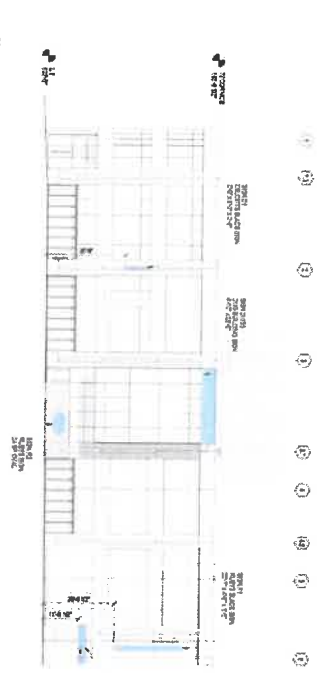
**CONSULTANTS**

**OWNER**  
 3CDC  
 1705 Walnut St. 4th Floor  
 Cincinnati, OH 45202  
 513.471.4480

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER**  
 KESSER CONSTRUCTION CO.  
 4000 W. Winton Ave. #200  
 Cincinnati, OH 45228  
 513.472.5000

**STRUCTURAL ENGINEER**  
 TWP LIMITED, INC.  
 100 E. BRIGHT ST.  
 CINCINNATI, OH 45202  
 513.521.4222

**ARCHITECT**  
 ZATA ARCHITECT P.C.  
 2424 WASHINGTON PIKE, SUITE 200  
 CARROLLTON, TX 75006  
 972.594.3700



**DRAWING ISSUE**  
 LEVEL 1

**DRAWING TITLE**  
 BUILDING ELEVATION  
 SIGNAGE

**SCALE**

**JOB NUMBER**  
 14314

**SIGN 102**  
 03/01/22

Zoning Analysis of Proposed Signage Package  
50 W. 5th Street

Sign	Type	Width Proposed	Length Proposed	Width Permitted	Length Permitted	Variance Needed	Location	Description
T1	Projecting	1' 6"	4' 6"	3' 6"	8'	None	Race Street	Turner Projecting Sign
DMG1	Projecting	4' 6"	20' 6"	3' 6"	8'	1' x 12' 6"	Race Street	DMG Blade Sign
T2	Projecting	4' 4"	14'	3' 6"	8'	8" x 6'	Race Street	DMG Blade Sign
DMG2	Identification	31'	10'			Roof top not permitted	Rooftop; Corner of Race and W. 5th Streets	DMG Curved Building Sign
DMG1	Projecting	4' 6"	20' 6"	3' 6"	8'	1' x 12' 6"	W. 5th Street	DMG Blade Sign
DMG1	Projecting	4' 6"	20' 6"	3' 6"	8'	1' x 12' 6"	W. 5th Street	DMG Blade Sign
D1	Projecting	2'	8'	3' 6"	8'	None	Vine Street	Deloitte Blade Sign
DMG3	Wall	25'	4' 10"			None	Vine Street	DMG Building Sign
R3	Wall	7' 5.25"	4'	Horizontal limits of the premise	3' 6"	6"	Vine Street	Jeff Ruby's Patio Wall Sign
R1	Projecting	4' 6"	22' 7"	3' 6"	8'	1' x 16' 7"	Vine Street	Jeff Ruby's Blade Sign
R2	Awning	1'	12'			None	Vine Street	Jeff Ruby's Marquee Sign
Neon Sign	Wall	8"	3"	Horizontal limits of the premise	3' 6"	None	Convention Way	Neon Jeff Ruby's Sign

84.51 HQ BUILDING COMPANY LLC  
100 W 5TH ST  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

CAREW REALTY INC  
441 VINE ST, #3900  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

FIFTH THIRD BANK  
38 FOUNTAIN SQ  
CINCINNATI, OH 45263

HUNTINGTON CENTER  
CINCINNATI REALTY LP  
ONE WORLD TRADE CENTER, SUITE 83G  
NEW YORK, NY 10038

OTR HOLDINGS INC  
1203 WALNUT ST 4TH FLOOR  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

DOWNTOWN RESIDENTS COUNCIL  
P.O. BOX 868  
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

14 E 4TH LLC  
14 EAST FOURTH ST  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

4TH & RACE ST INVESTMENTS LLC  
21 S ALEX RD  
MIAMISBURG, OH 45342

501 GRAYDON LOFTS LLC  
15 WEST 4TH ST, #409  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

601 VINE HOTEL LLC  
601 VINE ST  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

613 RACE LLC  
2550 WOODBURN AVE  
CINCINNATI, OH 45206

ACG MERCHANTS LLC  
3005 DIXIE HWY  
COVINGTON, KY 41017

ALLEN, JONATHAN  
417 VINE ST, #402  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

ANSTETT, LYNN  
26 E 6TH ST, #202  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

BAM REALTY GROUP LLC  
3094 MADISON RD  
CINCINNATI, OH 45209

BEACHLER, CRAIG  
26 E 6TH ST, #702  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

BEERING, JAMES WALTER TR  
26 E 6TH ST, #201  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

BOEDECKER, GEORGE  
7990 POPLAR CREEK RD  
NASHVILLE, TN 37221

BOILEAU, VINCENT  
& MARINE RZOTKIEWICZ  
417 VINE ST, #302  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

BRAY, BRANDON & SARA  
417 VINE ST, #202  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

BUGG, KEVIN &  
TRACI ROSE BUGG TR  
26 E 6TH ST, #602  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

CINCINNATI FIFTH STREET HOTEL LLC  
ONE RAVINIA DR, #1600  
ATLANTA, GA 30346

CINCINNATI TERRACE ASSOCIATES LLC  
3958 D BROWN PARK DR  
HILLIARD, OH 43026

CITYVIEW EQUITIES INC  
165 PARKROW 21 B  
NEW YORK, NY 10038

CLARK, JANICE & JERRY  
26 E 6TH ST, #404  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

DE GOES, PLINIO & JANETTE  
417 VINE STREET, #601  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

DEBLASIO, ANTHONY  
& KATHRYN HOLLSTEGGE  
3327 ARROW AVE  
CINCINNATI, OH 45213

END, ELIZABETH  
26 E 6TH ST, #605  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

ENSON REALTY INC  
605 N WAYNE AVE  
CINCINNATI, OH 45215

FDP CINCINNATI LLC  
P O BOX 12070  
DALLAS, TX 75225

FLETCHER, JOHN & DONNA  
4223 PEPPERMILL LN  
CINCINNATI, OH 45242

FOURTH NATIONAL REALTY LLC  
2199 VICTORY PW  
CINCINNATI, OH 45206

GREENBERG, ANNE  
26 E 6TH ST, #303  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

HANEY, JAMES  
26 E 6TH ST, #504  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

HERR, JOSEPH  
26 E 6TH ST, #302  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

HERTZ CENTER AT 600 VINE LLC  
600 VINE ST, #1912  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

HESKAMP, ERICA TR  
26 E 6TH ST, #803  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

IGEL, ROBERT  
26 E 6TH ST, #601  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

INGALLS HOTEL LLC  
5113 PIPER STATION DR, #300  
CHARLOTTE, NC 28277

JANSEN, JILL  
26 E 6TH ST, #205  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

JENSEN, SHANNON  
417 VINE ST, #201  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

KAIT, RICHARD  
417 VINE ST, #403  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

LEVIN, ARON & MARGI  
1951 WILARAY TR  
CINCINNATI, OH 45230

MABLEY PLACE GARAGE LLC @3  
8880 W SUNSET RD, SUITE 210  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89148

MACKIE, IAN  
417 VINE ST, #502  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

MAISLIN, CONTESSA  
417 VINE ST, #602  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

MILLER, MATTHEW  
26 E 6TH ST  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

MOJAVE HOLDING LLC  
SUITE 271 US 42  
FLORENCE, KY 41042

MR INC  
5437 BLUESKY DR  
CINCINNATI, OH 45247

MURRAY, JOSEPH & DEBRA  
417 VINE ST, #301  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

NAVARRO, CARLOS  
407 VINE ST, #297  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

NEERGAARD, ARTHUR  
226 EAST 6TH ST, #701  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

NEW BABA PROPERTIES LLC  
26 E 6TH ST  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

OBELISK LLC  
1009 HULBERT AVE  
CINCINNATI, OH 45214

OLJ LLC  
P O BOX 1573  
NEWPORT, KY 41072-1573

PATEL, ROSHEN  
26 E 6TH ST, #304  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

PEET, KELLY TR  
26 E 6TH ST, #301  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

PORT OF GREATER CINCINNATI  
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
3 E FOURTH ST, SUITE 300  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

POYER, JULIE  
26 E 6TH ST, #405  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

RAMSTETTER, PHILIP JR  
26 E 6TH ST, #204  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

ROBERTSON, BARRY & JUDITH  
26 E 6TH ST, #401  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

ROLFES, GREGORY  
417 VINE ST, #503  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

SCHRODER, WILLIAM  
26 E 6TH ST, #403  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

SIPPERLEY, SALLY  
26 E 6TH ST, #505  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

SNOW, STEVEN & TOBE  
417 VINE ST, #501  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

STEWART, ANIELIA & ZACHARY  
417 VINE ST, #203  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

STIMSON, DAVID  
26 E 6TH ST  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

STOKES, FABIAN & TONYA  
26 E 6TH ST, #502  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

THE CINCINNATI ATHLETIC CLUB  
111 SHILLITO PL  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

THOBE, EMILY  
417 VINE ST, #204  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

VICTA, FRANCIS & MARIA TANYA  
26 E 6TH ST, #801  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

WARNING, TIMOTHY & ALISON  
8075 SILKYRIDER CT  
CINCINNATI, OH 45249

WILSON, JACOB  
26 E 6TH ST, #402  
CINCINNATI, OH 45202

WOLFORD, JAMES & AMY  
250 MARQUETTE AVE 11TH FL  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55401

ZIMMERMANN, AMY TR  
4733 HAMPTON POND RD  
MASON, OH 45040



May 11, 2022

Cincinnati City Council  
Council Chambers, City Hall  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Dear Members of Council:

We are transmitting herewith a Notwithstanding Ordinance captioned as follows:

Transmitted is a Notwithstanding Ordinance captioned:

**AUTHORIZING** certain signage and street-level improvements to the building located at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street in the Central Business District **NOTWITHSTANDING** the provisions of Section 1411-21, "Ground Floor Transparency," and Section 1411-39, "Signs," of Chapter 1411, "Downtown Development Districts," of the Cincinnati Municipal Code.

The City Planning Commission recommended approval of the Notwithstanding Ordinance at its May 6, 2022 meeting.

**Summary:**

Fountain Place, LLC, is completing its conversion of the former Macy's-anchored Fountain Place at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street into a modern, mixed-use development. The project includes approximately 150,000 square feet of office space, along with 35,000 square feet of street-level retail/restaurant space. The applicant proposes street-level restaurant space for Jeff Ruby's restaurant and cigar bar along Vine Street.

Fountain Place, LLC, requests a Notwithstanding Ordinance for signage and to provide relief from the ground floor transparency requirement of the Zoning Code. The requested permission is notwithstanding provisions of Chapter 1411, "Downtown Development Districts," and any other applicable zoning regulations that would prevent the property's development as proposed, including, but not limited to, the transparency requirements set forth in Chapter 1411-21, "Ground Floor Transparency," and the signage requirements set forth in Chapter 1411-39, "Signs," of the Cincinnati Zoning Code.

The City Planning Commission recommended the following on May 6, 2022, to City Council:

**APPROVE** the Notwithstanding Ordinance for relief from the ground floor transparency and signage standards in the Downtown Development (DD) zoning district for a building located at 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street in the Central Business District with the following conditions:

- 1) The development and signage of 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street must substantially comply with the plans submitted in Exhibit B; and

- 2) The Notwithstanding Ordinance does not provide a variance from any other laws of the City of Cincinnati, and the property shall remain subject to all other provisions of the Cincinnati Municipal Code, DD, "Downtown Development," zoning district.

Motion to Approve: Ms. Kearney

Ayes: Mr. Eby  
Ms. Kearney  
Ms. McKinney  
Mr. Stallworth  
Mr. Weber

Seconded: Ms. McKinney

THE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION



---

Katherine Keough-Jurs, FAICP, Director  
Department of City Planning and Engagement

May 11, 2022

To: Chelsey Pettyjohn, Office of the Clerk of Council

From: Katherine Keough-Jurs, FAICP, Director, Department of City Planning and Engagement *AP FOR KKTJ*

Copies to: Stacey Hoffman, Senior City Planner, Department of City Planning and Engagement

Subject: Scheduling of Notwithstanding Ordinance – The Foundry, 50 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street

---

The above referenced Ordinance is requested to be scheduled for the Equitable Growth and Housing Committee on June 7, 2022. This item requires a public hearing following a required 14-day notification period by mail and in the City Bulletin.

Included in this submission are the following items:

- 1) The transmittal letter to the Mayor and City Council;
- 2) A copy of the City Planning Commission staff report dated May 6, 2022;
- 3) The Notwithstanding Ordinance;
- 4) Mailing labels for the notice of the public hearing; and
- 5) A copy of the mailing labels for your file.



202201290

**Jeff Cramerding**  
Councilmember

## MOTION

May 23, 2022

WE MOVE that the Administration provide a REPORT on how the city can include fair wages and safe working condition clauses in development projects that receive a municipal benefit, rather than placing such requirements on a contract-by-contract basis.

### BACKGROUND

The City of Cincinnati does not have any contractual wage or working conditions requirements in development projects that receive municipal benefits. The report requested through this motion would assist City Council in creating a policy that would provide clarity to developers.

*Austoria Parks*

*Jan-Michael Senneker*

*JMC*



**Mark Jeffreys**  
Councilmember

May 31, 2022

## MOTION

### *Housing & Transportation*

WE MOVE that, the Administration work with the Mt. Washington Community Development Corporation (MWCDC), the Mt. Washington Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation (MWCURC), and the Mt. Washington Community Council (MWCC) to implement an Urban Parking Overlay in the Mount Washington neighborhood in the spirit of the attached map in Exhibit A proposed by MWCDC.

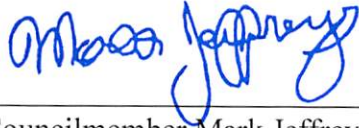
## STATEMENT

An Urban Parking Overlay is a zoning overlay that removes parking requirements from the zoning code within that overlay. Parking requirements—generally speaking—require most housing developments and small businesses to provide a certain number of parking spaces corresponding to their housing development/business. Parking requirements are one example of how cities across the United States have actively promoted and prioritized cars over people. Mt. Washington is doing a commendable job reversing this trend and revitalizing their business district and neighborhood towards a walkable, multi-modal future. For example, MWCDC would like to renovate a historic building in their business district; unfortunately, the current parking requirements inhibit this building from being redeveloped into its highest and best use. By implementing an Urban Parking Overlay in Mt. Washington, the City will buttress Mt. Washington's efforts to continue to grow and thrive as a community.

The City of Cincinnati has already implemented two Urban Parking Overlay Districts: District #1 covers Downtown, Over-the-Rhine, Pendleton, and parts of Mt. Auburn and West End, and District #2 covers a large portion of Camp Washington. These two districts were approved on September 19, 2019 and June 23, 2021 respectively.

The Mt. Washington Community Development Corporation (CDC) reached out to Councilmember Jeffreys's and Councilmember Harris's offices in February of 2022 to discuss the possibility of implementing an Urban Parking Overlay in their neighborhood. The MWCDC then furnished the map displayed in Exhibit A and engaged with the MWCC as well as the

MWCURC. All three organizations have expressed their support for this initiative, with corresponding letters of support attached as Exhibit B to this motion.



---

Councilmember Mark Jeffrey

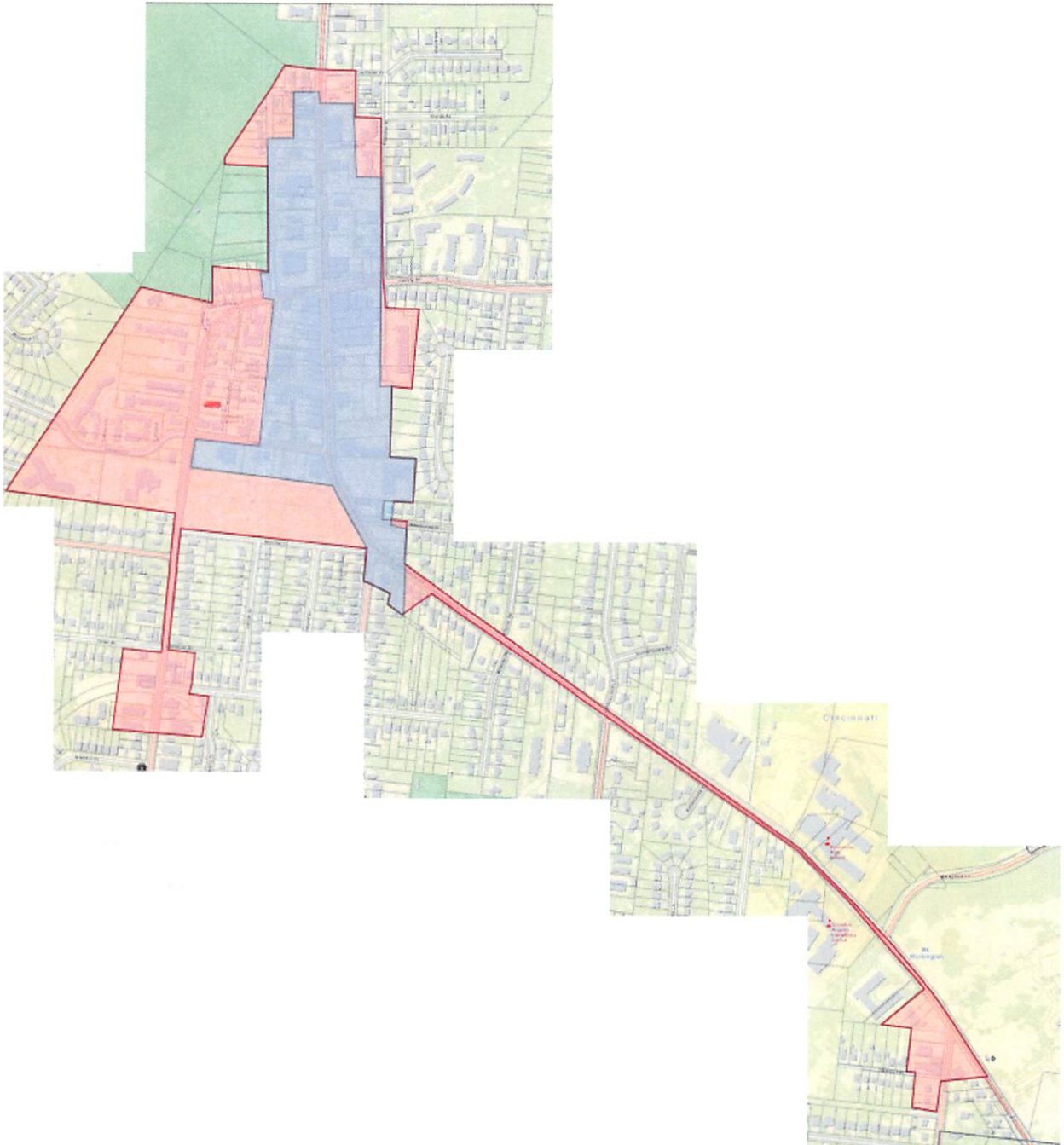


---

Councilmember Reggie Harris

**Exhibit A**

Desired implementation area of the Urban Parking Overlay



Mt. Washington has requested that the area depicted in red and blue (blue representing Mt. Washington's Neighborhood Business District) become an Urban Parking Overlay District.

**Exhibit B**  
Letters of Support



May 9, 2022

Mayor Aftab Pureval  
City Manager John Curp  
Members of City Council  
City Hall, 801 Plum Street  
Cincinnati, OH 45202

Re: Parking Overlay for Mt. Washington

Dear City of Cincinnati,

Mt. Washington Community Council supports establishing an Urban Parking Overlay in the Mt. Washington business district.

Easing current parking requirements will be a benefit to our existing businesses as well as allow us to attract new businesses to our Neighborhood Business District and to be competitive with other neighborhoods.

We also believe this will encourage more neighbors to bike and walk to our NBD which aligns with our primary goals for the NBD and supports our Neighborhood Comprehensive Plan.

Sincerely,

*Elissa Pogue*

Elissa Pogue  
President, Mt. Washington Community Council

---

Letter of Support from Mt. Washington's Community Council



---

MT. WASHINGTON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (MWCDC)

May 9, 2022

Mayor Aftab Pureval  
Members of Cincinnati City Council  
John Curp, City Manager of Cincinnati  
801 Plum Street, Cincinnati, OH 45202

re: Urban Parking Overlay, Mt. Washington

To City Leadership,

Mt. Washington Community Development Corporation sincerely supports establishing an Urban Parking Overlay District in the Mt. Washington business district.

MWCDC  
513-232-8373  
mwcdcinfo@gmail.com

6508 Ambar Avenue  
Cincinnati, OH  
45230-2817

As we work attract new and varied businesses to our Neighborhood Business District (NBD), we are consistently asked about parking availability. While we are fortunate to have significant free and public parking in our NBD, removing the barriers created by some of the parking restrictions will make all of our commercial properties more competitive and attractive.

We also believe this will encourage more neighbors to bike and walk to our NBD which aligns with our primary goals for the NBD and supports our Neighborhood Comprehensive Plan.

We have presented and discussed this with our Community Council, business association and various business owners in our NBD and have their enthusiastic support.

Sincerely,

*Wendy O'Neal*

Wendy L. O'Neal  
President, Mt. Washington CDC

---

Letter of Support from Mt. Washington's Community Development Corporation



MT WASHINGTON  
COMMUNITY URBAN REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
6229 BEECHMONT AVE. CINCINNATI, OH 45230  
MWCURC.ORG

May 9, 2022

Mayor Aftab Pureval  
Members of Cincinnati City Council  
John Curp, City Manager of Cincinnati  
801 Plum Street, | Cincinnati, OH 45202

Cincinnati Mayor Pureval, Members of City Council and Manager Curp,

Mt. Washington Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation supports an Urban Parking Overlay in our business district.

Easing current parking requirements will be a benefit to our existing businesses as well as allow us to attract new businesses to our Neighborhood Business District (NBD) and allow Mt. Washington to be competitive with other neighborhoods.

We also believe this will encourage more neighbors to bike and walk to our NBD which aligns with our primary goals for the NBD and supports our Neighborhood Comprehensive Plan.

Sincerely,

*Jack Vilardo*

Jack Vilardo  
President MWCURC

Letter of Support from Mt. Washington's Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation

Cal 6/1 gr